

RNAlib-2.2.0RC0

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.9.1

Fri Feb 20 2015 13:30:48

Contents

1	ViennaRNA Package core - RNAlib	1
1.1	Introduction	1
2	Parsing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Structures	3
3	Utilities - Odds and Ends	7
3.1	Producing secondary structure graphs	7
3.2	Producing (colored) dot plots for base pair probabilities	8
3.3	Producing (colored) alignments	9
3.4	RNA sequence related utilities	9
3.5	RNA secondary structure related utilities	9
3.6	Miscellaneous Utilities	10
4	Example - A Small Example Program	13
5	Deprecated List	15
6	Module Index	21
6.1	Modules	21
7	Data Structure Index	23
7.1	Data Structures	23
8	File Index	25
8.1	File List	25
9	Module Documentation	29
9.1	RNA Secondary Structure Folding	29
9.1.1	Detailed Description	31
9.2	Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures	32
9.2.1	Detailed Description	32
9.2.2	Function Documentation	33
9.2.2.1	fold_par	33
9.2.2.2	vrna_fold	34

9.2.2.3	fold	34
9.2.2.4	circfold	35
9.2.2.5	update_fold_params	35
9.2.2.6	update_fold_params_par	35
9.3	Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities	36
9.3.1	Detailed Description	37
9.3.2	Function Documentation	38
9.3.2.1	vrna_pf_fold	38
9.3.2.2	pf_fold_par	38
9.3.2.3	pf_fold	39
9.3.2.4	pf_circ_fold	40
9.3.2.5	free_pf_arrays	41
9.3.2.6	update_pf_params	41
9.3.2.7	update_pf_params_par	41
9.3.2.8	vrna_update_pf_params	41
9.3.2.9	vrna_rescale_pf_params	42
9.3.2.10	export_bppm	42
9.3.2.11	get_pf_arrays	43
9.3.2.12	mean_bp_distance	43
9.3.2.13	mean_bp_distance_pr	44
9.3.2.14	vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr	44
9.3.2.15	vrna_mean_bp_distance	44
9.3.2.16	vrna_get_plist_from_pr	45
9.3.2.17	assign_plist_from_pr	45
9.4	Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA)	46
9.5	Compute the centroid structure	47
9.5.1	Detailed Description	47
9.5.2	Function Documentation	47
9.5.2.1	vrna_get_centroid_struct_pl	47
9.5.2.2	vrna_get_centroid_struct_pr	47
9.5.2.3	vrna_get_centroid_struct	49
9.6	Enumerating Suboptimal Structures	50
9.6.1	Detailed Description	50
9.7	Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al. 1989	51
9.7.1	Detailed Description	51
9.7.2	Function Documentation	51
9.7.2.1	zuckersubopt	51
9.7.2.2	zuckersubopt_par	51
9.7.2.3	vrna_zuckersubopt	52
9.8	Suboptimal structures within an energy band around the MFE	53

9.8.1	Detailed Description	53
9.8.2	Function Documentation	53
9.8.2.1	subopt	53
9.8.2.2	subopt_circ	54
9.9	Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble	55
9.9.1	Detailed Description	55
9.9.2	Function Documentation	55
9.9.2.1	pbacktrack	55
9.9.2.2	vrna_pbacktrack5	56
9.9.2.3	vrna_pbacktrack	56
9.9.2.4	pbacktrack_circ	57
9.9.3	Variable Documentation	57
9.9.3.1	st_back	57
9.10	Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization	58
9.10.1	Detailed Description	58
9.11	MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences	59
9.11.1	Detailed Description	60
9.11.2	Function Documentation	60
9.11.2.1	cofold	60
9.11.2.2	cofold_par	60
9.11.2.3	vrna_cofold	60
9.11.2.4	vrna_cut_point_insert	60
9.11.2.5	vrna_cut_point_remove	61
9.11.2.6	free_co_arrays	61
9.11.2.7	export_cofold_arrays_gq	61
9.11.2.8	export_cofold_arrays	62
9.12	Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences	63
9.12.1	Detailed Description	63
9.12.2	Function Documentation	64
9.12.2.1	vrna_co_pf_fold	64
9.12.2.2	vrna_co_pf_dimer_probs	64
9.12.2.3	vrna_co_pf_get_concentrations	64
9.13	Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process	66
9.13.1	Detailed Description	66
9.13.2	Function Documentation	66
9.13.2.1	pf_unstru	66
9.13.2.2	pf_interact	67
9.14	Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s)	68
9.14.1	Detailed Description	69
9.14.2	Function Documentation	69

9.14.2.1	energy_of_alistruct	69
9.14.2.2	get_alipf_arrays	69
9.14.2.3	update_alifold_params	70
9.14.2.4	vrna_ali_get_mpi	70
9.14.2.5	get_mpi	70
9.14.2.6	encode_ali_sequence	71
9.14.2.7	alloc_sequence_arrays	71
9.14.2.8	free_sequence_arrays	71
9.14.3	Variable Documentation	72
9.14.3.1	cv_fact	72
9.14.3.2	nc_fact	72
9.15	MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s)	73
9.15.1	Detailed Description	73
9.15.2	Function Documentation	73
9.15.2.1	vrna_ali_fold	73
9.15.2.2	alifold	74
9.15.2.3	circularfold	74
9.15.2.4	free_alifold_arrays	75
9.16	Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s)	76
9.16.1	Detailed Description	76
9.16.2	Function Documentation	76
9.16.2.1	vrna_ali_pf_fold	76
9.16.2.2	alipf_fold_par	77
9.16.2.3	alipf_fold	77
9.16.2.4	alipf_circ_fold	77
9.16.2.5	export_ali_bppm	78
9.16.2.6	free_alipf_arrays	78
9.17	Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s)	79
9.17.1	Detailed Description	79
9.17.2	Function Documentation	79
9.17.2.1	vrna_ali_pbacktrack	79
9.17.2.2	alipbacktrack	79
9.18	Predicting Locally stable structures of large sequences	81
9.18.1	Detailed Description	81
9.19	Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores	82
9.19.1	Detailed Description	82
9.19.2	Function Documentation	82
9.19.2.1	Lfold	82
9.19.2.2	Lfoldz	82
9.20	Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures	83

9.20.1 Detailed Description	83
9.20.2 Function Documentation	83
9.20.2.1 update_pf_paramsLP	83
9.20.2.2 pfl_fold	83
9.20.2.3 putoutpU_prob	84
9.20.2.4 putoutpU_prob_bin	84
9.21 Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments	86
9.21.1 Detailed Description	86
9.21.2 Function Documentation	86
9.21.2.1 aliLfold	86
9.22 Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors	87
9.22.1 Detailed Description	87
9.22.2 Function Documentation	88
9.22.2.1 scale_parameters	88
9.22.2.2 get_scaled_parameters	88
9.22.2.3 get_scaled_pf_parameters	88
9.22.2.4 get_boltzmann_factors	88
9.22.2.5 get_boltzmann_factor_copy	89
9.23 Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to File	90
9.23.1 Detailed Description	90
9.23.2 Function Documentation	90
9.23.2.1 read_parameter_file	90
9.23.2.2 write_parameter_file	90
9.24 Converting energy parameter files	92
9.24.1 Detailed Description	93
9.24.2 Macro Definition Documentation	93
9.24.2.1 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL	93
9.24.2.2 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP	93
9.24.2.3 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK	93
9.24.2.4 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP	93
9.24.2.5 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT	93
9.24.2.6 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N	93
9.24.2.7 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23	93
9.24.2.8 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI	93
9.24.2.9 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT	93
9.24.2.10 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5	93
9.24.2.11 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3	94
9.24.2.12 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11	94
9.24.2.13 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21	94
9.24.2.14 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22	94

9.24.2.15	VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE	94
9.24.2.16	VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT	94
9.24.2.17	VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML	94
9.24.2.18	VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC	94
9.24.2.19	VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP	94
9.24.2.20	VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA	94
9.24.2.21	VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO	94
9.24.2.22	VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP	95
9.24.3	Function Documentation	95
9.24.3.1	convert_parameter_file	95
9.25	Energy evaluation	96
9.25.1	Detailed Description	97
9.25.2	Function Documentation	97
9.25.2.1	vrna_eval_structure	97
9.25.2.2	vrna_eval_structure_verbose	97
9.25.2.3	vrna_eval_structure_pt	98
9.25.2.4	vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose	98
9.25.2.5	vrna_eval_move	98
9.25.2.6	vrna_eval_move_pt	99
9.25.2.7	energy_of_structure	99
9.25.2.8	energy_of_struct_par	100
9.25.2.9	energy_of_circ_structure	100
9.25.2.10	energy_of_circ_struct_par	101
9.25.2.11	energy_of_structure_pt	101
9.25.2.12	energy_of_struct_pt_par	102
9.26	Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures	103
9.26.1	Detailed Description	103
9.26.2	Function Documentation	103
9.26.2.1	inverse_fold	103
9.26.2.2	inverse_pf_fold	104
9.26.3	Variable Documentation	104
9.26.3.1	final_cost	104
9.26.3.2	give_up	104
9.26.3.3	inv_verbose	104
9.27	Classified Dynamic Programming	105
9.27.1	Detailed Description	105
9.28	Distance based partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space	106
9.28.1	Detailed Description	106
9.29	Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning	107
9.29.1	Detailed Description	107

9.29.2	Function Documentation	108
9.29.2.1	vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars	108
9.29.2.2	vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars	108
9.29.2.3	vrna_TwoDfold	108
9.29.2.4	vrna_TwoDfold_backtrack_f5	109
9.29.2.5	get_TwoDfold_variables	109
9.29.2.6	destroy_TwoDfold_variables	110
9.29.2.7	TwoDfoldList	110
9.29.2.8	TwoDfold_backtrack_f5	111
9.30	Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning	112
9.30.1	Detailed Description	112
9.30.2	Function Documentation	113
9.30.2.1	vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars	113
9.30.2.2	get_TwoDpfold_variables	113
9.30.2.3	vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars_from_MFE	113
9.30.2.4	get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE	114
9.30.2.5	vrna_TwoDpfold_destroy_vars	114
9.30.2.6	destroy_TwoDpfold_variables	114
9.30.2.7	vrna_TwoDpfold	115
9.30.2.8	TwoDpfoldList	115
9.31	Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning	117
9.31.1	Detailed Description	117
9.31.2	Function Documentation	117
9.31.2.1	vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack	117
9.31.2.2	TwoDpfold_pbacktrack	118
9.31.2.3	vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5	118
9.31.2.4	TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5	119
9.32	Compute the Density of States	120
9.32.1	Detailed Description	120
9.32.2	Variable Documentation	120
9.32.2.1	density_of_states	120
9.33	Constraining the Secondary Structure Recursions	121
9.33.1	Detailed Description	121
9.34	Hard Constraints	122
9.34.1	Detailed Description	123
9.34.2	Macro Definition Documentation	123
9.34.2.1	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE	123
9.34.2.2	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_INTRAMOLECULAR	123
9.34.2.3	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_INTERMOLECULAR	123
9.34.3	Function Documentation	123

9.34.3.1	print_tty_constraint	123
9.34.3.2	constrain_ptypes	124
9.34.3.3	getConstraint	124
9.34.3.4	vrna_hc_add	124
9.34.3.5	vrna_hc_reset	125
9.34.3.6	vrna_hc_free	125
9.35	Soft Constraints	126
9.35.1	Detailed Description	127
9.35.2	Macro Definition Documentation	127
9.35.2.1	VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC	127
9.35.2.2	VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_ABSOLUTE	127
9.35.2.3	VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_FR	127
9.35.2.4	VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_PR	127
9.35.2.5	VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS	127
9.35.2.6	VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS2	127
9.35.2.7	VRNA_MINIMIZER_STEEPEST_DESCENT	128
9.35.3	Typedef Documentation	128
9.35.3.1	progress_callback	128
9.35.4	Function Documentation	128
9.35.4.1	vrna_find_perturbation_vector	128
9.36	Parsing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Structures	130
10	Data Structure Documentation	131
10.1	bondT Struct Reference	131
10.1.1	Detailed Description	131
10.2	bondTEn Struct Reference	131
10.2.1	Detailed Description	131
10.3	cofoldF Struct Reference	131
10.4	ConcEnt Struct Reference	132
10.5	constrain Struct Reference	132
10.5.1	Detailed Description	132
10.6	COORDINATE Struct Reference	132
10.6.1	Detailed Description	132
10.7	cpair Struct Reference	132
10.7.1	Detailed Description	133
10.8	duplexT Struct Reference	133
10.9	dupVar Struct Reference	133
10.10	folden Struct Reference	133
10.11	hard_constraintT Struct Reference	133
10.11.1	Detailed Description	133

10.12interact Struct Reference	134
10.13intermediate_t Struct Reference	135
10.14INTERVAL Struct Reference	135
10.14.1 Detailed Description	135
10.15LIST Struct Reference	136
10.16LST_BUCKET Struct Reference	136
10.17mfe_matricesT Struct Reference	136
10.18model_detailsT Struct Reference	136
10.18.1 Detailed Description	138
10.18.2 Field Documentation	138
10.18.2.1 dangles	138
10.18.2.2 min_loop_size	138
10.19move_t Struct Reference	138
10.20PAIR Struct Reference	138
10.20.1 Detailed Description	138
10.21pair_info Struct Reference	138
10.21.1 Detailed Description	139
10.22pairpro Struct Reference	139
10.23paramT Struct Reference	140
10.23.1 Detailed Description	140
10.24path_t Struct Reference	140
10.25pf_matricesT Struct Reference	140
10.26pf_paramT Struct Reference	141
10.26.1 Detailed Description	141
10.26.2 Field Documentation	141
10.26.2.1 alpha	141
10.27plist Struct Reference	141
10.27.1 Detailed Description	142
10.28Postorder_list Struct Reference	142
10.29pu_contrib Struct Reference	142
10.29.1 Detailed Description	142
10.30pu_out Struct Reference	142
10.30.1 Detailed Description	143
10.31sect Struct Reference	143
10.31.1 Detailed Description	143
10.32snoopT Struct Reference	143
10.33soft_constraintT Struct Reference	143
10.33.1 Detailed Description	144
10.34SOLUTION Struct Reference	144
10.34.1 Detailed Description	144

10.35	struct_en Struct Reference	144
10.36	svm_model Struct Reference	145
10.37	swString Struct Reference	145
10.38	Tree Struct Reference	145
10.39	TwoDfold_solution Struct Reference	145
10.39.1	Detailed Description	146
10.40	TwoDfold_vars Struct Reference	146
10.40.1	Detailed Description	147
10.41	TwoDpfold_solution Struct Reference	147
10.41.1	Detailed Description	147
10.42	TwoDpfold_vars Struct Reference	148
10.42.1	Detailed Description	149
10.43	vrna_fold_compound Struct Reference	149
10.43.1	Field Documentation	150
10.43.1.1	ptype	150
10.43.1.2	ptype_pf_compat	150
11	File Documentation	151
11.1	/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/1.8.4_epars.h File Reference	151
11.1.1	Detailed Description	151
11.2	/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/1.8.4_intloops.h File Reference	151
11.2.1	Detailed Description	151
11.3	/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h File Reference	152
11.4	/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/2Dpfold.h File Reference	153
11.5	/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/alifold.h File Reference	154
11.5.1	Detailed Description	155
11.5.2	Function Documentation	155
11.5.2.1	vrna_alifold_get_pair_info	155
11.6	/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/centroid.h File Reference	156
11.6.1	Detailed Description	157
11.6.2	Function Documentation	157
11.6.2.1	get_centroid_struct_pl	157
11.6.2.2	get_centroid_struct_pr	157
11.7	/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/cofold.h File Reference	158
11.7.1	Detailed Description	159
11.7.2	Function Documentation	159
11.7.2.1	get_monomere_mfes	159
11.7.2.2	initialize_cofold	159
11.8	/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/convert_epars.h File Reference	159
11.8.1	Detailed Description	160

11.9 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h File Reference	160
11.9.1 Detailed Description	162
11.10/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/dist_vars.h File Reference	162
11.10.1 Detailed Description	163
11.10.2 Variable Documentation	163
11.10.2.1 edit_backtrack	163
11.10.2.2 cost_matrix	163
11.11/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/duplex.h File Reference	163
11.11.1 Detailed Description	163
11.12/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/edit_cost.h File Reference	164
11.12.1 Detailed Description	164
11.13/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/energy_const.h File Reference	164
11.13.1 Detailed Description	164
11.13.2 Macro Definition Documentation	165
11.13.2.1 GASCONST	165
11.13.2.2 K0	165
11.13.2.3 INF	165
11.13.2.4 FORBIDDEN	165
11.13.2.5 BONUS	165
11.13.2.6 NBPAIRS	165
11.13.2.7 TURN	165
11.13.2.8 MAXLOOP	165
11.14/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/eval.h File Reference	165
11.14.1 Detailed Description	167
11.14.2 Function Documentation	167
11.14.2.1 vrna_eval_loop_pt	167
11.14.2.2 energy_of_move	168
11.14.2.3 energy_of_move_pt	168
11.14.2.4 loop_energy	169
11.14.2.5 energy_of_struct	169
11.14.2.6 energy_of_struct_pt	170
11.14.2.7 energy_of_circ_struct	170
11.15/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/exterior_loops.h File Reference	171
11.15.1 Detailed Description	172
11.15.2 Function Documentation	172
11.15.2.1 E_ExtLoop	172
11.15.2.2 exp_E_ExtLoop	172
11.15.2.3 E_Stem	172
11.15.2.4 exp_E_Stem	173
11.16/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/file_formats.h File Reference	173

11.16.1 Detailed Description	174
11.16.2 Function Documentation	174
11.16.2.1 vrna_structure_print_helix_list	174
11.16.2.2 vrna_structure_print_ct	175
11.16.2.3 vrna_structure_print_bpseq	175
11.16.2.4 vrna_read_fasta_record	175
11.16.2.5 read_record	176
11.17/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/findpath.h File Reference	176
11.17.1 Detailed Description	177
11.17.2 Function Documentation	177
11.17.2.1 find_saddle	177
11.17.2.2 get_path	178
11.17.2.3 free_path	178
11.18/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/fold.h File Reference	178
11.18.1 Detailed Description	180
11.18.2 Function Documentation	180
11.18.2.1 LoopEnergy	180
11.18.2.2 HairpinE	180
11.18.2.3 initialize_fold	180
11.19/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/fold_vars.h File Reference	180
11.19.1 Detailed Description	181
11.19.2 Variable Documentation	181
11.19.2.1 RibosumFile	181
11.19.2.2 james_rule	181
11.19.2.3 logML	181
11.19.2.4 cut_point	182
11.19.2.5 base_pair	182
11.19.2.6 pr	182
11.19.2.7 iindx	182
11.20/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/gquad.h File Reference	182
11.20.1 Detailed Description	183
11.20.2 Function Documentation	184
11.20.2.1 get_gquad_matrix	184
11.20.2.2 parse_gquad	184
11.20.2.3 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop	184
11.20.2.4 backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L	184
11.21/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/hairpin_loops.h File Reference	185
11.21.1 Detailed Description	186
11.21.2 Function Documentation	186
11.21.2.1 E_Hairpin	186

11.21.2.2 exp_E_Hairpin	187
11.21.2.3 exp_E_hp_loop	187
11.22/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/interior_loops.h File Reference	187
11.22.1 Detailed Description	188
11.22.2 Function Documentation	188
11.22.2.1 E_IntLoop	188
11.22.2.2 exp_E_IntLoop	189
11.23/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/inverse.h File Reference	190
11.23.1 Detailed Description	190
11.24/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/Lfold.h File Reference	190
11.24.1 Detailed Description	191
11.25/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/loop_energies.h File Reference	191
11.25.1 Detailed Description	191
11.26/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/LPfold.h File Reference	191
11.26.1 Detailed Description	192
11.26.2 Function Documentation	192
11.26.2.1 init_pf_foldLP	192
11.27/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/MEA.h File Reference	193
11.27.1 Detailed Description	193
11.27.2 Function Documentation	193
11.27.2.1 MEA	193
11.28/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/mm.h File Reference	194
11.28.1 Detailed Description	194
11.29/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/model.h File Reference	194
11.29.1 Detailed Description	195
11.29.2 Function Documentation	195
11.29.2.1 vrna_md_set_default	195
11.29.2.2 set_model_details	196
11.29.3 Variable Documentation	196
11.29.3.1 temperature	196
11.29.3.2 pf_scale	196
11.29.3.3 dangles	196
11.29.3.4 tetra_loop	196
11.29.3.5 noLonelyPairs	196
11.29.3.6 canonicalBPonly	197
11.29.3.7 energy_set	197
11.29.3.8 do_backtrack	197
11.29.3.9 backtrack_type	197
11.29.3.10nonstandards	197
11.29.3.11max_bp_span	197

11.30/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/naview.h File Reference	198
11.31/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/params.h File Reference	198
11.32/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/part_func.h File Reference	199
11.32.1 Detailed Description	201
11.32.2 Function Documentation	201
11.32.2.1 init_pf_fold	201
11.32.2.2 centroid	202
11.32.2.3 get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr	202
11.32.2.4 mean_bp_dist	202
11.32.2.5 expLoopEnergy	202
11.32.2.6 expHairpinEnergy	202
11.33/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h File Reference	202
11.33.1 Detailed Description	204
11.33.2 Function Documentation	204
11.33.2.1 co_pf_fold	204
11.33.2.2 co_pf_fold_par	205
11.33.2.3 get_plist	205
11.33.2.4 compute_probabilities	205
11.33.2.5 get_concentrations	205
11.33.2.6 init_co_pf_fold	206
11.33.2.7 export_co_bppm	206
11.33.2.8 update_co_pf_params	206
11.33.2.9 update_co_pf_params_par	207
11.34/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/part_func_up.h File Reference	207
11.34.1 Detailed Description	208
11.35/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/plot_layouts.h File Reference	208
11.35.1 Detailed Description	209
11.35.2 Macro Definition Documentation	210
11.35.2.1 VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE	210
11.35.2.2 VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW	210
11.35.2.3 VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR	210
11.35.3 Function Documentation	210
11.35.3.1 simple_xy_coordinates	210
11.35.3.2 simple_circplot_coordinates	211
11.35.4 Variable Documentation	211
11.35.4.1 rna_plot_type	211
11.36/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/profiledist.h File Reference	212
11.36.1 Function Documentation	212
11.36.1.1 profile_edit_distance	212
11.36.1.2 Make_bp_profile_bppm	213

11.36.1.3 free_profile	213
11.36.1.4 Make_bp_profile	213
11.37/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/PS_dot.h File Reference	213
11.37.1 Detailed Description	214
11.37.2 Function Documentation	215
11.37.2.1 PS_rna_plot	215
11.37.2.2 PS_rna_plot_a	215
11.37.2.3 gmlRNA	215
11.37.2.4 ssv_rna_plot	216
11.37.2.5 svg_rna_plot	216
11.37.2.6 xrna_plot	216
11.37.2.7 PS_dot_plot_list	216
11.37.2.8 aliPS_color_aln	217
11.37.2.9 PS_dot_plot	217
11.38/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/read_epars.h File Reference	217
11.39/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h File Reference	217
11.39.1 Detailed Description	218
11.39.2 Function Documentation	218
11.39.2.1 b2HIT	218
11.39.2.2 b2C	219
11.39.2.3 b2Shapiro	219
11.39.2.4 add_root	219
11.39.2.5 expand_Shapiro	219
11.39.2.6 expand_Full	220
11.39.2.7 unexpand_Full	220
11.39.2.8 unweight	220
11.39.2.9 unexpand_aligned_F	220
11.39.2.10 parse_structure	221
11.40/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/stringdist.h File Reference	221
11.40.1 Detailed Description	221
11.40.2 Function Documentation	221
11.40.2.1 Make_swString	221
11.40.2.2 string_edit_distance	222
11.41/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/structure_utils.h File Reference	222
11.41.1 Detailed Description	224
11.41.2 Function Documentation	224
11.41.2.1 vrna_pack_structure	224
11.41.2.2 pack_structure	225
11.41.2.3 vrna_unpack_structure	225
11.41.2.4 unpack_structure	225

11.41.2.5 vrna_pt_get	225
11.41.2.6 make_pair_table	226
11.41.2.7 vrna_pt_pk_get	226
11.41.2.8 vrna_pt_copy	226
11.41.2.9 copy_pair_table	226
11.41.2.10 alimake_pair_table	227
11.41.2.11 vrna_pt_snoop_get	227
11.41.2.12 make_pair_table_snoop	227
11.41.2.13 vrna_pt_to_db	227
11.41.2.14 vrna_bp_distance	227
11.41.2.15 bp_distance	228
11.41.2.16 vrna_refBPcnt_matrix	228
11.41.2.17 make_referenceBP_array	228
11.41.2.18 vrna_refBPdist_matrix	228
11.41.2.19 compute_BPdifferences	228
11.41.2.20 parenthesis_structure	229
11.41.2.21 vrna_parenthesis_zuker	229
11.41.2.22 parenthesis_zuker	229
11.41.2.23 vrna_get_plist_from_db	229
11.41.2.24 assign_plist_from_db	230
11.42/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/subopt.h File Reference	230
11.42.1 Detailed Description	231
11.43/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/treedist.h File Reference	231
11.43.1 Detailed Description	231
11.43.2 Function Documentation	232
11.43.2.1 make_tree	232
11.43.2.2 tree_edit_distance	232
11.43.2.3 free_tree	232
11.44/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/utils.h File Reference	232
11.44.1 Detailed Description	235
11.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation	235
11.44.2.1 VRNA_INPUT_ERROR	235
11.44.2.2 VRNA_INPUT_QUIT	235
11.44.2.3 VRNA_INPUT_MISC	235
11.44.2.4 VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER	236
11.44.2.5 VRNA_INPUT_SEQUENCE	236
11.44.2.6 VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT	236
11.44.2.7 VRNA_INPUT_NO_TRUNCATION	236
11.44.2.8 VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST	236
11.44.2.9 VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN	236

11.44.2.10	VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_BLANK_LINES	236
11.44.2.11	VRNA_INPUT_BLANK_LINE	236
11.44.2.12	VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS	236
11.44.2.13	VRNA_INPUT_COMMENT	236
11.44.2.14	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE	236
11.44.2.15	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DOT	237
11.44.2.16	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_X	237
11.44.2.17	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ANG_BRACK	237
11.44.2.18	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_RND_BRACK	237
11.44.2.19	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE	237
11.44.2.20	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER	237
11.44.2.21	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ALL	237
11.44.2.22	VRNA_CONSTRAINT_G	237
11.44.2.23	VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE	237
11.44.2.24	MIN2	237
11.44.2.25	MAX2	237
11.44.2.26	MIN3	238
11.44.2.27	MAX3	238
11.44.2.28	XSTR	238
11.44.2.29	STR	238
11.44.2.30	FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH	238
11.44.2.31	FILENAME_ID_LENGTH	238
11.44.3	Function Documentation	238
11.44.3.1	space	238
11.44.3.2	xrealloc	238
11.44.3.3	nrerror	239
11.44.3.4	warn_user	239
11.44.3.5	urn	239
11.44.3.6	int_urn	239
11.44.3.7	time_stamp	240
11.44.3.8	random_string	240
11.44.3.9	hamming	240
11.44.3.10	hamming_bound	240
11.44.3.11	get_line	241
11.44.3.12	get_input_line	242
11.44.3.13	print_tty_input_seq	242
11.44.3.14	print_tty_input_seq_str	242
11.44.3.15	str_DNA2RNA	242
11.44.3.16	str_uppercase	243
11.44.3.17	get_iindx	243

11.44.3.18	get_indx	243
11.44.3.19	fill_pair_matrices	244
11.44.3.20	vrna_get_ptypes	244
11.44.4	Variable Documentation	244
11.44.4.1	xsubi	244
Bibliography		245
Index		247

Chapter 1

ViennaRNA Package core - RNAlib

A Library for folding and comparing RNA secondary structures

Date

1994-2012

Authors

Ivo Hofacker, Peter Stadler, Ronny Lorenz and many more

Table of Contents

- [Introduction](#)
- [RNA Secondary Structure Folding](#)
- [Parsing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Structures](#)
- [Utilities - Odds and Ends](#)
- [Example - A Small Example Program](#)
- [mp_ref](#)

1.1 Introduction

The core of the Vienna RNA Package ([7], [5]) is formed by a collection of routines for the prediction and comparison of RNA secondary structures. These routines can be accessed through stand-alone programs, such as RNAfold, RNAdistance etc., which should be sufficient for most users. For those who wish to develop their own programs we provide a library which can be linked to your own code.

This document describes the library and will be primarily useful to programmers. However, it also contains details about the implementation that may be of interest to advanced users. The stand-alone programs are described in separate man pages. The latest version of the package including source code and html versions of the documentation can be found at

<http://www.tbi.univie.ac.at/~ivo/RNA/>

Chapter 2

Parsing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Structures

Representations of Secondary Structures

The standard representation of a secondary structure is the *bracket notation*, where matching brackets symbolize base pairs and unpaired bases are shown as dots. Alternatively, one may use two types of node labels, 'P' for paired and 'U' for unpaired; a dot is then replaced by '(U)', and each closed bracket is assigned an additional identifier 'P'. We call this the expanded notation. In [3] a condensed representation of the secondary structure is proposed, the so-called homeomorphically irreducible tree (HIT) representation. Here a stack is represented as a single pair of matching brackets labeled 'P' and weighted by the number of base pairs. Correspondingly, a contiguous strain of unpaired bases is shown as one pair of matching brackets labeled 'U' and weighted by its length. Generally any string consisting of matching brackets and identifiers is equivalent to a plane tree with as many different types of nodes as there are identifiers.

Bruce Shapiro proposed a coarse grained representation [11], which, does not retain the full information of the secondary structure. He represents the different structure elements by single matching brackets and labels them as 'H' (hairpin loop), 'I' (interior loop), 'B' (bulge), 'M' (multi-loop), and 'S' (stack). We extend his alphabet by an extra letter for external elements 'E'. Again these identifiers may be followed by a weight corresponding to the number of unpaired bases or base pairs in the structure element. All tree representations (except for the dot-bracket form) can be encapsulated into a virtual root (labeled 'R'), see the example below.

The following example illustrates the different linear tree representations used by the package. All lines show the same secondary structure.

- a) . ((((. . (((. . .))) . . (((. . .))) . .))) .
(U) (((((U) (U) (((((U) (U) (U) P) P) P) (U) (U) (((U) (U) P) P) P) P) (U) P) P) (U)
- b) (U) ((((U2)) ((U3) P3) (U2)) ((U2) P2) P2) (U) P2) (U)
- c) (((H) (H) M) B)
((((((H) S) (((H) S) M) S) B) S)
(((((((H) S) (((H) S) M) S) B) S) E)
- d) (((((((((H3) S3) (((H2) S2) M4) S2) B1) S2) E2) R)

Above: [Tree](#) representations of secondary structures. a) Full structure: the first line shows the more convenient condensed notation which is used by our programs; the second line shows the rather clumsy expanded notation for completeness, b) HIT structure, c) different versions of coarse grained structures: the second line is exactly Shapiro's representation, the first line is obtained by neglecting the stems. Since each loop is closed by a unique stem, these two lines are equivalent. The third line is an extension taking into account also the external digits. d) weighted coarse structure, this time including the virtual root.

For the output of aligned structures from string editing, different representations are needed, where we put the label on both sides. The above examples for tree representations would then look like:

- a) (UU) (P (P (P (P (UU) (UU) (P (P (P (UU) (UU) (UU) P) P) P) (UU) (UU) (P (P (UU) (U . . .
- b) (UU) (P2 (P2 (U2U2) (P2 (U3U3) P3) (U2U2) (P2 (U2U2) P2) P2) (UU) P2) (UU)
- c) (B (M (HH) (HH) M) B)

```
(S (B (S (M (S (HH) S) (S (HH) S) M) S) B) S)
(E (S (B (S (M (S (HH) S) (S (HH) S) M) S) B) S) E)
d) (R (E2 (S2 (B1 (S2 (M4 (S3 (H3) S3) ((H2) S2) M4) S2) B1) S2) E2) R)
```

Aligned structures additionally contain the gap character '_'.

Parsing and Coarse Graining of Structures

Several functions are provided for parsing structures and converting to different representations.

```
char *expand_Full(const char *structure)
```

Convert the full structure from bracket notation to the expanded notation including root.

```
char *b2HIT (const char *structure)
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the HIT notation including root.

```
char *b2C (const char *structure)
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the a coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' and 'R' identifiers.

```
char *b2Shapiro (const char *structure)
```

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the *weighted* coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' 'S' 'E' and 'R' identifiers.

```
char *expand_Shapiro (const char *coarse);
```

Inserts missing 'S' identifiers in unweighted coarse grained structures as obtained from [b2C\(\)](#).

```
char *add_root (const char *structure)
```

Adds a root to an un-rooted tree in any except bracket notation.

```
char *unexpand_Full (const char *ffull)
```

Restores the bracket notation from an expanded full or HIT tree, that is any tree using only identifiers 'U' 'P' and 'R'.

```
char *unweight (const char *wcoarse)
```

Strip weights from any weighted tree.

```
void unexpand_aligned_F (char *align[2])
```

Converts two aligned structures in expanded notation.

```
void parse_structure (const char *structure)
```

Collects a statistic of structure elements of the full structure in bracket notation.

See also

[RNAstruct.h](#) for prototypes and more detailed description

Distance Measures

A simple measure of dissimilarity between secondary structures of equal length is the base pair distance, given by the number of pairs present in only one of the two structures being compared. I.e. the number of base pairs that have to be opened or closed to transform one structure into the other. It is therefore particularly useful for comparing structures on the same sequence. It is implemented by

```
int bp_distance(const char *str1,
               const char *str2)
```

Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.

For other cases a distance measure that allows for gaps is preferable. We can define distances between structures as edit distances between trees or their string representations. In the case of string distances this is the same as "sequence alignment". Given a set of edit operations and edit costs, the edit distance is given by the minimum sum of the costs along an edit path converting one object into the other. Edit distances like these always define a metric. The edit operations used by us are insertion, deletion and replacement of nodes. String editing does not pay attention to the matching of brackets, while in tree editing matching brackets represent a single node of the tree. [Tree](#) editing is therefore usually preferable, although somewhat slower. String edit distances are always smaller or equal to tree edit distances.

The different level of detail in the structure representations defined above naturally leads to different measures of distance. For full structures we use a cost of 1 for deletion or insertion of an unpaired base and 2 for a base pair. Replacing an unpaired base for a pair incurs a cost of 1.

Two cost matrices are provided for coarse grained structures:

```
/* Null,  H,  B,  I,  M,  S,  E  */
{ 0,  2,  2,  2,  2,  1,  1}, /* Null replaced */
{ 2,  0,  2,  2,  2, INF, INF}, /* H   replaced */
{ 2,  2,  0,  1,  2, INF, INF}, /* B   replaced */
{ 2,  2,  1,  0,  2, INF, INF}, /* I   replaced */
{ 2,  2,  2,  2,  2,  0, INF, INF}, /* M   replaced */
{ 1, INF, INF, INF, INF,  0, INF}, /* S   replaced */
{ 1, INF, INF, INF, INF, INF,  0}, /* E   replaced */

/* Null,  H,  B,  I,  M,  S,  E  */
{ 0, 100,  5,  5,  75,  5,  5}, /* Null replaced */
{ 100,  0,  8,  8,  8, INF, INF}, /* H   replaced */
{  5,  8,  0,  3,  8, INF, INF}, /* B   replaced */
{  5,  8,  3,  0,  8, INF, INF}, /* I   replaced */
{  75,  8,  8,  8,  0, INF, INF}, /* M   replaced */
{  5, INF, INF, INF, INF,  0, INF}, /* S   replaced */
{  5, INF, INF, INF, INF, INF,  0}, /* E   replaced */
```

The lower matrix uses the costs given in [12]. All distance functions use the following global variables:

```
int cost_matrix;
```

Specify the cost matrix to be used for distance calculations.

```
int edit_backtrack;
```

Produce an alignment of the two structures being compared by tracing the editing path giving the minimum distance.

```
char *aligned_line[4];
```

Contains the two aligned structures after a call to one of the distance functions with [edit_backtrack](#) set to 1.

See also

[utils.h](#), [dist_vars.h](#) and [stringdist.h](#) for more details

Functions for [Tree](#) Edit Distances

```
Tree *make_tree (char *struc)
```

Constructs a [Tree](#) (essentially the postorder list) of the structure 'struc', for use in [tree_edit_distance\(\)](#).

```
float tree_edit_distance (Tree *T1,
                          Tree *T2)
```

Calculates the edit distance of the two trees.

```
void free_tree(Tree *t)
```

Free the memory allocated for [Tree](#) t.

See also

[dist_vars.h](#) and [treedist.h](#) for prototypes and more detailed descriptions

Functions for String Alignment

```
swString *Make_swString (char *string)
```

Convert a structure into a format suitable for [string_edit_distance\(\)](#).

```
float string_edit_distance (swString *T1,
                           swString *T2)
```

Calculate the string edit distance of T1 and T2.

See also

[dist_vars.h](#) and [stringdist.h](#) for prototypes and more detailed descriptions

Functions for Comparison of Base Pair Probabilities

For comparison of base pair probability matrices, the matrices are first condensed into probability profiles which are then compared by alignment.

```
float *Make_bp_profile_bppm ( double *bppm,
                              int length)
```

condense pair probability matrix into a vector containing probabilities for unpaired, upstream paired and downstream paired.

```
float profile_edit_distance ( const float *T1,
                              const float *T2)
```

Align the 2 probability profiles T1, T2

.

See also

ProfileDist.h for prototypes and more details of the above functions

[Next Page: Utilities](#)

Chapter 3

Utilities - Odds and Ends

Table of Contents

- [Producing secondary structure graphs](#)
- [Producing \(colored\) dot plots for base pair probabilities](#)
- [Producing \(colored\) alignments](#)
- [RNA sequence related utilities](#)
- [RNA secondary structure related utilities](#)
- [Miscellaneous Utilities](#)

3.1 Producing secondary structure graphs

```
int PS_rna_plot ( char *string,
                  char *structure,
                  char *file)
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to 'filename'.

```
int PS_rna_plot_a (
    char *string,
    char *structure,
    char *file,
    char *pre,
    char *post)
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.

```
int gmlRNA (char *string,
            char *structure,
            char *ssfile,
            char option)
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in Graph Meta Language (gml) and write it to a file.

```
int ssv_rna_plot (char *string,
                  char *structure,
                  char *ssfile)
```

Produce a secondary structure graph in SStructView format.

```
int svg_rna_plot (char *string,
                 char *structure,
                 char *ssfile)
```

Produce a secondary structure plot in SVG format and write it to a file.

```
int xrna_plot ( char *string,
               char *structure,
               char *ssfile)
```

Produce a secondary structure plot for further editing in XRNA.

```
int rna_plot_type
```

Switch for changing the secondary structure layout algorithm.

Two low-level functions provide direct access to the graph layouting algorithms:

```
int simple_xy_coordinates ( short *pair_table,
                           float *X,
                           float *Y)
```

Calculate nucleotide coordinates for secondary structure plot the *Simple way*

```
int naview_xy_coordinates ( short *pair_table,
                           float *X,
                           float *Y)
```

See also

[PS_dot.h](#) and [naview.h](#) for more detailed descriptions.

3.2 Producing (colored) dot plots for base pair probabilities

```
int PS_color_dot_plot ( char *string,
                       cpair *pi,
                       char *filename)
```

```
int PS_color_dot_plot_turn (char *seq,
                           cpair *pi,
                           char *filename,
                           int winSize)
```

```
int PS_dot_plot_list (char *seq,
                    char *filename,
                    plist *pl,
                    plist *mf,
                    char *comment)
```

Produce a postscript dot-plot from two pair lists.

```
int PS_dot_plot_turn (char *seq,
                    struct plist *pl,
                    char *filename,
                    int winSize)
```

See also

[PS_dot.h](#) for more detailed descriptions.

3.3 Producing (colored) alignments

```
int PS_color_aln (
    const char *structure,
    const char *filename,
    const char *seqs[],
    const char *names[])
```

3.4 RNA sequence related utilities

Several functions provide useful applications to RNA sequences

```
char *random_string (int l,
                    const char symbols[])
```

Create a random string using characters from a specified symbol set.

```
int hamming ( const char *s1,
              const char *s2)
```

Calculate hamming distance between two sequences.

```
void str_DNA2RNA(char *sequence);
```

Convert a DNA input sequence to RNA alphabet.

```
void str_uppercase(char *sequence);
```

Convert an input sequence to uppercase.

3.5 RNA secondary structure related utilities

```
char *pack_structure (const char *struc)
```

Pack secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.

```
char *unpack_structure (const char *packed)
```

Unpack secondary structure previously packed with [pack_structure\(\)](#)

```
short *make_pair_table (const char *structure)
```

Create a pair table of a secondary structure.

```
short *copy_pair_table (const short *pt)
```

Get an exact copy of a pair table.

3.6 Miscellaneous Utilities

```
void print_tty_input_seq (void)
```

Print a line to *stdout* that asks for an input sequence.

```
void print_tty_constraint_full (void)
```

Print structure constraint characters to *stdout* (full constraint support)

```
void print_tty_constraint (unsigned int option)
```

Print structure constraint characters to *stdout*. (constraint support is specified by option parameter)

```
int *get_iindx (unsigned int length)
```

Get an index mapper array (iindx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in partition function related functions.

```
int *get_indx (unsigned int length)
```

Get an index mapper array (indx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in MFE related functions.

```
void constrain_ptypes (
    const char *constraint,
    unsigned int length,
    char *ptype,
    int *BP,
    int min_loop_size,
    unsigned int idx_type)
```

Insert constraining pair types according to constraint structure string.

```
char *get_line(FILE *fp);
```

Read a line of arbitrary length from a stream.

```
unsigned int read_record(
    char **header,
    char **sequence,
    char ***rest,
    unsigned int options);
```

Get a data record from *stdin*.

```
char *time_stamp (void)
```

Get a timestamp.

```
void warn_user (const char message[])
```

Print a warning message.

```
void nrerror (const char message[])
```

Die with an error message.

```
void init_rand (void)
```

Make random number seeds.

```
unsigned short xsubi[3];
```

Current 48 bit random number.

```
double urn (void)
```

get a random number from [0..1]

```
int    int_urn (int from, int to)
```

Generates a pseudo random integer in a specified range.

```
void  *space (unsigned size)
```

Allocate space safely.

```
void  *xrealloc ( void *p,  
                  unsigned size)
```

Reallocate space safely.

See also

[utils.h](#) for a complete overview and detailed description of the utility functions

[Next Page: Examples](#)

Chapter 4

Example - A Small Example Program

The following program exercises most commonly used functions of the library. The program folds two sequences using both the mfe and partition function algorithms and calculates the tree edit and profile distance of the resulting structures and base pairing probabilities.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "utils.h"
#include "fold_vars.h"
#include "fold.h"
#include "part_func.h"
#include "inverse.h"
#include "RNAstruct.h"
#include "treedist.h"
#include "stringdist.h"
#include "profiledist.h"

void main()
{
    char *seq1="CGCAGGGAUACCCGCG", *seq2="GCGCCCAUAGGGACGC",
        *struct1,* struct2,* xstruc;
    float e1, e2, tree_dist, string_dist, profile_dist, kT;
    Tree *T1, *T2;
    swString *S1, *S2;
    float *pfl, *pf2;
    FLT_OR_DBL *bppm;
    /* fold at 30C instead of the default 37C */
    temperature = 30.; /* must be set *before* initializing */

    /* allocate memory for structure and fold */
    struct1 = (char* ) space(sizeof(char)*(strlen(seq1)+1));
    e1 = fold(seq1, struct1);

    struct2 = (char* ) space(sizeof(char)*(strlen(seq2)+1));
    e2 = fold(seq2, struct2);

    free_arrays(); /* free arrays used in fold() */

    /* produce tree and string representations for comparison */
    xstruc = expand_Full(struct1);
    T1 = make_tree(xstruc);
    S1 = Make_swString(xstruc);
    free(xstruc);

    xstruc = expand_Full(struct2);
    T2 = make_tree(xstruc);
    S2 = Make_swString(xstruc);
    free(xstruc);

    /* calculate tree edit distance and aligned structures with gaps */
    edit_backtrack = 1;
    tree_dist = tree_edit_distance(T1, T2);
    free_tree(T1); free_tree(T2);
    unexpand_aligned_F(aligned_line);
    printf("%s\n%s %3.2f\n", aligned_line[0], aligned_line[1], tree_dist);

    /* same thing using string edit (alignment) distance */
    string_dist = string_edit_distance(S1, S2);
    free(S1); free(S2);
    printf("%s mfe=%5.2f\n%s mfe=%5.2f dist=%3.2f\n",
        aligned_line[0], e1, aligned_line[1], e2, string_dist);
}
```

```

/* for longer sequences one should also set a scaling factor for
   partition function folding, e.g: */
kT = (temperature+273.15)*1.98717/1000.; /* kT in kcal/mol */
pf_scale = exp(-e1/kT/strlen(seq1));

/* calculate partition function and base pair probabilities */
e1 = pf_fold(seq1, struct1);
/* get the base pair probability matrix for the previous run of pf_fold() */
bppm = export_bppm();
pf1 = Make_bp_profile_bppm(bppm, strlen(seq1));

e2 = pf_fold(seq2, struct2);
/* get the base pair probability matrix for the previous run of pf_fold() */
bppm = export_bppm();
pf2 = Make_bp_profile_bppm(bppm, strlen(seq2));

free_pf_arrays(); /* free space allocated for pf_fold() */

profile_dist = profile_edit_distance(pf1, pf2);
printf("%s free energy=%5.2f\n%s free energy=%5.2f dist=%3.2f\n",
       aligned_line[0], e1, aligned_line[1], e2, profile_dist);

free_profile(pf1); free_profile(pf2);
}

```

In a typical Unix environment you would compile this program using:

```
cc ${OPENMP_CFLAGS} -c example.c -I${hpath}
```

and link using

```
cc ${OPENMP_CFLAGS} -o example -L${lpath} -lRNA -lm
```

where *hpath* and *lpath* point to the location of the header files and library, respectively.

Note

As default, the RNAlib is compiled with build-in *OpenMP* multithreading support. Thus, when linking your own object files to the library you have to pass the compiler specific *OPENMP_CFLAGS* (e.g. '-fopenmp' for **gcc**) even if your code does not use openmp specific code. However, in that case the *OpenMP* flags may be omitted when compiling example.c

Chapter 5

Deprecated List

globalScope> Global [alifold](#) (const char **strings, char *structure)

Usage of this function is discouraged! Use [vrna_ali_fold\(\)](#) instead

See also

[vrna_ali_fold\(\)](#)

globalScope> Global [alimake_pair_table](#) (const char *structure)

Use [vrna_pt_ali_get\(\)](#) instead!

globalScope> Global [alipbacktrack](#) (double *prob)

Use [vrna_ali_pbacktrack\(\)](#) instead!

globalScope> Global [alipf_circ_fold](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure, plist **pl)

Use [vrna_ali_pf_fold\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [alipf_fold](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure, plist **pl)

Use [vrna_ali_pf_fold\(\)](#) instead

**globalScope> Global [alipf_fold_par](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure, plist **pl, [pf_param](#)↵
[T](#) *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)**

Use [vrna_ali_pf_fold\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [assign_plist_from_db](#) (plist **pl, const char *struc, float pr)

Use [vrna_get_plist_from_db\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [assign_plist_from_pr](#) (plist **pl, FLT_OR_DBL *probs, int length, double cutoff)

Use [vrna_get_plist_from_pr\(\)](#) instead!

globalScope> Global [base_pair](#)

Do not use this variable anymore!

globalScope> Global [bp_distance](#) (const char *str1, const char *str2)

Use [vrna_bp_distance](#) instead

Parameters

<i>str1</i>	First structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>str2</i>	Second structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The base pair distance between str1 and str2

globalScope> Global [centroid](#) (int length, double *dist)

This function is deprecated and should not be used anymore as it is not threadsafe!

See also

[get_centroid_struct_pl\(\)](#), [get_centroid_struct_pr\(\)](#)

globalScope> Global [circularfold](#) (const char **strings, char *structure)

Usage of this function is discouraged! Use [vrna_ali_fold\(\)](#) instead

See also

[vrna_ali_fold\(\)](#)

globalScope> Global [co_pf_fold](#) (char *sequence, char *structure)

{Use [vrna_co_pf_fold\(\)](#) instead!}

globalScope> Global [cofold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)

use [vrna_cofold\(\)](#) instead

**globalScope> Global [cofold_par](#) (const char *string, char *structure, [paramT](#) *parameters, int is_↵
constrained)**

use [vrna_cofold\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [compute_BPdifferences](#) (short *pt1, short *pt2, unsigned int turn)

Use [vrna_refBPdist_matrix\(\)](#) instead

**globalScope> Global [compute_probabilities](#) (double FAB, double FEA, double FEB, struct plist *prAB,
struct plist *prA, struct plist *prB, int Alength)**

{ Use [vrna_co_pf_dimer_probs\(\)](#) instead!}

globalScope> Global [copy_pair_table](#) (const short *pt)

Use [vrna_pt_copy\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [cv_fact](#)

See [model_detailsT.cv_fact](#), and [vrna_ali_fold\(\)](#) to avoid using global variables

globalScope> Global [destroy_TwoDfold_variables](#) ([TwoDfold_vars](#) *our_variables)

use [vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [destroy_TwoDpfold_variables](#) ([TwoDpfold_vars](#) *vars)

see [vrna_TwoDpfold_destroy_vars\(\)](#) as a substitute

globalScope> Global [energy_of_circ_struct](#) (const char *string, const char *structure)

This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs Use [energy_of_circ_structure\(\)](#) instead!

**globalScope> Global [energy_of_circ_struct_par](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, [param↵
T](#) *parameters, int verbosity_level)**

Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

**globalScope> Global [energy_of_circ_structure](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_↵
level)**

Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

globalScope> Global [energy_of_move](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, int m1, int m2)

Use [vrna_eval_move\(\)](#) instead!

globalScope> Global [energy_of_move_pt](#) (short *pt, short *s, short *s1, int m1, int m2)

Use [vrna_eval_move_pt\(\)](#) instead!

globalScope> Global [energy_of_struct](#) (const char *string, const char *structure)

This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs! Use [energy_of_structure\(\)](#) instead!

**globalScope> Global [energy_of_struct_par](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, [param↵
T](#) *parameters, int verbosity_level)**

Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

globalScope> Global [energy_of_struct_pt](#) (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1)

This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs! Use [energy_of_structure_pt\(\)](#) instead!

globalScope> Global `energy_of_struct_pt_par` (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, paramT *parameters, int verbosity_level)

Use `vrna_eval_structure_pt()` or `vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose()` instead!

globalScope> Global `energy_of_structure` (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level)

Use `vrna_eval_structure()` or `vrna_eval_structure_verbose()` instead!

globalScope> Global `energy_of_structure_pt` (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, int verbosity_level)

Use `vrna_eval_structure_pt()` or `vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose()` instead!

globalScope> Global `expHairpinEnergy` (int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char *string)

Use `exp_E_Hairpin()` from `loop_energies.h` instead

globalScope> Global `expLoopEnergy` (int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1)

Use `exp_E_IntLoop()` from `loop_energies.h` instead

globalScope> Global `export_ali_bppm` (void)

Usage of this function is discouraged! The new `vrna_fold_compound` allows direct access to the folding matrices, including the pair probabilities! The pair probability array returned here reflects the one of the latest call to `vrna_ali_pf_fold()`, or any of the old API calls for consensus structure partition function folding.

globalScope> Global `export_cofold_arrays` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **fc_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)

folding matrices now reside within the fold compound. Thus, this function will only work in conjunction with a prior call to `cofold()` or `cofold_par()`

globalScope> Global `export_cofold_arrays_gg` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **fc_p, int **ggg_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)

folding matrices now reside within the fold compound. Thus, this function will only work in conjunction with a prior call to `cofold()` or `cofold_par()`

globalScope> Global `fold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)

use `vrna_fold()` instead

globalScope> Global `fold_par` (const char *sequence, char *structure, paramT *parameters, int is_↵constrained, int is_circular)

use `vrna_fold()` instead

globalScope> Global `free_alifold_arrays` (void)

Usage of this function is discouraged! It only affects memory being free'd that was allocated by an old API function before. Release of memory occupied by the newly introduced `vrna_fold_compound` is handled by `vrna_vrna_free_fold_compound()`

globalScope> Global `free_alipf_arrays` (void)

Usage of this function is discouraged! This function only free's memory allocated by old API function calls. Memory allocated by any of the new API calls (starting with `vrna_`) will be not affected!

globalScope> Global `free_co_arrays` (void)

This function will only free memory allocated by a prior call of `cofold()` or `cofold_par()`. See `vrna_cofold()` for how to use the new API

globalScope> Global `free_pf_arrays` (void)

See `vrna_fold_compound` and its related functions for how to free memory occupied by the dynamic programming matrices

globalScope> Global `get_alipf_arrays` (short *S_p, short ***S5_p, short ***S3_p, unsigned short ***a2s_p, char ***Ss_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qb_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qm_p, FLT_OR_DBL **q1k_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qln_p, int **pscore)**

It is discouraged to use this function! The new `vrna_fold_compound` allows direct access to all necessary consensus structure prediction related variables!

globalScope> Global `get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr` (int length, double *dist)

This function is deprecated and should not be used anymore as it is not threadsafe!

See also

[vrna_get_centroid_struct\(\)](#), [vrna_get_centroid_struct_pr\(\)](#), [vrna_get_centroid_struct_pl\(\)](#)

globalScope> Global [get_centroid_struct_pl](#) (int length, double *dist, plist *pl)

This function was renamed to [vrna_get_centroid_struct_pl\(\)](#)

globalScope> Global [get_centroid_struct_pr](#) (int length, double *dist, FLT_OR_DBL *pr)

This function was renamed to [vrna_get_centroid_struct_pr\(\)](#)

globalScope> Global [get_concentrations](#) (double FEAB, double FEAA, double FEBB, double FEA, double FEB, double *startconc)

{ Use [vrna_co_pf_get_concentrations\(\)](#) instead! }

globalScope> Global [get_mpi](#) (char *Aseq[], int n_seq, int length, int *mini)

Use [vrna_al_i_get_mpi\(\)](#) as a replacement

globalScope> Global [get_plist](#) (struct plist *pl, int length, double cut_off)

{ This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! } use [assign_plist_from_pr\(\)](#) instead!

globalScope> Global [get_TwoDfold_variables](#) (const char *seq, const char *structure1, const char *structure2, int circ)

use [vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [get_TwoDpfold_variables](#) (const char *seq, const char *structure1, char *structure2, int circ)

use [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE](#) (TwoDfold_vars *mfe_vars)

use [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars_from_MFE\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [HairpinE](#) (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char *string)

{ This function is deprecated and will be removed soon. Use [E_Hairpin\(\)](#) instead! }

globalScope> Global [iindx](#)

Do not use this variable anymore!

globalScope> Global [init_co_pf_fold](#) (int length)

{ This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! }

globalScope> Global [init_pf_fold](#) (int length)

This function is obsolete and will be removed soon!

globalScope> Global [initialize_cofold](#) (int length)

{ This function is obsolete and will be removed soon! }

globalScope> Global [initialize_fold](#) (int length)

{ This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! }

globalScope> Global [loop_energy](#) (short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, int i)

Use [vrna_eval_loop_pt\(\)](#) instead!

globalScope> Global [LoopEnergy](#) (int n1, int n2, int type, int type_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1)

{ This function is deprecated and will be removed soon. Use [E_IntLoop\(\)](#) instead! }

globalScope> Global [Make_bp_profile](#) (int length)

This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! See [Make_bp_profile_bppm\(\)](#) for a replacement

globalScope> Global [make_pair_table](#) (const char *structure)

Use [vrna_pt_get\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [make_pair_table_snoop](#) (const char *structure)

Use [vrna_pt_snoop_get\(\)](#) instead!

globalScope> Global [make_referenceBP_array](#) (short *reference_pt, unsigned int turn)

Use [vrna_refBPcnt_matrix\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global `mean_bp_dist` (int length)

This function is not threadsafe and should not be used anymore. Use `mean_bp_distance()` instead!

globalScope> Global `mean_bp_distance` (int length)

Use `vrna_mean_bp_distance()` or `vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr()` instead!

See also

`vrna_mean_bp_distance()`, `vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr()`

globalScope> Global `mean_bp_distance_pr` (int length, FLT_OR_DBL *pr)

Use `vrna_mean_bp_distance()` or `vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr()` instead!

globalScope> Global `nc_fact`

See `#model_detailsT.nc_fact`, and `vrna_ali_fold()` to avoid using global variables

globalScope> Global `pack_structure` (const char *struc)

Use `vrna_pack_structure()` as a replacement

Parameters

<i>struc</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
--------------	---

Returns

The binary encoded structure

globalScope> Global `parenthesis_structure` (char *structure, bondT *bp, int length)

use `vrna_parenthesis_structure()` instead

globalScope> Global `parenthesis_zuker` (char *structure, bondT *bp, int length)

use `vrna_parenthesis_zuker` instead

globalScope> Global `pbacktrack_circ` (char *sequence)

Use `vrna_pbacktrack()` instead.

globalScope> Global `pf_circ_fold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)

Use `vrna_pf_fold()` instead!

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>sequence</i>	The RNA sequence input
<i>in, out</i>	<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a char array where a base pair probability information can be stored in a pseudo-dot-bracket notation (may be NULL, too)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

globalScope> Global `pf_fold_par` (const char *sequence, char *structure, pf_paramT *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)

Use `vrna_pf_fold()` instead

globalScope> Global `pr`

Do not use this variable anymore!

globalScope> Global `PS_dot_plot` (char *string, char *file)

This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! Use `PS_dot_plot_list()` instead!

globalScope> Global `read_record` (char **header, char **sequence, char *rest, unsigned int options)**

This function is deprecated! Use `vrna_read_fasta_record()` as a replacement.

globalScope> Global `set_model_details` (model_detailsT *md)

Use `vrna_md_set_default` instead

globalScope> Global `TwoDfold_backtrack_f5` (unsigned int j, int k, int l, TwoDfold_vars *vars)

use `vrna_TwoDfold_backtrack_f5()` instead

globalScope> Global [TwoDfoldList](#) ([TwoDfold_vars](#) *vars, int distance1, int distance2)

use [vrna_TwoDfold\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [TwoDpfold_pbacktrack](#) ([TwoDpfold_vars](#) *vars, int d1, int d2)

use [vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5](#) ([TwoDpfold_vars](#) *vars, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length)

use [vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [TwoDpfoldList](#) ([TwoDpfold_vars](#) *vars, int maxDistance1, int maxDistance2)

use [vrna_TwoDpfold\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [unpack_structure](#) (const char *packed)

Use [vrna_unpack_structure\(\)](#) as a replacement

Parameters

<i>packed</i>	The binary encoded packed secondary structure
---------------	---

Returns

The unpacked secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

globalScope> Global [update_alifold_params](#) (void)

Usage of this function is discouraged! The new API uses [vrna_fold_compound](#) to lump all folding related necessities together, including the energy parameters. Use [vrna_update_fold_params\(\)](#) to update the energy parameters within a [vrna_fold_compound](#).

globalScope> Global [update_fold_params](#) (void)

use [vrna_update_fold_params\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [update_fold_params_par](#) ([paramT](#) *parameters)

use [vrna_update_fold_params\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [update_pf_params](#) (int length)

Use [vrna_update_pf_params\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [update_pf_params_par](#) (int length, [pf_paramT](#) *parameters)

Use [vrna_update_pf_params\(\)](#) instead

Global [vrna_fold_compound::ptype_pf_compat](#)

This attribute will vanish in the future! It's meant for backward compatibility only!

globalScope> Global [zukersubopt](#) (const char *string)

use [vrna_zukersubopt\(\)](#) instead

globalScope> Global [zukersubopt_par](#) (const char *string, [paramT](#) *parameters)

use [vrna_zukersubopt\(\)](#) instead

Chapter 6

Module Index

6.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

RNA Secondary Structure Folding	29
Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures	32
MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences	59
MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s)	73
Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores	82
Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning	107
Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities	36
Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA)	46
Compute the centroid structure	47
Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences	63
Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process	66
Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s)	76
Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures	83
Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning	112
Enumerating Suboptimal Structures	50
Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al. 1989	51
Suboptimal structures within an energy band around the MFE	53
Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble	55
Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s)	79
Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning	117
Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization	58
MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences	59
Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences	63
Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process	66
Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s)	68
MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s)	73
Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s)	76
Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s)	79
Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments	86
Predicting Locally stable structures of large sequences	81
Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores	82
Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures	83
Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments	86
Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors	87
Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to File	90
Converting energy parameter files	92
Energy evaluation	96

Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures	103
Classified Dynamic Programming	105
Distance based partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space	106
Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning	107
Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning	112
Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning	117
Compute the Density of States	120
Constraining the Secondary Structure Recursions	121
Hard Constraints	122
Soft Constraints	126
Parsing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Structures	130

Chapter 7

Data Structure Index

7.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

bondT	Base pair	131
bondTEn	Base pair with associated energy	131
cofoldF	. . . . .	131
ConcEnt	. . . . .	132
constrain	Constraints for cofolding	132
COORDINATE	This is a workaround for the SWIG Perl Wrapper RNA plot function that returns an array of type COORDINATE	132
cpair	This datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS_dot.c	132
duplexT	. . . . .	133
dupVar	. . . . .	133
folden	. . . . .	133
hard_constraintT	The hard constraints data structure	133
interact	. . . . .	134
intermediate_t	. . . . .	135
INTERVAL	Sequence interval stack element used in subopt.c	135
LIST	. . . . .	136
LST_BUCKET	. . . . .	136
mfe_matricesT	. . . . .	136
model_detailsT	The data structure that contains the complete model details used throughout the calculations	136
move_t	. . . . .	138
PAIR	Base pair data structure used in subopt.c	138
pair_info	A base pair info structure	138
pairpro	. . . . .	139
paramT	The datastructure that contains temperature scaled energy parameters	140
path_t	. . . . .	140
pf_matricesT	. . . . .	140

pf_paramT	The datastructure that contains temperature scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters	141
plist	This datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS_dot.h and others	141
Postorder_list		142
pu_contrib	Contributions to p_u	142
pu_out	Collection of all free_energy of beeing unpaired values for output	142
sect	Stack of partial structures for backtracking	143
snoopT		143
soft_constraintT	The soft constraints data structure	143
SOLUTION	Solution element from subopt.c	144
struct_en		144
svm_model		145
swString		145
Tree		145
TwoDfold_solution	Solution element returned from TwoDfoldList	145
TwoDfold_vars	Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding	146
TwoDpfold_solution	Solution element returned from TwoDpfoldList	147
TwoDpfold_vars	Variables compound for 2Dfold partition function folding	148
vrna_fold_compound		149

Chapter 8

File Index

8.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

mainpage.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/1.8.4_epars.h	
Free energy parameters for parameter file conversion	151
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/1.8.4_intloops.h	
Free energy parameters for interior loop contributions needed by the parameter file conversion functions	151
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h	152
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/2Dpfold.h	153
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/ali_plex.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/alifold.h	
Compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments	154
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/aln_util.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/centroid.h	
Centroid structure computation	156
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/cofold.h	
MFE version of cofolding routines	158
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/constraints.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/convert_epars.h	
Functions and definitions for energy parameter file format conversion	159
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h	
All datastructures and typedefs shared among the Vienna RNA Package can be found here	160
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/dist_vars.h	
Global variables for Distance-Package	162
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/duplex.h	
Duplex folding function declarations..	163
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/edit_cost.h	
Global variables for Edit Costs included by treedist.c and stringdist.c	164
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/energy_const.h	164
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/energy_par.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/eval.h	
Functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs	165
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/exterior_loops.h	
Energy evaluation of exterior loops for MFE and partition function calculations	171
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/file_formats.h	
Various functions dealing with file formats for RNA sequences, structures, and alignments	173
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/findpath.h	
Compute direct refolding paths between two secondary structures	176

/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/fold.h	
MFE calculations for single RNA sequences	178
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/fold_vars.h	
Here all all declarations of the global variables used throughout RNAlib	180
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/gquad.h	
Various functions related to G-quadruplex computations	182
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/hairpin_loops.h	
Energy evaluation of hairpin loops for MFE and partition function calculations	185
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/interior_loops.h	
Energy evaluation of interior loops for MFE and partition function calculations	187
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/intl11.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/intl11dH.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/intl21.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/intl21dH.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/intl22.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/intl22dH.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/inverse.h	
Inverse folding routines	190
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/Lfold.h	
Predicting local MFE structures of large sequences	190
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/list.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/loop_energies.h	
Energy evaluation for MFE and partition function calculations	191
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/LPfold.h	
Function declarations of partition function variants of the Lfold algorithm	191
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/MEA.h	
Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure	193
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/mm.h	
Several Maximum Matching implementations	194
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/model.h	
The model details data structure and its corresponding modifiers	194
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/move_set.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/multibranch_loops.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/naview.h	198
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/pair_mat.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/params.h	198
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/part_func.h	
Partition function of single RNA sequences	199
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h	
Partition function for two RNA sequences	202
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/part_func_up.h	
Partition Function Cofolding as stepwise process	207
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/perturbation_fold.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/PKplex.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/plex.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/plot_layouts.h	
Secondary structure plot layout algorithms	208
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/ProfileAln.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/profiledist.h	212
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/PS_dot.h	
Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures, dot-plots and other visualizations	213
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/read_epars.h	217
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/ribo.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h	
Parsing and Coarse Graining of Structures	217
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/snofold.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/snoop.h	??

/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/stringdist.h	
Functions for String Alignment	221
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/structure_utils.h	
Various utility- and helper-functions for secondary structure parsing, converting, etc	222
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/subopt.h	
RNAsubopt and density of states declarations	230
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/svm_utils.h	??
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/treedist.h	
Functions for Tree Edit Distances	231
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/utils.h	
Various utility- and helper-functions used throughout the Vienna RNA package	232

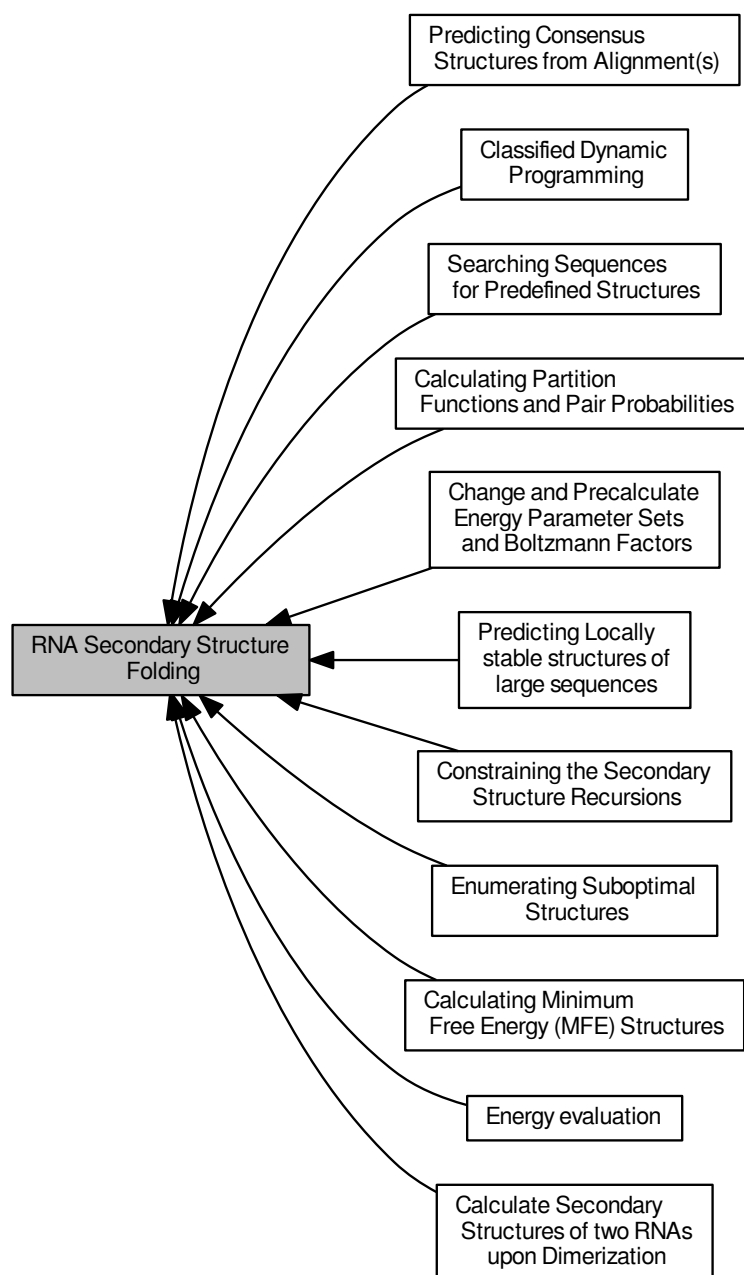
Chapter 9

Module Documentation

9.1 RNA Secondary Structure Folding

This module contains all functions related to thermodynamic folding of RNAs.

Collaboration diagram for RNA Secondary Structure Folding:



Modules

- [Calculating Minimum Free Energy \(MFE\) Structures](#)

This module contains all functions and variables related to the calculation of global minimum free energy structures for single sequences.

- [Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities](#)

This section provides information about all functions and variables related to the calculation of the partition function and base pair probabilities.

- [Enumerating Suboptimal Structures](#)
- [Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization](#)
Predict structures formed by two molecules upon hybridization.
- [Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment\(s\)](#)
compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments
- [Predicting Locally stable structures of large sequences](#)
- [Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors](#)
All relevant functions to retrieve and copy precalculated energy parameter sets as well as reading/writing the energy parameter set from/to file(s).
- [Energy evaluation](#)
This module contains all functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.
- [Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures](#)
- [Classified Dynamic Programming](#)
- [Constraining the Secondary Structure Recursions](#)
This section covers all functions and variables related to the problem of incorporating secondary structure constraints into the folding recursions.

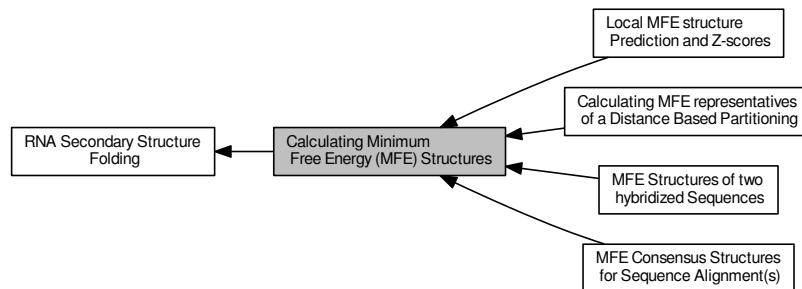
9.1.1 Detailed Description

This module contains all functions related to thermodynamic folding of RNAs.

9.2 Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures

This module contains all functions and variables related to the calculation of global minimum free energy structures for single sequences.

Collaboration diagram for Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures:



Modules

- [MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences](#)
- [MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment\(s\)](#)
- [Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores](#)
- [Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning](#)

Compute the minimum free energy (MFE) and secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures basepair distance to two fixed reference structures.

Functions

- float [fold_par](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure, [paramT](#) *parameters, int is_constrained, int is_circular)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.
- float [vrna_fold](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, char *structure)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.
- float [fold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.
- float [circfold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of a circular RNA sequence.
- void [free_arrays](#) (void)
Free arrays for mfe folding.
- void [update_fold_params](#) (void)
Recalculate energy parameters.
- void [update_fold_params_par](#) ([paramT](#) *parameters)
Recalculate energy parameters.

9.2.1 Detailed Description

This module contains all functions and variables related to the calculation of global minimum free energy structures for single sequences.

This section covers all functions and variables related to the calculation of minimum free energy (MFE) structures.

The library provides a fast dynamic programming minimum free energy folding algorithm as described by Zuker & Stiegler (1981).

The library provides a fast dynamic programming minimum free energy folding algorithm as described in [15]. All relevant parts that directly implement the "Zuker & Stiegler" algorithm for single sequences are described in this section.

Folding of circular RNA sequences is handled as a post-processing step of the forward recursions. See [6] for further details.

Nevertheless, the RNAlib also provides interfaces for the prediction of consensus MFE structures of sequence alignments, MFE structure for two hybridized sequences, local optimal structures and many more. For those more specialized variants of MFE folding routines, please consult the appropriate subsections (Modules) as listed above.

9.2.2 Function Documentation

9.2.2.1 `float fold_par (const char * sequence, char * structure, paramT * parameters, int is_constrained, int is_circular)`

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.

The first parameter given, the RNA sequence, must be *uppercase* and should only contain an alphabet Σ that is understood by the RNAlib
(e.g. $\Sigma = \{A, U, C, G\}$)

The second parameter, *structure*, must always point to an allocated block of memory with a size of at least `strlen(sequence) + 1`

If the third parameter is NULL, global model detail settings are assumed for the folding recursions. Otherwise, the provided parameters are used.

The fourth parameter indicates whether a secondary structure constraint in enhanced dot-bracket notation is passed through the structure parameter or not. If so, the characters "`| x < >`" are recognized to mark bases that are paired, unpaired, paired upstream, or downstream, respectively. Matching brackets "`()`" denote base pairs, dots "`.`" are used for unconstrained bases.

To indicate that the RNA sequence is circular and thus has to be post-processed, set the last parameter to non-zero

After a successful call of `fold_par()`, a backtracked secondary structure (in dot-bracket notation) that exhibits the minimum of free energy will be written to the memory *structure* is pointing to. The function returns the minimum of free energy for any fold of the sequence given.

Note

OpenMP: Passing NULL to the 'parameters' argument involves access to several global model detail variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe

Deprecated use `vrna_fold()` instead

See also

`vrna_fold()`, `fold()`, `circfold()`, `model_detailsT`, `set_energy_model()`, `get_scaled_parameters()`

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

<i>parameters</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details. (NULL may be passed, see OpenMP notes above)
<i>is_constrained</i>	Switch to indicate that a structure constraint is passed via the structure argument (0==off)
<i>is_circular</i>	Switch to (de-)activate postprocessing steps in case RNA sequence is circular (0==off)

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

9.2.2.2 float vrna_fold (vrna_fold_compound * vc, char * structure)

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.

The first parameter given, the RNA sequence, must be *uppercase* and should only contain an alphabet Σ that is understood by the RNAlib

(e.g. $\Sigma = \{A, U, C, G\}$)

The second parameter, *structure*, must always point to an allocated block of memory with a size of at least `strlen(sequence) + 1`

If the third parameter is NULL, global model detail settings are assumed for the folding recursions. Otherwise, the provided parameters are used.

The fourth parameter indicates whether a secondary structure constraint in enhanced dot-bracket notation is passed through the structure parameter or not. If so, the characters " | x < > " are recognized to mark bases that are paired, unpaired, paired upstream, or downstream, respectively. Matching brackets " () " denote base pairs, dots "." are used for unconstrained bases.

To indicate that the RNA sequence is circular and thus has to be post-processed, set the last parameter to non-zero

After a successful call of `fold_par()`, a backtracked secondary structure (in dot-bracket notation) that exhibits the minimum of free energy will be written to the memory *structure* is pointing to. The function returns the minimum of free energy for any fold of the sequence given.

Note

OpenMP: Passing NULL to the 'parameters' argument involves access to several global model detail variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe

See also

[fold\(\)](#), [circfold\(\)](#), [model_detailsT](#), [set_energy_model\(\)](#), [get_scaled_parameters\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	fold compound
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

9.2.2.3 float fold (const char * sequence, char * structure)

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.

This function essentially does the same thing as `fold_par()`. However, it takes its model details, i.e. [temperature](#), [dangles](#), [tetra_loop](#), [noGU](#), [no_closingGU](#), [fold_constrained](#), [noLonelyPairs](#) from the current global settings within the library

Use `fold_par()` for a completely threadsafe variant

Deprecated use `vrna_fold()` instead

See also

`fold_par()`, `circfold()`

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

9.2.2.4 float circfold (const char * *sequence*, char * *structure*)

Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of a circular RNA sequence.

This function essentially does the same thing as `fold_par()`. However, it takes its model details, i.e. `temperature`, `dangles`, `tetra_loop`, `noGU`, `no_closingGU`, `fold_constrained`, `noLonelyPairs` from the current global settings within the library

Use `fold_par()` for a completely threadsafe variant

See also

`fold_par()`, `circfold()`

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to the character array where the secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

Returns

the minimum free energy (MFE) in kcal/mol

9.2.2.5 void update_fold_params (void)

Recalculate energy parameters.

Deprecated use `vrna_update_fold_params()` instead

9.2.2.6 void update_fold_params_par (paramT * *parameters*)

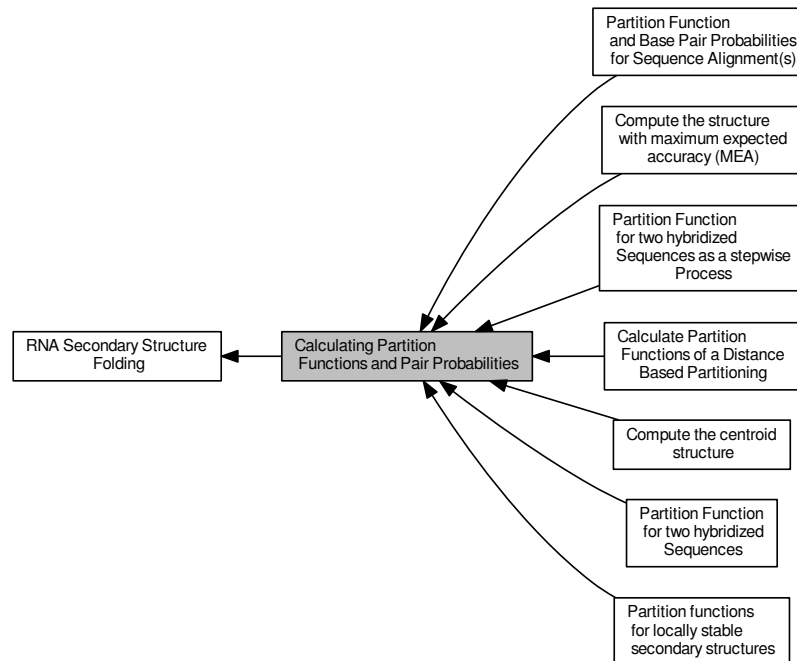
Recalculate energy parameters.

Deprecated use `vrna_update_fold_params()` instead

9.3 Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities

This section provides information about all functions and variables related to the calculation of the partition function and base pair probabilities.

Collaboration diagram for Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities:



Modules

- [Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy \(MEA\)](#)
- [Compute the centroid structure](#)
- [Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences](#)
Partition Function Cofolding.
- [Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process](#)
Partition Function Cofolding as a stepwise process.
- [Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment\(s\)](#)
- [Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures](#)
- [Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning](#)

Compute the partition function and stochastically sample secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures.

Files

- file [part_func.h](#)

Partition function of single RNA sequences.

Functions

- float `vrna_pf_fold` (`vrna_fold_compound` *vc, char *structure)
Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence.
- float `pf_fold_par` (const char *sequence, char *structure, `pf_paramT` *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)
Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence.
- float `pf_fold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute the partition function Q of an RNA sequence.
- float `pf_circ_fold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute the partition function of a circular RNA sequence.
- void `free_pf_arrays` (void)
Free arrays for the partition function recursions.
- void `update_pf_params` (int length)
Recalculate energy parameters.
- void `update_pf_params_par` (int length, `pf_paramT` *parameters)
Recalculate energy parameters.
- void `vrna_update_pf_params` (`vrna_fold_compound` *vc, `pf_paramT` *params)
Update the energy parameters for subsequent partition function computations.
- void `vrna_rescale_pf_params` (`vrna_fold_compound` *vc, double *mfe)
Rescale Boltzmann factors for partition function computations.
- FLT_OR_DBL * `export_bppm` (void)
*Get a pointer to the base pair probability array
 Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by.*
- int `get_pf_arrays` (short **S_p, short **S1_p, char **ptype_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qb_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qm↵_p, FLT_OR_DBL **q1k_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qln_p)
Get the pointers to (almost) all relevant computation arrays used in partition function computation.
- double `mean_bp_distance` (int length)
Get the mean base pair distance of the last partition function computation.
- double `mean_bp_distance_pr` (int length, FLT_OR_DBL *pr)
Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.
- double `vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr` (int length, FLT_OR_DBL *pr)
Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble from a probability matrix.
- double `vrna_mean_bp_distance` (`vrna_fold_compound` *vc)
Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.
- `plist` * `vrna_get_plist_from_pr` (`vrna_fold_compound` *vc, double cut_off)
Create a plist from base pair probability matrix.
- void `assign_plist_from_pr` (`plist` **pl, FLT_OR_DBL *probs, int length, double cutoff)
Create a plist from a probability matrix.

9.3.1 Detailed Description

This section provides information about all functions and variables related to the calculation of the partition function and base pair probabilities.

Instead of the minimum free energy structure the partition function of all possible structures and from that the pairing probability for every possible pair can be calculated, using a dynamic programming algorithm as described in [10].

9.3.2 Function Documentation

9.3.2.1 float vrna_pf_fold (vrna_fold_compound * vc, char * structure)

Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence.

If *structure* is not a NULL pointer on input, it contains on return a string consisting of the letters ". , | { } () " denoting bases that are essentially unpaired, weakly paired, strongly paired without preference, weakly upstream (downstream) paired, or strongly up- (down-)stream paired bases, respectively. If *fold_constrained* is not 0, the *structure* string is interpreted on input as a list of constraints for the folding. The character "x" marks bases that must be unpaired, matching brackets " () " denote base pairs, all other characters are ignored. Any pairs conflicting with the constraint will be forbidden. This is usually sufficient to ensure the constraints are honored. If the parameter *calculate_bppm* is set to 0 base pairing probabilities will not be computed (saving CPU time), otherwise after calculations took place *pr* will contain the probability that bases i and j pair.

Note

The global array *pr* is deprecated and the user who wants the calculated base pair probabilities for further computations is advised to use the function [export_bppm\(\)](#)

See also

[vrna_get_fold_compound\(\)](#), [bppm_to_structure\(\)](#), [export_bppm\(\)](#), [get_boltzmann_factors\(\)](#), [free_pf_arrays\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>vc</i>	The fold compound data structure
<i>in, out</i>	<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a char array where a base pair probability information can be stored in a pseudo-dot-bracket notation (may be NULL, too)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

9.3.2.2 float pf_fold_par (const char * sequence, char * structure, pf_paramT * parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)

Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence.

If *structure* is not a NULL pointer on input, it contains on return a string consisting of the letters ". , | { } () " denoting bases that are essentially unpaired, weakly paired, strongly paired without preference, weakly upstream (downstream) paired, or strongly up- (down-)stream paired bases, respectively. If *fold_constrained* is not 0, the *structure* string is interpreted on input as a list of constraints for the folding. The character "x" marks bases that must be unpaired, matching brackets " () " denote base pairs, all other characters are ignored. Any pairs conflicting with the constraint will be forbidden. This is usually sufficient to ensure the constraints are honored. If the parameter *calculate_bppm* is set to 0 base pairing probabilities will not be computed (saving CPU time), otherwise after calculations took place *pr* will contain the probability that bases i and j pair.

Deprecated Use [vrna_pf_fold\(\)](#) instead

Note

The global array *pr* is deprecated and the user who wants the calculated base pair probabilities for further computations is advised to use the function [export_bppm\(\)](#)

Postcondition

After successful run the hidden folding matrices are filled with the appropriate Boltzmann factors. Depending on whether the global variable `do_backtrack` was set the base pair probabilities are already computed and may be accessed for further usage via the `export_bppm()` function. A call of `free_pf_arrays()` will free all memory allocated by this function. Successive calls will first free previously allocated memory before starting the computation.

See also

`vrna_pf_fold()`, `bppm_to_structure()`, `export_bppm()`, `get_boltzmann_factors()`, `free_pf_arrays()`

Parameters

in	<i>sequence</i>	The RNA sequence input
in, out	<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a char array where a base pair probability information can be stored in a pseudo-dot-bracket notation (may be NULL, too)
in	<i>parameters</i>	Data structure containing the precalculated Boltzmann factors
in	<i>calculate_bppm</i>	Switch to Base pair probability calculations on/off (0==off)
in	<i>is_constrained</i>	Switch to indicate that a structure constraint is passed via the structure argument (0==off)
in	<i>is_circular</i>	Switch to (de-)activate postprocessing steps in case RNA sequence is circular (0==off)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

9.3.2.3 float pf_fold (const char * sequence, char * structure)

Compute the partition function Q of an RNA sequence.

If *structure* is not a NULL pointer on input, it contains on return a string consisting of the letters ". , | { } () " denoting bases that are essentially unpaired, weakly paired, strongly paired without preference, weakly upstream (downstream) paired, or strongly up- (down-)stream paired bases, respectively. If `fold_constrained` is not 0, the *structure* string is interpreted on input as a list of constraints for the folding. The character "x" marks bases that must be unpaired, matching brackets " () " denote base pairs, all other characters are ignored. Any pairs conflicting with the constraint will be forbidden. This is usually sufficient to ensure the constraints are honored. If `do_backtrack` has been set to 0 base pairing probabilities will not be computed (saving CPU time), otherwise `pr` will contain the probability that bases i and j pair.

Note

The global array `pr` is deprecated and the user who wants the calculated base pair probabilities for further computations is advised to use the function `export_bppm()`.

OpenMP: This function is not entirely threadsafe. While the recursions are working on their own copies of data the model details for the recursions are determined from the global settings just before entering the recursions. Consider using `pf_fold_par()` for a really threadsafe implementation.

Precondition

This function takes its model details from the global variables provided in *RNAlib*

Postcondition

After successful run the hidden folding matrices are filled with the appropriate Boltzmann factors. Depending on whether the global variable `do_backtrack` was set the base pair probabilities are already computed and may be accessed for further usage via the `export_bppm()` function. A call of `free_pf_arrays()` will free all memory allocated by this function. Successive calls will first free previously allocated memory before starting the computation.

See also

`pf_fold_par()`, `pf_circ_fold()`, `bppm_to_structure()`, `export_bppm()`

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The RNA sequence input
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a char array where a base pair probability information can be stored in a pseudo-dot-bracket notation (may be NULL, too)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

9.3.2.4 float pf_circ_fold (const char * sequence, char * structure)

Compute the partition function of a circular RNA sequence.

Note

The global array `pr` is deprecated and the user who wants the calculated base pair probabilities for further computations is advised to use the function `export_bppm()`.

OpenMP: This function is not entirely threadsafe. While the recursions are working on their own copies of data the model details for the recursions are determined from the global settings just before entering the recursions. Consider using `pf_fold_par()` for a really threadsafe implementation.

Precondition

This function takes its model details from the global variables provided in *RNAlib*

Postcondition

After successful run the hidden folding matrices are filled with the appropriate Boltzmann factors. Depending on whether the global variable `do_backtrack` was set the base pair probabilities are already computed and may be accessed for further usage via the `export_bppm()` function. A call of `free_pf_arrays()` will free all memory allocated by this function. Successive calls will first free previously allocated memory before starting the computation.

See also

`vrna_pf_fold()`

Deprecated Use `vrna_pf_fold()` instead!

Parameters

<code>in</code>	<i>sequence</i>	The RNA sequence input
<code>in, out</code>	<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a char array where a base pair probability information can be stored in a pseudo-dot-bracket notation (may be NULL, too)

Returns

The Gibbs free energy of the ensemble ($G = -RT \cdot \log(Q)$) in kcal/mol

9.3.2.5 void free_pf_arrays (void)

Free arrays for the partition function recursions.

Call this function if you want to free all allocated memory associated with the partition function forward recursion.

Note

Successive calls of `pf_fold()`, `pf_circ_fold()` already check if they should free any memory from a previous run.

OpenMP notice:

This function should be called before leaving a thread in order to avoid leaking memory

Deprecated See `vrna_fold_compound` and its related functions for how to free memory occupied by the dynamic programming matrices

Postcondition

All memory allocated by `pf_fold_par()`, `pf_fold()` or `pf_circ_fold()` will be free'd

See also

`pf_fold_par()`, `pf_fold()`, `pf_circ_fold()`

9.3.2.6 void update_pf_params (int length)

Recalculate energy parameters.

Call this function to recalculate the pair matrix and energy parameters after a change in folding parameters like [temperature](#)

Deprecated Use `vrna_update_pf_params()` instead

9.3.2.7 void update_pf_params_par (int length, pf_paramT * parameters)

Recalculate energy parameters.

Deprecated Use `vrna_update_pf_params()` instead

9.3.2.8 void vrna_update_pf_params (vrna_fold_compound * vc, pf_paramT * params)

Update the energy parameters for subsequent partition function computations.

This function can be used to properly assign new energy parameters to a `vrna_fold_compound`. For this purpose, the data of the provided pointer `params` will be copied into `vc` and a recomputation of the partition function scaling factor is issued, if the `pf_scale` attribute of `params` is below 1.0.

See also

[vrna_rescale_pf_params\(\)](#), [pf_paramT](#), [model_detailsT](#), [vrna_get_boltzmann_factors\(\)](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The fold compound data structure
<code>params</code>	A pointer to the new energy parameters

9.3.2.9 `void vrna_rescale_pf_params (vrna_fold_compound * vc, double * mfe)`

Rescale Boltzmann factors for partition function computations.

This function may be used to (automatically) rescale the Boltzmann factors used in partition function computations. Since partition functions over subsequences can easily become extremely large, the RNAlib internally rescales them to avoid numerical over- and/or underflow. Therefore, a proper scaling factor s needs to be chosen that in turn is then used to normalize the corresponding partition functions $\hat{q}[i, j] = q[i, j]/s^{(j-i+1)}$.

This function provides two ways to automatically adjust the scaling factor.

1. Automatic guess
2. Automatic adjustment according to MFE

Passing `NULL` as second parameter activates the *automatic guess mode*. Here, the scaling factor is recomputed according to a mean free energy of `184.3*length` cal for random sequences.

Note

This recomputation only takes place if the `pf_scale` attribute of the `exp_params` datastructure contained in `vc` has a value below `1.0`.

On the other hand, if the MFE for a sequence is known, it can be used to recompute a more robust scaling factor, since it represents the lowest free energy of the entire ensemble of structures, i.e. the highest Boltzmann factor. To activate this second mode of *automatic adjustment according to MFE*, a pointer to the MFE value needs to be passed as second argument. This value is then taken to compute the scaling factor as $s = \exp((sfact * MFE)/kT/length)$, where `sfact` is an additional scaling weight located in the [model_detailsT](#) datastructure of `exp_params` in `vc`.

The computed scaling factor s will be stored as `pf_scale` attribute of the `exp_params` datastructure in `vc`.

See also

[vrna_update_pf_params\(\)](#), [model_detailsT](#), [pf_paramT](#), [vrna_fold_compound](#)

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The fold compound data structure
<code>mfe</code>	A pointer to the MFE (in kcal/mol) or <code>NULL</code>

9.3.2.10 `FLT_OR_DBL* export_bppm (void)`

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array

Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by.

```
00001 FLT_OR_DBL *pr = export_bppm();
00002 pr_ij          = pr[iindx[i]-j];
```

Precondition

Call [pf_fold_par\(\)](#), [pf_fold\(\)](#) or [pf_circ_fold\(\)](#) first to fill the base pair probability array

See also

[pf_fold\(\)](#), [pf_circ_fold\(\)](#), [get_iindx\(\)](#)

Returns

A pointer to the base pair probability array

9.3.2.11 `int get_pf_arrays (short ** S_p, short ** S1_p, char ** ptype_p, FLT_OR_DBL ** qb_p, FLT_OR_DBL ** qm_p, FLT_OR_DBL ** q1k_p, FLT_OR_DBL ** qln_p)`

Get the pointers to (almost) all relevant computation arrays used in partition function computation.

Precondition

In order to assign meaningful pointers, you have to call [pf_fold_par\(\)](#) or [pf_fold\(\)](#) first!

See also

[pf_fold_par\(\)](#), [pf_fold\(\)](#), [pf_circ_fold\(\)](#)

Parameters

out	<i>S_p</i>	A pointer to the 'S' array (integer representation of nucleotides)
out	<i>S1_p</i>	A pointer to the 'S1' array (2nd integer representation of nucleotides)
out	<i>ptype_p</i>	A pointer to the pair type matrix
out	<i>qb_p</i>	A pointer to the Q^B matrix
out	<i>qm_p</i>	A pointer to the Q^M matrix
out	<i>q1k_p</i>	A pointer to the 5' slice of the Q matrix ($q1k(k) = Q(1, k)$)
out	<i>qln_p</i>	A pointer to the 3' slice of the Q matrix ($qln(l) = Q(l, n)$)

Returns

Non Zero if everything went fine, 0 otherwise

9.3.2.12 `double mean_bp_distance (int length)`

Get the mean base pair distance of the last partition function computation.

Deprecated Use [vrna_mean_bp_distance\(\)](#) or [vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_mean_bp_distance\(\)](#), [vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>length</i>	
---------------	--

Returns

mean base pair distance in thermodynamic ensemble

9.3.2.13 double mean_bp_distance_pr (int *length*, FLT_OR_DBL * *pr*)

Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.

This is a threadsafe implementation of [mean_bp_dist\(\)](#) !

$$\langle d \rangle = \sum_{a,b} p_a p_b d(S_a, S_b)$$

this can be computed from the pair probs p_{ij} as

$$\langle d \rangle = \sum_{ij} p_{ij} (1 - p_{ij})$$

Deprecated Use [vrna_mean_bp_distance\(\)](#) or [vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr\(\)](#) instead!

Parameters

<i>length</i>	The length of the sequence
<i>pr</i>	The matrix containing the base pair probabilities

Returns

The mean pair distance of the structure ensemble

9.3.2.14 double vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr (int *length*, FLT_OR_DBL * *pr*)

Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble from a probability matrix.

$$\langle d \rangle = \sum_{a,b} p_a p_b d(S_a, S_b)$$

this can be computed from the pair probs p_{ij} as

$$\langle d \rangle = \sum_{ij} p_{ij} (1 - p_{ij})$$

Parameters

<i>length</i>	The length of the sequence
<i>pr</i>	The matrix containing the base pair probabilities

Returns

The mean pair distance of the structure ensemble

9.3.2.15 double vrna_mean_bp_distance (vrna_fold_compound * *vc*)

Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.

$$\langle d \rangle = \sum_{a,b} p_a p_b d(S_a, S_b)$$

this can be computed from the pair probs p_{ij} as

$$\langle d \rangle = \sum_{ij} p_{ij} (1 - p_{ij})$$

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound data structure
-----------	----------------------------------

Returns

The mean pair distance of the structure ensemble

9.3.2.16 `plist* vrna_get_plist_from_pr (vrna_fold_compound * vc, double cut_off)`

Create a plist from base pair probability matrix.

The probability matrix provided via the [vrna_fold_compound](#) is parsed and all pair probabilities above the given threshold are used to create an entry in the plist

The end of the plist is marked by sequence positions *i* as well as *j* equal to 0. This condition should be used to stop looping over its entries

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>vc</i>	The fold compound
<i>in</i>	<i>cutoff</i>	The cutoff value

Returns

A pointer to the plist that is to be created

9.3.2.17 `void assign_plist_from_pr (plist ** pl, FLT_OR_DBL * probs, int length, double cutoff)`

Create a plist from a probability matrix.

The probability matrix given is parsed and all pair probabilities above the given threshold are used to create an entry in the plist

The end of the plist is marked by sequence positions *i* as well as *j* equal to 0. This condition should be used to stop looping over its entries

Note

This function is threadsafe

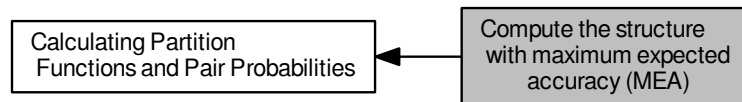
Deprecated Use [vrna_get_plist_from_pr\(\)](#) instead!

Parameters

<i>out</i>	<i>pl</i>	A pointer to the plist that is to be created
<i>in</i>	<i>probs</i>	The probability matrix used for creting the plist
<i>in</i>	<i>length</i>	The length of the RNA sequence
<i>in</i>	<i>cutoff</i>	The cutoff value

9.4 Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA)

Collaboration diagram for Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA):



9.5 Compute the centroid structure

Collaboration diagram for Compute the centroid structure:



Functions

- char * [vrna_get_centroid_struct_pl](#) (int length, double *dist, [plist](#) *pl)
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.
- char * [vrna_get_centroid_struct_pr](#) (int length, double *dist, FLT_OR_DBL *pr)
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.
- char * [vrna_get_centroid_struct](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, double *dist)
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

9.5.1 Detailed Description

9.5.2 Function Documentation

9.5.2.1 char* vrna_get_centroid_struct_pl (int length, double * dist, plist * pl)

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

This function is a threadsafe replacement for [centroid\(\)](#) with a 'plist' input

The centroid is the structure with the minimal average distance to all other structures

$$\langle d(S) \rangle = \sum_{(i,j) \in S} (1 - p_{ij}) + \sum_{(i,j) \notin S} p_{ij}$$

Thus, the centroid is simply the structure containing all pairs with $p_{ij} > 0.5$. The distance of the centroid to the ensemble is written to the memory addressed by *dist*.

Parameters

in	<i>length</i>	The length of the sequence
out	<i>dist</i>	A pointer to the distance variable where the centroid distance will be written to
in	<i>pl</i>	A pair list containing base pair probability information about the ensemble

Returns

The centroid structure of the ensemble in dot-bracket notation

9.5.2.2 char* vrna_get_centroid_struct_pr (int length, double * dist, FLT_OR_DBL * pr)

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

This function is a threadsafe replacement for [centroid\(\)](#) with a probability array input

The centroid is the structure with the minimal average distance to all other structures

$$\langle d(S) \rangle = \sum_{(i,j) \in S} (1 - p_{ij}) + \sum_{(i,j) \notin S} p_{ij}$$

Thus, the centroid is simply the structure containing all pairs with $p_{i,j} > 0.5$. The distance of the centroid to the ensemble is written to the memory addressed by *dist*.

Parameters

in	<i>length</i>	The length of the sequence
out	<i>dist</i>	A pointer to the distance variable where the centroid distance will be written to
in	<i>pr</i>	A upper triangular matrix containing base pair probabilities (access via iindx <code>get_iindx()</code>)

Returns

The centroid structure of the ensemble in dot-bracket notation

9.5.2.3 `char* vrna_get_centroid_struct (vrna_fold_compound * vc, double * dist)`

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

The centroid is the structure with the minimal average distance to all other structures

$$\langle d(S) \rangle = \sum_{(i,j) \in S} (1 - p_{ij}) + \sum_{(i,j) \notin S} p_{ij}$$

Thus, the centroid is simply the structure containing all pairs with $p_{ij} > 0.5$. The distance of the centroid to the ensemble is written to the memory addressed by *dist*.

Parameters

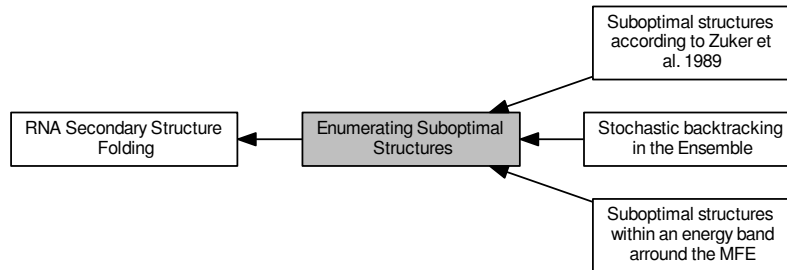
in	<i>vc</i>	The fold compound data structure
out	<i>dist</i>	A pointer to the distance variable where the centroid distance will be written to

Returns

The centroid structure of the ensemble in dot-bracket notation

9.6 Enumerating Suboptimal Structures

Collaboration diagram for Enumerating Suboptimal Structures:



Modules

- [Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al. 1989](#)
- [Suboptimal structures within an energy band around the MFE](#)
- [Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble](#)

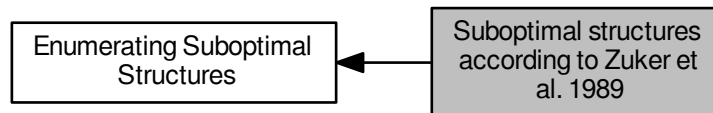
Files

- file [subopt.h](#)
RNAsubopt and density of states declarations.

9.6.1 Detailed Description

9.7 Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al. 1989

Collaboration diagram for Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al. 1989:



Functions

- **SOLUTION** * `zukersubopt` (const char *string)
Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.
- **SOLUTION** * `zukersubopt_par` (const char *string, `paramT` *parameters)
Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.
- **SOLUTION** * `vrna_zukersubopt` (`vrna_fold_compound` *vc)
Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

9.7.1 Detailed Description

9.7.2 Function Documentation

9.7.2.1 **SOLUTION*** `zukersubopt` (const char * *string*)

Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

Compute Suboptimal structures according to M. Zuker, i.e. for every possible base pair the minimum energy structure containing the resp. base pair. Returns a list of these structures and their energies.

Deprecated use `vrna_zukersubopt()` instead

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
---------------	--------------

Returns

List of zuker suboptimal structures

9.7.2.2 **SOLUTION*** `zukersubopt_par` (const char * *string*, `paramT` * *parameters*)

Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

Deprecated use `vrna_zukersubopt()` instead

9.7.2.3 SOLUTION* `vrna_zukersubopt (vrna_fold_compound * vc)`

Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.

Compute Suboptimal structures according to M. Zuker, i.e. for every possible base pair the minimum energy structure containing the resp. base pair. Returns a list of these structures and their energies.

Parameters

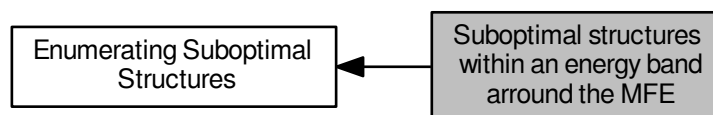
<code>vc</code>	fold compound
-----------------	---------------

Returns

List of zuker suboptimal structures

9.8 Suboptimal structures within an energy band around the MFE

Collaboration diagram for Suboptimal structures within an energy band around the MFE:



Functions

- **SOLUTION** * **subopt** (char *seq, char *structure, int delta, FILE *fp)
Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.
- **SOLUTION** * **subopt_par** (char *seq, char *structure, **paramT** *parameters, int delta, int is_constrained, int is_circular, FILE *fp)
Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.
- **SOLUTION** * **subopt_circ** (char *seq, char *sequence, int delta, FILE *fp)
Returns list of circular subopt structures or writes to fp.

Variables

- int **subopt_sorted**
Sort output by energy.
- double **print_energy**
printing threshold for use with logML

9.8.1 Detailed Description

9.8.2 Function Documentation

9.8.2.1 **SOLUTION*** subopt (char * seq, char * structure, int delta, FILE * fp)

Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.

This function produces **all** suboptimal secondary structures within 'delta' * 0.01 kcal/mol of the optimum. The results are either directly written to a 'fp' (if 'fp' is not NULL), or (fp==NULL) returned in a **SOLUTION** * list terminated by an entry where the 'structure' pointer is NULL.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	
<i>structure</i>	
<i>delta</i>	

<i>fp</i>	
-----------	--

Returns

9.8.2.2 SOLUTION* `subopt_circ (char * seq, char * sequence, int delta, FILE * fp)`

Returns list of circular subopt structures or writes to *fp*.

This function is similar to [subopt\(\)](#) but calculates secondary structures assuming the RNA sequence to be circular instead of linear

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	
<i>sequence</i>	
<i>delta</i>	
<i>fp</i>	

Returns

9.9 Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble

Collaboration diagram for Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble:



Modules

- [Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment\(s\)](#)
- [Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning](#)

Contains functions related to stochastic backtracking from a specified distance class.

Functions

- `char * pbacktrack (char *sequence)`
Sample a secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability
- `char * vrna_pbacktrack5 (vrna_fold_compound *vc, int length)`
Sample a secondary structure of a subsequence from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability
- `char * vrna_pbacktrack (vrna_fold_compound *vc)`
Sample a secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability
- `char * pbacktrack_circ (char *sequence)`
Sample a secondary structure of a circular RNA from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.

Variables

- `int st_back`
Flag indicating that auxiliary arrays are needed throughout the computations. This is essential for stochastic backtracking.

9.9.1 Detailed Description

9.9.2 Function Documentation

9.9.2.1 `char* pbacktrack (char * sequence)`

Sample a secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

.

Precondition

`st_back` has to be set to 1 before calling `pf_fold()` or `pf_fold_par()`
`pf_fold_par()` or `pf_fold()` have to be called first to fill the partition function matrices

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The RNA sequence
-----------------	------------------

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

9.9.2.2 `char* vrna_pbacktrack5 (vrna_fold_compound * vc, int length)`

Sample a secondary structure of a subsequence from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

.

Precondition

The fold compound has to be obtained using the #VRNA_OPTION_HYBRID option in `vrna_get_fold_compound()`
[vrna_pf_fold\(\)](#) has to be called first to fill the partition function matrices

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound data structure
<i>length</i>	The length of the subsequence to consider (starting with 5' end)

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

9.9.2.3 `char* vrna_pbacktrack (vrna_fold_compound * vc)`

Sample a secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

.

Precondition

The fold compound has to be obtained using the #VRNA_OPTION_HYBRID option in `vrna_get_fold_compound()`
[vrna_pf_fold\(\)](#) has to be called first to fill the partition function matrices

Note

The function will automatically detect circular RNAs based on the `model_details` in `exp_params` as provided via the [vrna_fold_compound](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound data structure
<i>length</i>	The length of the subsequence to consider (starting with 5' end)

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

9.9.2.4 `char* pbacktrack_circ (char * sequence)`

Sample a secondary structure of a circular RNA from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.

This function does the same as [pbacktrack\(\)](#) but assumes the RNA molecule to be circular

Precondition

[st_back](#) has to be set to 1 before calling [pf_fold\(\)](#) or [pf_fold_par\(\)](#)
[pf_fold_par\(\)](#) or [pf_circ_fold\(\)](#) have to be called first to fill the partition function matrices

Deprecated Use [vrna_pbacktrack\(\)](#) instead.

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The RNA sequence
-----------------	------------------

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

9.9.3 Variable Documentation

9.9.3.1 `int st_back`

Flag indicating that auxiliary arrays are needed throughout the computations. This is essential for stochastic backtracking.

Set this variable to 1 prior to a call of [pf_fold\(\)](#) to ensure that all matrices needed for stochastic backtracking are filled in the forward recursions

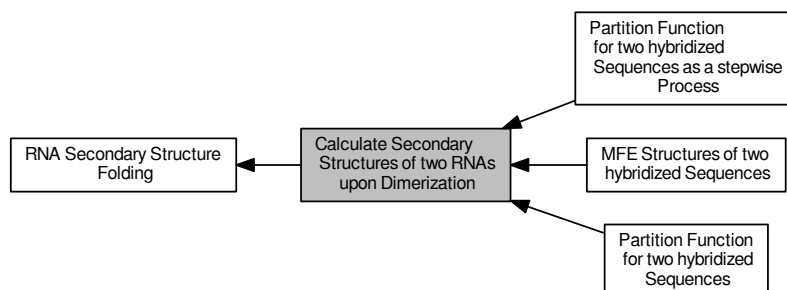
See also

[pbacktrack\(\)](#), [pbacktrack_circ](#)

9.10 Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization

Predict structures formed by two molecules upon hybridization.

Collaboration diagram for Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization:



Modules

- [MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences](#)
- [Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences](#)
Partition Function Cofolding.
- [Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process](#)
Partition Function Cofolding as a stepwise process.

9.10.1 Detailed Description

Predict structures formed by two molecules upon hybridization.

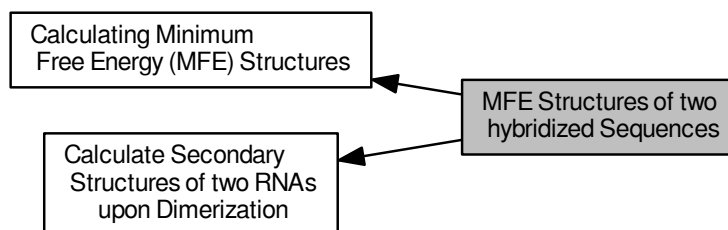
The function of an RNA molecule often depends on its interaction with other RNAs. The following routines therefore allow to predict structures formed by two RNA molecules upon hybridization.

One approach to co-folding two RNAs consists of concatenating the two sequences and keeping track of the concatenation point in all energy evaluations. Correspondingly, many of the [cofold\(\)](#) and [co_pf_fold\(\)](#) routines below take one sequence string as argument and use the the global variable [cut_point](#) to mark the concatenation point. Note that while the *RNAcofold* program uses the '&' character to mark the chain break in its input, you should not use an '&' when using the library routines (set [cut_point](#) instead).

In a second approach to co-folding two RNAs, cofolding is seen as a stepwise process. In the first step the probability of an unpaired region is calculated and in a second step this probability of an unpaired region is multiplied with the probability of an interaction between the two RNAs. This approach is implemented for the interaction between a long target sequence and a short ligand RNA. Function [pf_unstru\(\)](#) calculates the partition function over all unpaired regions in the input sequence. Function [pf_interact\(\)](#), which calculates the partition function over all possible interactions between two sequences, needs both sequence as separate strings as input.

9.11 MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences

Collaboration diagram for MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences:



Files

- file [cofold.h](#)
MFE version of cofolding routines.

Functions

- float [cofold](#) (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.
- float [cofold_par](#) (const char *string, char *structure, [paramT](#) *parameters, int is_constrained)
Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.
- float [vrna_cofold](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, char *structure)
Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.
- char * [vrna_cut_point_insert](#) (const char *string, int cp)
Add a separating '&' character into a string according to cut-point position.
- char * [vrna_cut_point_remove](#) (const char *string, int *cp)
Remove a separating '&' character from a string.
- void [free_co_arrays](#) (void)
Free memory occupied by [cofold\(\)](#)
- void [update_cofold_params](#) (void)
Recalculate parameters.
- void [update_cofold_params_par](#) ([paramT](#) *parameters)
Recalculate parameters.
- void [export_cofold_arrays_gq](#) (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **fc_p, int **ggg_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)
Export the arrays of partition function cofold (with gquadruplex support)
- void [export_cofold_arrays](#) (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **fc_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)
Export the arrays of partition function cofold.

9.11.1 Detailed Description

9.11.2 Function Documentation

9.11.2.1 float cofold (const char * *sequence*, char * *structure*)

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

The code is analog to the [fold\(\)](#) function. If `cut_point == -1` results should be the same as with [fold\(\)](#).

Deprecated use [vrna_cofold\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The two sequences concatenated
<i>structure</i>	Will hold the barcket dot structure of the dimer molecule

Returns

minimum free energy of the structure

9.11.2.2 float cofold_par (const char * *string*, char * *structure*, paramT * *parameters*, int *is_constrained*)

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

Deprecated use [vrna_cofold\(\)](#) instead

9.11.2.3 float vrna_cofold (vrna_fold_compound * *vc*, char * *structure*)

Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.

The code is analog to the [vrna_fold\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	fold compound
<i>structure</i>	Will hold the barcket dot structure of the dimer molecule

Returns

minimum free energy of the structure

9.11.2.4 char* vrna_cut_point_insert (const char * *string*, int *cp*)

Add a separating '&' character into a string according to cut-point position.

If the cut-point position is less or equal to zero, this function just returns a copy of the provided string. Otherwise, the cut-point character is set at the corresponding position

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The original string
---------------	---------------------

<i>cp</i>	The cut-point position
-----------	------------------------

Returns

A copy of the provided string including the cut-point character

9.11.2.5 `char* vrna_cut_point_remove (const char * string, int * cp)`

Remove a separating '&' character from a string.

This function removes the cut-point indicating '&' character from a string and memorizes its position in a provided integer variable. If not '&' is found in the input, the integer variable is set to -1. The function returns a copy of the input string with the '&' being sliced out.

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The original string
<i>cp</i>	The cut-point position

Returns

A copy of the input string with the '&' being sliced out

9.11.2.6 `void free_co_arrays (void)`

Free memory occupied by [cofold\(\)](#)

Deprecated This function will only free memory allocated by a prior call of [cofold\(\)](#) or [cofold_par\(\)](#). See [vrna_↔cofold\(\)](#) for how to use the new API

Note

folding matrices now reside in the fold compound, and should be free'd there

See also

[vrna_fc_destroy\(\)](#), [vrna_cofold\(\)](#)

9.11.2.7 `void export_cofold_arrays_gq (int ** f5_p, int ** c_p, int ** fML_p, int ** fM1_p, int ** fc_p, int ** ggg_p, int ** indx_p, char ** ptype_p)`

Export the arrays of partition function cofold (with gquadruplex support)

Export the cofold arrays for use e.g. in the concentration Computations or suboptimal secondary structure backtracking

Deprecated folding matrices now reside within the fold compound. Thus, this function will only work in conjunction with a prior call to [cofold\(\)](#) or [cofold_par\(\)](#)

See also

[vrna_cofold\(\)](#) for the new API

Parameters

<i>f5_p</i>	A pointer to the 'f5' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [1..j]
<i>c_p</i>	A pointer to the 'c' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i..j] given that i pairs with j
<i>fML_p</i>	A pointer to the 'M' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i..j] for any multiloop segment with at least one stem
<i>fM1_p</i>	A pointer to the 'M1' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i..j] for multiloop segment with exactly one stem
<i>fc_p</i>	A pointer to the 'fc' array, i.e. array ...
<i>ggg_p</i>	A pointer to the 'ggg' array, i.e. array containing best free energy of a gquadruplex delimited by [i..j]
<i>indx_p</i>	A pointer to the indexing array used for accessing the energy matrices
<i>ptype_p</i>	A pointer to the ptype array containing the base pair types for each possibility (i,j)

9.11.2.8 `void export_cofold_arrays (int ** f5_p, int ** c_p, int ** fML_p, int ** fM1_p, int ** fc_p, int ** indx_p, char ** ptype_p)`

Export the arrays of partition function cofold.

Export the cofold arrays for use e.g. in the concentration Computations or suboptimal secondary structure backtracking

Deprecated folding matrices now reside within the fold compound. Thus, this function will only work in conjunction with a prior call to `cofold()` or `cofold_par()`

See also

[vrna_cofold\(\)](#) for the new API

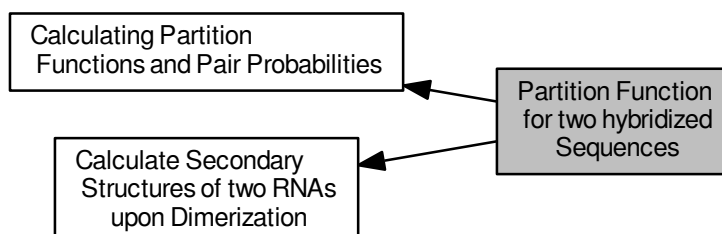
Parameters

<i>f5_p</i>	A pointer to the 'f5' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [1..j]
<i>c_p</i>	A pointer to the 'c' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i..j] given that i pairs with j
<i>fML_p</i>	A pointer to the 'M' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i..j] for any multiloop segment with at least one stem
<i>fM1_p</i>	A pointer to the 'M1' array, i.e. array containing best free energy in interval [i..j] for multiloop segment with exactly one stem
<i>fc_p</i>	A pointer to the 'fc' array, i.e. array ...
<i>indx_p</i>	A pointer to the indexing array used for accessing the energy matrices
<i>ptype_p</i>	A pointer to the ptype array containing the base pair types for each possibility (i,j)

9.12 Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences

Partition Function Cofolding.

Collaboration diagram for Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences:



Files

- file [part_func_co.h](#)
Partition function for two RNA sequences.

Functions

- [cofoldF vrna_co_pf_fold](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, char *structure)
Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities of nucleic acid/nucleic acid dimers.
- void [vrna_co_pf_dimer_probs](#) (double FAB, double FA, double FB, struct [plist](#) *prAB, const [plist](#) *prA, const [plist](#) *prB, int Alength, const [pf_paramT](#) *exp_params)
Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.
- [ConcEnt * vrna_co_pf_get_concentrations](#) (double FcAB, double FcAA, double FcBB, double FEA, double FEB, const double *startconc, const [pf_paramT](#) *exp_params)
Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.

Variables

- int [mirnatog](#)
Toggles no intrabp in 2nd mol.
- double [F_monomer](#) [2]
Free energies of the two monomers.

9.12.1 Detailed Description

Partition Function Cofolding.

To simplify the implementation the partition function computation is done internally in a null model that does not include the duplex initiation energy, i.e. the entropic penalty for producing a dimer from two monomers). The resulting free energies and pair probabilities are initially relative to that null model. In a second step the free energies can be corrected to include the dimerization penalty, and the pair probabilities can be divided into the conditional pair probabilities given that a re dimer is formed or not formed. See [2] for further details.

9.12.2 Function Documentation

9.12.2.1 `cofoldF` `vrna_co_pf_fold (vrna_fold_compound * vc, char * structure)`

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities of nucleic acid/nucleic acid dimers.

This is the cofold partition function folding.

See also

`vrna_get_fold_compound()` for how to retrieve the necessary data structure

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	the fold compound data structure
<code>structure</code>	Will hold the structure or constraints

Returns

`cofoldF` structure containing a set of energies needed for concentration computations.

9.12.2.2 `void vrna_co_pf_dimer_probs (double FAB, double FA, double FB, struct plist * prAB, const plist * prA, const plist * prB, int Alength, const pf_paramT * exp_params)`

Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.

Given the pair probabilities and free energies (in the null model) for a dimer AB and the two constituent monomers A and B, compute the conditional pair probabilities given that a dimer AB actually forms. Null model pair probabilities are given as a list as produced by `assign_plist_from_pr()`, the dimer probabilities 'prAB' are modified in place.

Parameters

<code>FAB</code>	free energy of dimer AB
<code>FEA</code>	free energy of monomer A
<code>FEB</code>	free energy of monomer B
<code>prAB</code>	pair probabilities for dimer
<code>prA</code>	pair probabilities monomer
<code>prB</code>	pair probabilities monomer
<code>Alength</code>	Length of molecule A
<code>exp_params</code>	The precomputed Boltzmann factors

9.12.2.3 `ConcEnt* vrna_co_pf_get_concentrations (double FcAB, double FcAA, double FcBB, double FEA, double FEB, const double * startconc, const pf_paramT * exp_params)`

Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.

This function takes an array 'startconc' of input concentrations with alternating entries for the initial concentrations of molecules A and B (terminated by two zeroes), then computes the resulting equilibrium concentrations from the free energies for the dimers. Dimer free energies should be the dimer-only free energies, i.e. the FcAB entries from the `cofoldF` struct.

Parameters

<code>FEAB</code>	Free energy of AB dimer (FcAB entry)
-------------------	--------------------------------------

<i>FEAA</i>	Free energy of AA dimer (FcAB entry)
<i>FEBB</i>	Free energy of BB dimer (FcAB entry)
<i>FEA</i>	Free energy of monomer A
<i>FEB</i>	Free energy of monomer B
<i>startconc</i>	List of start concentrations [a0],[b0],[a1],[b1],...,[an],[bn],[0],[0]
<i>exp_params</i>	The precomputed Boltzmann factors

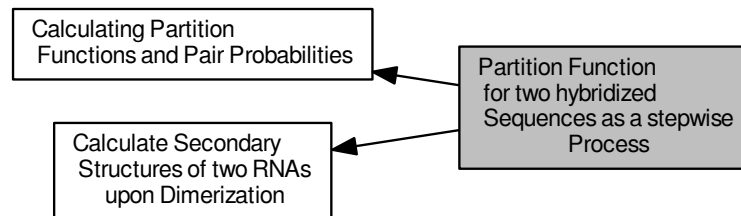
Returns

[ConcEnt](#) array containing the equilibrium energies and start concentrations

9.13 Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process

Partition Function Cofolding as a stepwise process.

Collaboration diagram for Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process:



Files

- file [part_func_up.h](#)
Partition Function Cofolding as stepwise process.

Functions

- [pu_contrib](#) * [pf_unstru](#) (char *sequence, int max_w)
Calculate the partition function over all unpaired regions of a maximal length.
- [interact](#) * [pf_interact](#) (const char *s1, const char *s2, [pu_contrib](#) *p_c, [pu_contrib](#) *p_c2, int max_w, char *cstruc, int incr3, int incr5)
Calculates the probability of a local interaction between two sequences.
- void [free_interact](#) ([interact](#) *pin)
Frees the output of function [pf_interact\(\)](#).
- void [free_pu_contrib_struct](#) ([pu_contrib](#) *pu)
Frees the output of function [pf_unstru\(\)](#).

9.13.1 Detailed Description

Partition Function Cofolding as a stepwise process.

9.13.2 Function Documentation

9.13.2.1 [pu_contrib](#)* [pf_unstru](#) (char * *sequence*, int *max_w*)

Calculate the partition function over all unpaired regions of a maximal length.

You have to call function [pf_fold\(\)](#) providing the same sequence before calling [pf_unstru\(\)](#). If you want to calculate unpaired regions for a constrained structure, set variable 'structure' in function '[pf_fold\(\)](#)' to the constrain string. It returns a [pu_contrib](#) struct containing four arrays of dimension [i = 1 to length(sequence)][j = 0 to u-1] containing all possible contributions to the probabilities of unpaired regions of maximum length u. Each array in [pu_contrib](#) contains one of the contributions to the total probability of being unpaired: The probability of being unpaired within an exterior loop is in array [pu_contrib->E](#), the probability of being unpaired within a hairpin loop is in array [pu_contrib->H](#), the probability of being unpaired within an interior loop is in array [pu_contrib->I](#) and probability of being

unpaired within a multi-loop is in array `pu_contrib->M`. The total probability of being unpaired is the sum of the four arrays of `pu_contrib`.

This function frees everything allocated automatically. To free the output structure call `free_pu_contrib()`.

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	
<i>max_w</i>	

Returns

9.13.2.2 `interact* pf_interact (const char * s1, const char * s2, pu_contrib * p_c, pu_contrib * p_c2, int max_w, char * cstruc, int incr3, int incr5)`

Calculates the probability of a local interaction between two sequences.

The function considers the probability that the region of interaction is unpaired within 's1' and 's2'. The longer sequence has to be given as 's1'. The shorter sequence has to be given as 's2'. Function `pf_unstru()` has to be called for 's1' and 's2', where the probabilities of being unpaired have to be given in 'p_c' and 'p_c2', respectively. If you do not want to include the probabilities of being unpaired for 's2' set 'p_c2' to NULL. If variable 'cstruc' is not NULL, constrained folding is done: The available constraints for intermolecular interaction are: '.' (no constrain), 'x' (the base has no intermolecular interaction) and '|' (the corresponding base has to be paired intermolecularly). The parameter 'w' determines the maximal length of the interaction. The parameters 'incr5' and 'incr3' allows inclusion of unpaired residues left ('incr5') and right ('incr3') of the region of interaction in 's1'. If the 'incr' options are used, function `pf_unstru()` has to be called with $w=w+incr5+incr3$ for the longer sequence 's1'.

It returns a structure of type `interact` which contains the probability of the best local interaction including residue *i* in P_i and the minimum free energy in G_i , where *i* is the position in sequence 's1'. The member G_{ikjl} of structure `interact` is the best interaction between region $[k,i]$ $k < i$ in longer sequence 's1' and region $[j,l]$ $j < l$ in 's2'. G_{ikjl_wo} is G_{ikjl} without the probability of being unpaired.

Use `free_interact()` to free the returned structure, all other stuff is freed inside `pf_interact()`.

Parameters

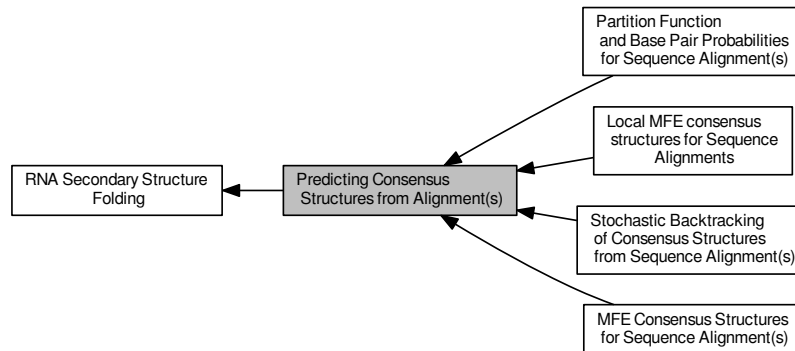
<i>s1</i>	
<i>s2</i>	
<i>p_c</i>	
<i>p_c2</i>	
<i>max_w</i>	
<i>cstruc</i>	
<i>incr3</i>	
<i>incr5</i>	

Returns

9.14 Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s)

compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments

Collaboration diagram for Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s):



Modules

- [MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment\(s\)](#)
- [Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment\(s\)](#)
- [Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment\(s\)](#)
- [Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments](#)

Files

- file [alifold.h](#)
compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments

Functions

- float [energy_of_alistruct](#) (const char **sequences, const char *structure, int n_seq, float *energy)
Calculate the free energy of a consensus structure given a set of aligned sequences.
- int [get_alipf_arrays](#) (short ***S_p, short ***S5_p, short ***S3_p, unsigned short ***a2s_p, char ***Ss←_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qb_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qm_p, FLT_OR_DBL **q1k_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qln_p, int **pscore)
Get pointers to (almost) all relevant arrays used in alifold's partition function computation.
- void [update_alifold_params](#) (void)
Update the energy parameters for alifold function.
- int [vrna_alifold_mpi](#) (char *Aseq[], int n_seq, int length, int *mini)
Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)
- int [get_mpi](#) (char *Aseq[], int n_seq, int length, int *mini)
Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)
- void [encode_alifold_sequence](#) (const char *sequence, short *S, short *s5, short *s3, char *ss, unsigned short *as, int circ)
Get arrays with encoded sequence of the alignment.

- void `alloc_sequence_arrays` (const char **sequences, short ***S, short ***S5, short ***S3, unsigned short ***a2s, char ***Ss, int circ)
Allocate memory for sequence array used to deal with aligned sequences.
- void `free_sequence_arrays` (unsigned int n_seq, short ***S, short ***S5, short ***S3, unsigned short ***a2s, char ***Ss)
Free the memory of the sequence arrays used to deal with aligned sequences.
- float ** `readribosum` (char *name)
Read a ribosum or other user-defined scoring matrix.

Variables

- double `cv_fact`
This variable controls the weight of the covariance term in the energy function of alignment folding algorithms.
- double `nc_fact`
This variable controls the magnitude of the penalty for non-compatible sequences in the covariance term of alignment folding algorithms.

9.14.1 Detailed Description

compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments

Consensus structures can be predicted by a modified version of the `fold()` algorithm that takes a set of aligned sequences instead of a single sequence. The energy function consists of the mean energy averaged over the sequences, plus a covariance term that favors pairs with consistent and compensatory mutations and penalizes pairs that cannot be formed by all structures. For details see [4] and [1].

9.14.2 Function Documentation

9.14.2.1 float energy_of_alistruct (const char ** sequences, const char * structure, int n_seq, float * energy)

Calculate the free energy of a consensus structure given a set of aligned sequences.

Parameters

<i>sequences</i>	The NULL terminated array of sequences
<i>structure</i>	The consensus structure
<i>n_seq</i>	The number of sequences in the alignment
<i>energy</i>	A pointer to an array of at least two floats that will hold the free energies (energy[0] will contain the free energy, energy[1] will be filled with the covariance energy term)

Returns

free energy in kcal/mol

9.14.2.2 int get_alipf_arrays (short *** S_p, short *** S5_p, short *** S3_p, unsigned short *** a2s_p, char *** Ss_p, FLT_OR_DBL ** qb_p, FLT_OR_DBL ** qm_p, FLT_OR_DBL ** q1k_p, FLT_OR_DBL ** qln_p, int ** pscore)

Get pointers to (almost) all relevant arrays used in alifold's partition function computation.

Note

To obtain meaningful pointers, call `alipf_fold` first!

See also

[pf_alifold\(\)](#), [alipf_circ_fold\(\)](#)

Deprecated It is discouraged to use this function! The new [vrna_fold_compound](#) allows direct access to all necessary consensus structure prediction related variables!

See also

[vrna_fold_compound](#), [vrna_get_fold_compound_ali\(\)](#), [vrna_ali_pf_fold\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>S_p</i>	A pointer to the 'S' array (integer representation of nucleotides)
<i>S5_p</i>	A pointer to the 'S5' array
<i>S3_p</i>	A pointer to the 'S3' array
<i>a2s_p</i>	A pointer to the pair type matrix
<i>Ss_p</i>	A pointer to the 'Ss' array
<i>qb_p</i>	A pointer to the Q^B matrix
<i>qm_p</i>	A pointer to the Q^M matrix
<i>q1k_p</i>	A pointer to the 5' slice of the Q matrix ($q1k(k) = Q(1, k)$)
<i>qln_p</i>	A pointer to the 3' slice of the Q matrix ($qln(l) = Q(l, n)$)

Returns

Non Zero if everything went fine, 0 otherwise

9.14.2.3 void update_alifold_params (void)

Update the energy parameters for alifold function.

Call this to recalculate the pair matrix and energy parameters after a change in folding parameters like [temperature](#)

Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! The new API uses [vrna_fold_compound](#) to lump all folding related necessities together, including the energy parameters. Use [vrna_update_fold_params\(\)](#) to update the energy parameters within a [vrna_fold_compound](#).

9.14.2.4 int vrna_ali_get_mpi (char * Aseq[], int n_seq, int length, int * mini)

Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)

Parameters

<i>Aseq</i>	
<i>n_seq</i>	The number of sequences in the alignment
<i>length</i>	The length of the alignment
<i>mini</i>	

Returns

The mean pairwise identity

9.14.2.5 int get_mpi (char * Aseq[], int n_seq, int length, int * mini)

Get the mean pairwise identity in steps from ?to?(ident)

Deprecated Use [vrna_ali_get_mpi\(\)](#) as a replacement

Parameters

<i>Aseq</i>	
<i>n_seq</i>	The number of sequences in the alignment
<i>length</i>	The length of the alignment
<i>mini</i>	

Returns

The mean pairwise identity

9.14.2.6 `void encode.ali.sequence (const char * sequence, short * S, short * s5, short * s3, char * ss, unsigned short * as, int circ)`

Get arrays with encoded sequence of the alignment.

this function assumes that in *S*, *S5*, *s3*, *ss* and *as* enough space is already allocated (size must be at least sequence length+2)

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The gapped sequence from the alignment
<i>S</i>	pointer to an array that holds encoded sequence
<i>s5</i>	pointer to an array that holds the next base 5' of alignment position i
<i>s3</i>	pointer to an array that holds the next base 3' of alignment position i
<i>ss</i>	
<i>as</i>	
<i>circ</i>	assume the molecules to be circular instead of linear (circ=0)

9.14.2.7 `void alloc.sequence.arrays (const char ** sequences, short *** S, short *** S5, short *** S3, unsigned short *** a2s, char *** Ss, int circ)`

Allocate memory for sequence array used to deal with aligned sequences.

Note that these arrays will also be initialized according to the sequence alignment given

See also

[free_sequence_arrays\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>sequences</i>	The aligned sequences
<i>S</i>	A pointer to the array of encoded sequences
<i>S5</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the next 5' nucleotide of a sequence position
<i>S3</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the next 3' nucleotide of a sequence position
<i>a2s</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the alignment to sequence position mapping
<i>Ss</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the ungapped sequence
<i>circ</i>	assume the molecules to be circular instead of linear (circ=0)

9.14.2.8 `void free.sequence.arrays (unsigned int n_seq, short *** S, short *** S5, short *** S3, unsigned short *** a2s, char *** Ss)`

Free the memory of the sequence arrays used to deal with aligned sequences.

This function frees the memory previously allocated with [alloc_sequence_arrays\(\)](#)

See also

[alloc_sequence_arrays\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>n_seq</i>	The number of aligned sequences
<i>S</i>	A pointer to the array of encoded sequences
<i>S5</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the next 5' nucleotide of a sequence position
<i>S3</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the next 3' nucleotide of a sequence position
<i>a2s</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the alignment to sequence position mapping
<i>Ss</i>	A pointer to the array that contains the ungapped sequence

9.14.3 Variable Documentation

9.14.3.1 double cv_fact

This variable controls the weight of the covariance term in the energy function of alignment folding algorithms.

Deprecated See [model_detailsT.cv_fact](#), and [vrna.ali_fold\(\)](#) to avoid using global variables

Default is 1.

9.14.3.2 double nc_fact

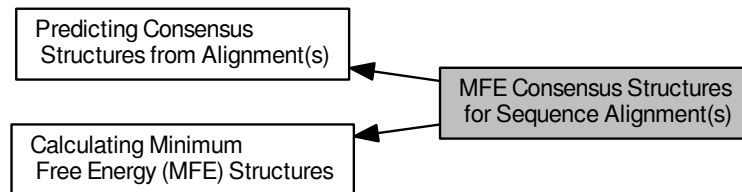
This variable controls the magnitude of the penalty for non-compatible sequences in the covariance term of alignment folding algorithms.

Deprecated See [#model_detailsT.nc_fact](#), and [vrna.ali_fold\(\)](#) to avoid using global variables

Default is 1.

9.15 MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s)

Collaboration diagram for MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s):



Functions

- float [vrna_ali_fold](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, char *structure)
Compute MFE and according consensus structure of an alignment of sequences.
- float [alifold](#) (const char **strings, char *structure)
Compute MFE and according consensus structure of an alignment of sequences.
- float [circularfold](#) (const char **strings, char *structure)
Compute MFE and according structure of an alignment of sequences assuming the sequences are circular instead of linear.
- void [free_alifold_arrays](#) (void)
Free the memory occupied by MFE alifold functions.

9.15.1 Detailed Description

9.15.2 Function Documentation

9.15.2.1 float vrna_ali_fold (vrna_fold_compound * vc, char * structure)

Compute MFE and according consensus structure of an alignment of sequences.

This function predicts the consensus structure for the aligned stored in vc and returns the minimum free energy; the mfe structure in bracket notation is returned in 'structure'.

Note

vc has to be of type [VRNA_VC_TYPE_ALIGNMENT](#).

Sufficient space must be allocated for 'structure' before calling [vrna_ali_fold\(\)](#). Passing NULL to the 'structure' or setting [model_detailsT.backtrack](#) to 0 turns of backtracing an no structure will be returned.

See also

[vrna_get_fold_compound_ali\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound structure of type VRNA_VC_TYPE_ALIGNMENT
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a character array that will be overwritten by a consensus structure that exhibits the MFE. (Maybe NULL)

Returns

The free energy score in kcal/mol

9.15.2.2 float alifold (const char ** *strings*, char * *structure*)

Compute MFE and according consensus structure of an alignment of sequences.

This function predicts the consensus structure for the aligned 'sequences' and returns the minimum free energy; the mfe structure in bracket notation is returned in 'structure'.

Sufficient space must be allocated for 'structure' before calling [alifold\(\)](#).

Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! Use [vrna.ali.fold\(\)](#) instead

See also

[vrna.ali.fold\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>strings</i>	A pointer to a NULL terminated array of character arrays
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a character array that may contain a constraining consensus structure (will be overwritten by a consensus structure that exhibits the MFE)

Returns

The free energy score in kcal/mol

9.15.2.3 float circafifold (const char ** *strings*, char * *structure*)

Compute MFE and according structure of an alignment of sequences assuming the sequences are circular instead of linear.

Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! Use [vrna.ali.fold\(\)](#) instead

See also

[vrna.ali.fold\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>strings</i>	A pointer to a NULL terminated array of character arrays
<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a character array that may contain a constraining consensus structure (will be overwritten by a consensus structure that exhibits the MFE)

Returns

The free energy score in kcal/mol

9.15.2.4 void free_alifold_arrays (void)

Free the memory occupied by MFE alifold functions.

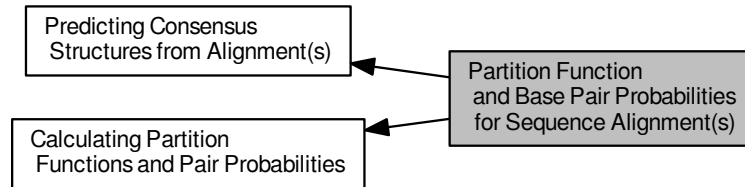
Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! It only affects memory being free'd that was allocated by an old API function before. Release of memory occupied by the newly introduced [vrna_fold_compound](#) is handled by [vrna_vrna_free_fold_compound\(\)](#)

See also

[vrna_vrna_free_fold_compound\(\)](#)

9.16 Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s)

Collaboration diagram for Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s):



Functions

- float [vrna_ali_pf_fold](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, char *structure, [plist](#) **pl)

Compute partition function and base pair probabilities for a sequence alignment.
- float [alipf_fold_par](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure, [plist](#) **pl, [pf_paramT](#) *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)
- float [alipf_fold](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure, [plist](#) **pl)

The partition function version of [alifold\(\)](#) works in analogy to [pf_fold\(\)](#). Pair probabilities and information about sequence covariations are returned via the 'pi' variable as a list of [pair_info](#) structs. The list is terminated by the first entry with `pi.i = 0`.
- float [alipf_circ_fold](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure, [plist](#) **pl)
- FLT_OR_DBL * [export_ali_bppm](#) (void)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.
- void [free_alipf_arrays](#) (void)

Free the memory occupied by folding matrices allocated by [alipf_fold](#), [alipf_circ_fold](#), etc.

9.16.1 Detailed Description

9.16.2 Function Documentation

9.16.2.1 float vrna_ali_pf_fold (vrna_fold_compound * vc, char * structure, plist ** pl)

Compute partition function and base pair probabilities for a sequence alignment.

The partition function version of [vrna_ali_fold\(\)](#) works in analogy to [vrna_pf_fold\(\)](#). Pair probabilities are returned via the 'pl' variable as a list of [plist](#) structs. The list is terminated by the first entry with `pl.i = 0`.

See also

[vrna_ali_get_pair_info\(\)](#) for a replacement of pl with more detailed information

Parameters

vc	The vrna_fold_compound of type VRNA_VC_TYPE_ALIGNMENT
----	---

<i>structure</i>	A pointer to a character array of length of the alignment (Maybe NULL)
<i>pl</i>	A pointer to a plist pointer where the pair probabilities are stored (Maybe NULL)

Returns

Gibbs free energy of the consensus fold space

9.16.2.2 `float alipf_fold_par (const char ** sequences, char * structure, plist ** pl, pf_paramT * parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)`

Deprecated Use [vrna_alipf_fold\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

<i>sequences</i>	
<i>structure</i>	
<i>pl</i>	
<i>parameters</i>	
<i>calculate_bppm</i>	
<i>is_constrained</i>	
<i>is_circular</i>	

Returns

9.16.2.3 `float alipf_fold (const char ** sequences, char * structure, plist ** pl)`

The partition function version of [alifold\(\)](#) works in analogy to [pf_fold\(\)](#). Pair probabilities and information about sequence covariations are returned via the 'pi' variable as a list of [pair_info](#) structs. The list is terminated by the first entry with pi.i = 0.

Deprecated Use [vrna_alipf_fold\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

<i>sequences</i>	
<i>structure</i>	
<i>pl</i>	

Returns

9.16.2.4 `float alipf_circ_fold (const char ** sequences, char * structure, plist ** pl)`

Deprecated Use [vrna_alipf_fold\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

<i>sequences</i>	
<i>structure</i>	
<i>pl</i>	

Returns

9.16.2.5 `FLT_OR_DBL* export_alibppm (void)`

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.

Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by

```
FLT_OR_DBL *pr = export_bppm(); pr_ij = pr[iindx[i]-j];
```

Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! The new [vrna_fold_compound](#) allows direct access to the folding matrices, including the pair probabilities! The pair probability array returned here reflects the one of the latest call to [vrna_alipf_fold\(\)](#), or any of the old API calls for consensus structure partition function folding.

See also

[vrna_fold_compound](#), [vrna_get_fold_compound_alipf\(\)](#), and [vrna_alipf_fold\(\)](#)

Returns

A pointer to the base pair probability array

9.16.2.6 `void free_alipf_arrays (void)`

Free the memory occupied by folding matrices allocated by [alipf_fold](#), [alipf_circ_fold](#), etc.

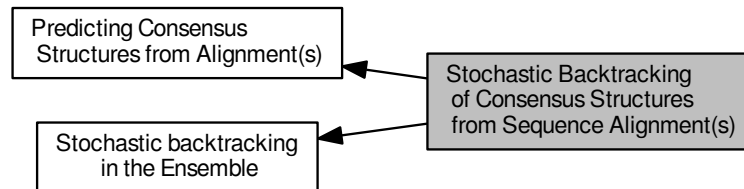
Deprecated Usage of this function is discouraged! This function only free's memory allocated by old API function calls. Memory allocated by any of the new API calls (starting with [vrna_](#)) will be not affected!

See also

[vrna_fold_compound](#), [vrna_vrna_free_fold_compound\(\)](#)

9.17 Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s)

Collaboration diagram for Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s):



Functions

- `char * vrna_ali_pbacktrack (vrna_fold_compound *vc, double *prob)`
Sample a consensus secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability
- `char * alipbacktrack (double *prob)`
Sample a consensus secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

9.17.1 Detailed Description

9.17.2 Function Documentation

9.17.2.1 `char* vrna_ali_pbacktrack (vrna_fold_compound * vc, double * prob)`

Sample a consensus secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

See also

[vrna_ali_pf_fold\(\)](#) for precomputing the partition function matrices, and

Parameters

<code>vc</code>	The #vrna_old_compound of type VRNA_VC_TYPE_ALIGNMENT with precomputed partition function matrices
<code>prob</code>	to be described (berni)

Returns

A sampled consensus secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

9.17.2.2 `char* alipbacktrack (double * prob)`

Sample a consensus secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

Deprecated Use [vrna_ali_pbacktrack\(\)](#) instead!

Parameters

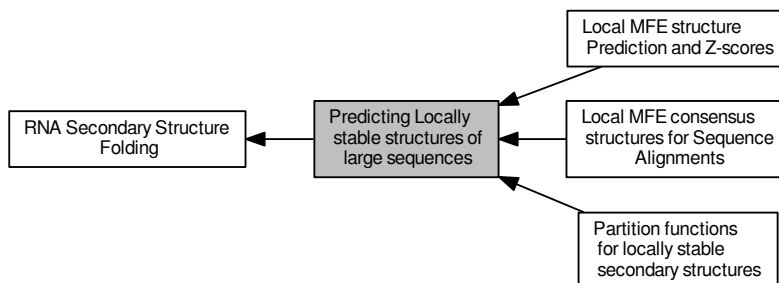
<i>prob</i>	to be described (berni)
-------------	-------------------------

Returns

A sampled consensus secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

9.18 Predicting Locally stable structures of large sequences

Collaboration diagram for Predicting Locally stable structures of large sequences:



Modules

- [Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores](#)
- [Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures](#)
- [Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments](#)

Files

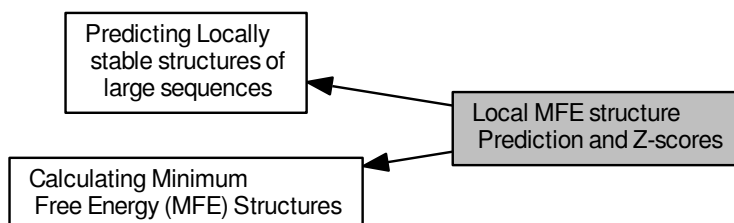
- file [Lfold.h](#)
Predicting local MFE structures of large sequences.

9.18.1 Detailed Description

Local structures can be predicted by a modified version of the [fold\(\)](#) algorithm that restricts the span of all base pairs.

9.19 Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores

Collaboration diagram for Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores:



Functions

- float [Lfold](#) (const char *string, char *structure, int maxdist)
The local analog to [fold\(\)](#).
- float [Lfoldz](#) (const char *string, char *structure, int maxdist, int zsc, double min_z)

9.19.1 Detailed Description

9.19.2 Function Documentation

9.19.2.1 float Lfold (const char * *string*, char * *structure*, int *maxdist*)

The local analog to [fold\(\)](#).

Computes the minimum free energy structure including only base pairs with a span smaller than 'maxdist'

Parameters

<i>string</i>	
<i>structure</i>	
<i>maxdist</i>	

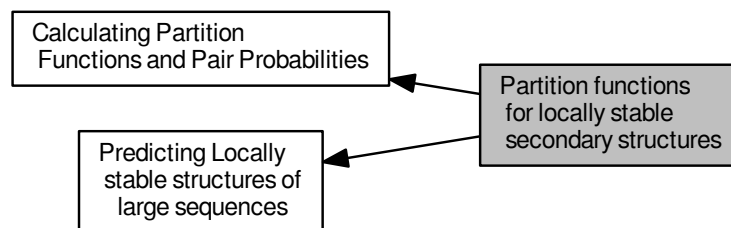
9.19.2.2 float Lfoldz (const char * *string*, char * *structure*, int *maxdist*, int *zsc*, double *min_z*)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	
<i>structure</i>	
<i>maxdist</i>	
<i>zsc</i>	
<i>min_z</i>	

9.20 Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures

Collaboration diagram for Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures:



Files

- file [LPfold.h](#)

Function declarations of partition function variants of the Lfold algorithm.

Functions

- void [update_pf_paramsLP](#) (int length)
- [plist * pfl_fold](#) (char *sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double **pU, struct [plist](#) **dpp2, FILE *pUfp, FILE *spup)
Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.
- [plist * pfl_fold_par](#) (char *sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double **pU, struct [plist](#) **dpp2, FILE *pUfp, FILE *spup, [pf_paramT](#) *parameters)
Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.
- void [putoutpU_prob](#) (double **pU, int length, int ulength, FILE *fp, int energies)
Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a file.
- void [putoutpU_prob_bin](#) (double **pU, int length, int ulength, FILE *fp, int energies)
Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a binary file.

9.20.1 Detailed Description

9.20.2 Function Documentation

9.20.2.1 void [update_pf_paramsLP](#) (int length)

Parameters

<i>length</i>	
---------------	--

9.20.2.2 [plist* pfl_fold](#) (char * *sequence*, int *winSize*, int *pairSize*, float *cutoffb*, double ** *pU*, struct [plist](#) ** *dpp2*, FILE * *pUfp*, FILE * *spup*)

Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.

`pfl_fold` computes partition functions for every window of size '`winSize`' possible in a RNA molecule, allowing only pairs with a span smaller than '`pairSize`'. It returns the mean pair probabilities averaged over all windows containing the pair in '`pl`'. '`winSize`' should always be \geq '`pairSize`'. Note that in contrast to `Lfold()`, bases outside of the window do not influence the structure at all. Only probabilities higher than '`cutoffb`' are kept.

If '`pU`' is supplied (i.e. is not the NULL pointer), `pfl_fold()` will also compute the mean probability that regions of length '`u`' and smaller are unpaired. The parameter '`u`' is supplied in '`pup[0][0]`'. On return the '`pup`' array will contain these probabilities, with the entry on '`pup[x][y]`' containing the mean probability that `x` and the `y-1` preceding bases are unpaired. The '`pU`' array needs to be large enough to hold `n+1 float*` entries, where `n` is the sequence length.

If an array `dpp2` is supplied, the probability of base pair (`i,j`) given that there already exists a base pair (`i+1,j-1`) is also computed and saved in this array. If `pUfp` is given (i.e. not NULL), `pU` is not saved but put out immediately. If `spup` is given (i.e. is not NULL), the pair probabilities in `pl` are not saved but put out immediately.

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	RNA sequence
<i>winSize</i>	size of the window
<i>pairSize</i>	maximum size of base pair
<i>cutoffb</i>	cutoffb for base pairs
<i>pU</i>	array holding all unpaired probabilities
<i>dpp2</i>	array of dependent pair probabilities
<i>pUfp</i>	file pointer for pU
<i>spup</i>	file pointer for pair probabilities

Returns

list of pair probabilities

9.20.2.3 void putoutpU_prob (double ** *pU*, int *length*, int *ulength*, FILE * *fp*, int *energies*)

Writes the unpaired probabilities (`pU`) or opening energies into a file.

Can write either the unpaired probabilities (accessibilities) `pU` or the opening energies $-\log(pU)kT$ into a file

Parameters

<i>pU</i>	pair probabilities
<i>length</i>	length of RNA sequence
<i>ulength</i>	maximum length of unpaired stretch
<i>fp</i>	file pointer of destination file
<i>energies</i>	switch to put out as opening energies

9.20.2.4 void putoutpU_prob_bin (double ** *pU*, int *length*, int *ulength*, FILE * *fp*, int *energies*)

Writes the unpaired probabilities (`pU`) or opening energies into a binary file.

Can write either the unpaired probabilities (accessibilities) `pU` or the opening energies $-\log(pU)kT$ into a file

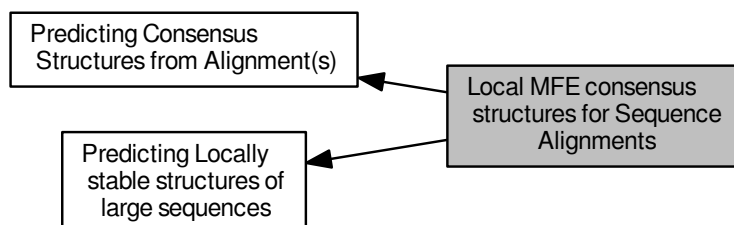
Parameters

<i>pU</i>	pair probabilities
<i>length</i>	length of RNA sequence
<i>ulength</i>	maximum length of unpaired stretch
<i>fp</i>	file pointer of destination file

<i>energies</i>	switch to put out as opening energies
-----------------	---------------------------------------

9.21 Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments

Collaboration diagram for Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments:



Functions

- float [aliLfold](#) (const char **strings, char *structure, int maxdist)

9.21.1 Detailed Description

9.21.2 Function Documentation

9.21.2.1 float aliLfold (const char ** *strings*, char * *structure*, int *maxdist*)

Parameters

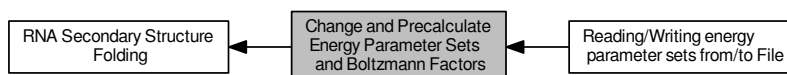
<i>strings</i>	
<i>structure</i>	
<i>maxdist</i>	

Returns

9.22 Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors

All relevant functions to retrieve and copy precalculated energy parameter sets as well as reading/writing the energy parameter set from/to file(s).

Collaboration diagram for Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors:



Modules

- [Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to File](#)
Read and Write energy parameter sets from and to text files.

Files

- file [params.h](#)

Functions

- [paramT * scale_parameters](#) (void)
Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.
- [paramT * get_scaled_parameters](#) (double [temperature](#), [model_detailsT](#) md)
Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.
- [pf_paramT * get_scaled_pf_parameters](#) (void)
- [pf_paramT * get_boltzmann_factors](#) (double [temperature](#), double betaScale, [model_detailsT](#) md, double [pf_scale](#))
Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions with independent thermodynamic temperature.
- [pf_paramT * get_boltzmann_factor_copy](#) ([pf_paramT](#) *parameters)
Get a copy of already precomputed Boltzmann factors.
- [pf_paramT * get_scaled_alipf_parameters](#) (unsigned int n_seq)
Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant)
- [pf_paramT * get_boltzmann_factors_alifold](#) (unsigned int n_seq, double [temperature](#), double betaScale, [model_detailsT](#) md, double [pf_scale](#))
Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant) with independent thermodynamic temperature.

9.22.1 Detailed Description

All relevant functions to retrieve and copy precalculated energy parameter sets as well as reading/writing the energy parameter set from/to file(s).

This module covers all relevant functions for precalculation of the energy parameters necessary for the folding routines provided by RNAlib. Furthermore, the energy parameter set in the RNAlib can be easily exchanged by a user-defined one. It is also possible to write the current energy parameter set into a text file.

9.22.2 Function Documentation

9.22.2.1 `paramT* scale_parameters (void)`

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

Note

OpenMP: This function relies on several global model settings variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe. See [get_scaled_parameters\(\)](#) for a completely threadsafe implementation.

Returns

A set of precomputed energy contributions

9.22.2.2 `paramT* get_scaled_parameters (double temperature, model_detailsT md)`

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

Call this function to retrieve precomputed energy contributions, i.e. scaled according to the temperature passed. Furthermore, this function assumes a data structure that contains the model details as well, such that subsequent folding recursions are able to retrieve the correct model settings

See also

[model_detailsT](#), [set_model_details\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>temperature</i>	The temperature in degrees Celcius
<i>md</i>	The model details

Returns

precomputed energy contributions and model settings

9.22.2.3 `pf_paramT* get_scaled_pf_parameters (void)`

get a datastructure of type [pf_paramT](#) which contains the Boltzmann weights of several energy parameters scaled according to the current temperature

Returns

The datastructure containing Boltzmann weights for use in partition function calculations

9.22.2.4 `pf_paramT* get_boltzmann_factors (double temperature, double betaScale, model_detailsT md, double pf_scale)`

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions with independent thermodynamic temperature.

This function returns a data structure that contains all necessary precalculated Boltzmann factors for each loop type contribution.

In contrast to [get_scaled_pf_parameters\(\)](#), this function enables setting of independent temperatures for both, the individual energy contributions as well as the thermodynamic temperature used in $\exp(-\Delta G/kT)$

See also

[get_scaled_pf_parameters\(\)](#), [get_boltzmann_factor_copy\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>temperature</i>	The temperature in degrees Celcius used for (re-)scaling the energy contributions
<i>betaScale</i>	A scaling value that is used as a multiplication factor for the absolute temperature of the system
<i>md</i>	The model details to be used
<i>pf_scale</i>	The scaling factor for the Boltzmann factors

Returns

A set of precomputed Boltzmann factors

9.22.2.5 `pf_paramT* get_boltzmann_factor_copy (pf_paramT * parameters)`

Get a copy of already precomputed Boltzmann factors.

See also

[get_boltzmann_factors\(\)](#), [get_scaled_pf_parameters\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>parameters</i>	The input data structure that shall be copied
-------------------	---

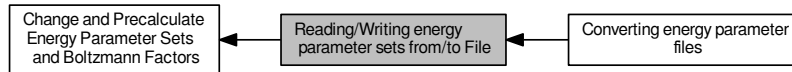
Returns

A copy of the provided Boltzmann factor dataset

9.23 Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to File

Read and Write energy parameter sets from and to text files.

Collaboration diagram for Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to File:



Modules

- [Converting energy parameter files](#)
Convert energy parameter files into the latest format.

Files

- file [read_epars.h](#)

Functions

- void [read_parameter_file](#) (const char fname[])
 - Read energy parameters from a file.*
- void [write_parameter_file](#) (const char fname[])
 - Write energy parameters to a file.*

9.23.1 Detailed Description

Read and Write energy parameter sets from and to text files.

A default set of parameters, identical to the one described in [9] and [13], is compiled into the library.

9.23.2 Function Documentation

9.23.2.1 void read_parameter_file (const char fname[])

Read energy parameters from a file.

Parameters

<i>fname</i>	The path to the file containing the energy parameters
--------------	---

9.23.2.2 void write_parameter_file (const char fname[])

Write energy parameters to a file.

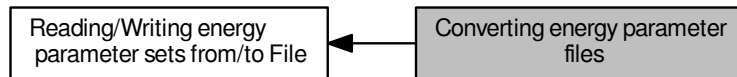
Parameters

<i>fname</i>	A filename (path) for the file where the current energy parameters will be written to
--------------	---

9.24 Converting energy parameter files

Convert energy parameter files into the latest format.

Collaboration diagram for Converting energy parameter files:



Files

- file [convert_epars.h](#)

Functions and definitions for energy parameter file format conversion.

Macros

- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL 1U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP 2U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK 4U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP 8U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT 16U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N 32U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23 64U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI 128U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT 256U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5 512U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3 1024U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11 2048U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21 4096U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22 8192U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE 16384U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT 32768U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML 65536U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC 131072U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP 262144U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA 524288U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO 1048576U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP 2097152U`

Functions

- void [convert_parameter_file](#) (const char *iname, const char *oname, unsigned int options)

9.24.1 Detailed Description

Convert energy parameter files into the latest format.

To preserve some backward compatibility the RNAlib also provides functions to convert energy parameter files from the format used in version 1.4-1.8 into the new format used since version 2.0

9.24.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.24.2.1 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL 1U`

Flag to indicate printing of a complete parameter set

9.24.2.2 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP 2U`

Flag to indicate printing of hairpin contributions

9.24.2.3 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK 4U`

Flag to indicate printing of base pair stack contributions

9.24.2.4 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP 8U`

Flag to indicate printing of hairpin mismatch contribution

9.24.2.5 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT 16U`

Flag to indicate printing of interior loop mismatch contribution

9.24.2.6 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N 32U`

Flag to indicate printing of 1:n interior loop mismatch contribution

9.24.2.7 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23 64U`

Flag to indicate printing of 2:3 interior loop mismatch contribution

9.24.2.8 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI 128U`

Flag to indicate printing of multi loop mismatch contribution

9.24.2.9 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT 256U`

Flag to indicate printing of exterior loop mismatch contribution

9.24.2.10 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5 512U`

Flag to indicate printing of 5' dangle contribution

9.24.2.11 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3 1024U`

Flag to indicate printing of 3' dangle contribution

9.24.2.12 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11 2048U`

Flag to indicate printing of 1:1 interior loop contribution

9.24.2.13 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21 4096U`

Flag to indicate printing of 2:1 interior loop contribution

9.24.2.14 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22 8192U`

Flag to indicate printing of 2:2 interior loop contribution

9.24.2.15 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE 16384U`

Flag to indicate printing of bulge loop contribution

9.24.2.16 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT 32768U`

Flag to indicate printing of interior loop contribution

9.24.2.17 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML 65536U`

Flag to indicate printing of multi loop contribution

9.24.2.18 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC 131072U`

Flag to indicate printing of misc contributions (such as terminalAU)

9.24.2.19 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP 262144U`

Flag to indicate printing of special hairpin contributions (tri-, tetra-, hexa-loops)

9.24.2.20 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA 524288U`

Flag to indicate printing of given parameters only

Note

This option overrides all other output options, except [VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP](#) !

9.24.2.21 `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO 1048576U`

Flag to indicate printing of interior loop asymmetry contribution

9.24.2.22 #define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP 2097152U

Flag to indicate dumping the energy contributions from the library instead of an input file

9.24.3 Function Documentation

9.24.3.1 void convert_parameter_file (const char * *iname*, const char * *oname*, unsigned int *options*)

Convert/dump a Vienna 1.8.4 formatted energy parameter file

The options argument allows to control the different output modes.

Currently available options are:

VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_↵
 MM_INT_1N
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI, VRNA_CONVERT_OUT↵
 PUT_MM_EXT
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPU↵
 T_INT_11
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BU↵
 LGE
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP, VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA, VRNA_CONVERT_OUT↵
 PUT_NINIO
 VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP

The defined options are fine for bitwise compare- and assignment-operations, e. g.: pass a collection of options as a single value like this:

```
convert_parameter_file(ifile, ofile, option_1 | option_2 | option_n)
```

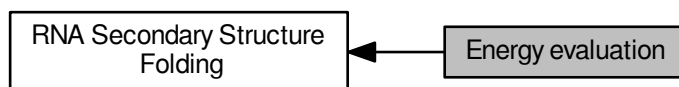
Parameters

<i>iname</i>	The input file name (If NULL input is read from stdin)
<i>oname</i>	The output file name (If NULL output is written to stdout)
<i>options</i>	The options (as described above)

9.25 Energy evaluation

This module contains all functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.

Collaboration diagram for Energy evaluation:



Functions

- float [vrna_eval_structure](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, [paramT](#) *P)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float [vrna_eval_structure_verbose](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, [paramT](#) *P, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions per loop.
- int [vrna_eval_structure_pt](#) (const char *string, const short *pt, [paramT](#) *P)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose](#) (const char *string, const short *pt, [paramT](#) *P, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float [vrna_eval_move](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, int m1, int m2, [paramT](#) *P)
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- int [vrna_eval_move_pt](#) (short *pt, const short *s, const short *s1, int m1, int m2, [paramT](#) *P)
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- float [energy_of_structure](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA using global model detail settings.
- float [energy_of_struct_par](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, [paramT](#) *parameters, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float [energy_of_circ_structure](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.
- float [energy_of_circ_struct_par](#) (const char *string, const char *structure, [paramT](#) *parameters, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.
- int [energy_of_structure_pt](#) (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int [energy_of_struct_pt_par](#) (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, [paramT](#) *parameters, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

Variables

- int [eos_debug](#)
verbose info from energy_of_struct

9.25.1 Detailed Description

This module contains all functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.

9.25.2 Function Documentation

9.25.2.1 float vrna_eval_structure (const char * *string*, const char * *structure*, paramT * *P*)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

This function allows for energy evaluation of a given sequence/structure pair. If the optional parameter 'P' is not NULL, the scoring model as determined by 'P' will be used for energy evaluation. Otherwise, default parameters are used.

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_get_energy_contributions\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>P</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

9.25.2.2 float vrna_eval_structure_verbose (const char * *string*, const char * *structure*, paramT * *P*, FILE * *file*)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions per loop.

This function allows for detailed energy evaluation of a given sequence/structure pair. In contrast to [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) this function prints detailed energy contributions based on individual loops to a file handle. If NULL is passed as file handle, this function defaults to print to stdout. If the optional parameter 'P' is not NULL, the scoring model as determined by 'P' will be used for energy evaluation. Otherwise, default parameters are used.

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_get_energy_contributions\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>P</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details (may be NULL).
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

9.25.2.3 `int vrna_eval_structure_pt (const char * string, const short * pt, paramT * P)`

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

This function allows for energy evaluation of a given sequence/structure pair. If the optional parameter 'P' is not NULL, the scoring model as determined by 'P' will be used for energy evaluation. Otherwise, default parameters are used.

See also

[vrna_pt_get\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_get_energy_contributions\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>pt</i>	Secondary structure as <code>pair_table</code>
<i>P</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10cal/mol

9.25.2.4 `int vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose (const char * string, const short * pt, paramT * P, FILE * file)`

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

This function allows for energy evaluation of a given sequence/structure pair. In contrast to [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) this function prints detailed energy contributions based on individual loops to a file handle. If NULL is passed as file handle, this function defaults to print to stdout. If the optional parameter 'P' is not NULL, the scoring model as determined by 'P' will be used for energy evaluation. Otherwise, default parameters are used.

See also

[vrna_pt_get\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#), [vrna_get_energy_contributions\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>pt</i>	Secondary structure as <code>pair_table</code>
<i>P</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details (may be NULL).
<i>file</i>	A file handle where this function should print to (may be NULL).

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10cal/mol

9.25.2.5 `float vrna_eval_move (const char * string, const char * structure, int m1, int m2, paramT * P)`

Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

If the parameters *m1* and *m2* are negative, it is deletion (opening) of a base pair, otherwise it is insertion (opening). If the optional parameter 'P' is not NULL, the scoring model as determined by 'P' will be used for energy evaluation. Otherwise, default parameters are used.

See also

[vrna_eval_move_pt\(\)](#), [vrna_get_energy_contributions\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>m1</i>	first coordinate of base pair
<i>m2</i>	second coordinate of base pair
<i>P</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details (may be NULL).

Returns

energy change of the move in kcal/mol

9.25.2.6 `int vrna_eval_move_pt (short * pt, const short * s, const short * s1, int m1, int m2, paramT * P)`

Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

If the parameters *m1* and *m2* are negative, it is deletion (opening) of a base pair, otherwise it is insertion (opening). If the optional parameter 'P' is not NULL, the scoring model as determined by 'P' will be used for energy evaluation. Otherwise, default parameters are used.

See also

[vrna_eval_move\(\)](#), [vrna_get_energy_contributions\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	the pair table of the secondary structure
<i>s</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>m1</i>	first coordinate of base pair
<i>m2</i>	second coordinate of base pair
<i>P</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details (may be NULL).

Returns

energy change of the move in 10cal/mol

9.25.2.7 `float energy_of_structure (const char * string, const char * structure, int verbosity_level)`

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA using global model detail settings.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Note

OpenMP: This function relies on several global model settings variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe. See [energy_of_struct_par\(\)](#) for a completely threadsafe implementation.

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>verbosity_level</i>	a flag to turn verbose output on/off

Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

9.25.2.8 float energy_of_struct_par (const char * *string*, const char * *structure*, paramT * *parameters*, int *verbosity_level*)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>parameters</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details.
<i>verbosity_level</i>	A flag to turn verbose output on/off

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

9.25.2.9 float energy_of_circ_structure (const char * *string*, const char * *structure*, int *verbosity_level*)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.

Note

OpenMP: This function relies on several global model settings variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe. See [energy_of_circ_struct_par\(\)](#) for a completely threadsafe implementation.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>verbosity_level</i>	A flag to turn verbose output on/off

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

9.25.2.10 float `energy_of_circ_struct_par` (const char * *string*, const char * *structure*, paramT * *parameters*, int *verbosity_level*)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	Secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>parameters</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details.
<i>verbosity_level</i>	A flag to turn verbose output on/off

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

9.25.2.11 int `energy_of_structure_pt` (const char * *string*, short * *ptable*, short * *s*, short * *s1*, int *verbosity_level*)

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Note

OpenMP: This function relies on several global model settings variables and thus is not to be considered threadsafe. See [energy_of_struct_pt_par\(\)](#) for a completely threadsafe implementation.

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>ptable</i>	the pair table of the secondary structure
<i>s</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>verbosity_level</i>	a flag to turn verbose output on/off

Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10kcal/mol

9.25.2.12 `int energy_of_struct_pt_par (const char * string, short * ptable, short * s, short * s1, paramT * parameters, int verbosity_level)`

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

If verbosity level is set to a value >0, energies of structure elements are printed to stdout

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#) or [vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_structure_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

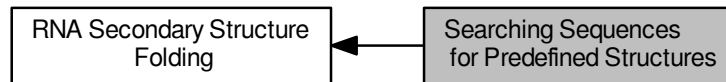
<i>string</i>	RNA sequence in uppercase letters
<i>ptable</i>	The pair table of the secondary structure
<i>s</i>	Encoded RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	Encoded RNA sequence
<i>parameters</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details.
<i>verbosity_level</i>	A flag to turn verbose output on/off

Returns

The free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10kcal/mol

9.26 Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures

Collaboration diagram for Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures:



Files

- file [inverse.h](#)
Inverse folding routines.

Functions

- float [inverse_fold](#) (char *start, const char *target)
Find sequences with predefined structure.
- float [inverse_pf_fold](#) (char *start, const char *target)
Find sequence that maximizes probability of a predefined structure.

Variables

- char * [symbolset](#)
This global variable points to the allowed bases, initially "AUGC". It can be used to design sequences from reduced alphabets.
- float [final_cost](#)
- int [give_up](#)
- int [inv_verbose](#)

9.26.1 Detailed Description

We provide two functions that search for sequences with a given structure, thereby inverting the folding routines.

9.26.2 Function Documentation

9.26.2.1 float [inverse_fold](#) (char * *start*, const char * *target*)

Find sequences with predefined structure.

This function searches for a sequence with minimum free energy structure provided in the parameter 'target', starting with sequence 'start'. It returns 0 if the search was successful, otherwise a structure distance in terms of the energy difference between the search result and the actual target 'target' is returned. The found sequence is returned in 'start'. If [give_up](#) is set to 1, the function will return as soon as it is clear that the search will be unsuccessful, this speeds up the algorithm if you are only interested in exact solutions.

Parameters

<i>start</i>	The start sequence
<i>target</i>	The target secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The distance to the target in case a search was unsuccessful, 0 otherwise

9.26.2.2 float `inverse_pf_fold (char * start, const char * target)`

Find sequence that maximizes probability of a predefined structure.

This function searches for a sequence with maximum probability to fold into the provided structure 'target' using the partition function algorithm. It returns $-kT \cdot \log(p)$ where p is the frequency of 'target' in the ensemble of possible structures. This is usually much slower than [inverse_fold\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>start</i>	The start sequence
<i>target</i>	The target secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The distance to the target in case a search was unsuccessful, 0 otherwise

9.26.3 Variable Documentation**9.26.3.1** float `final_cost`

when to stop [inverse_pf_fold\(\)](#)

9.26.3.2 int `give_up`

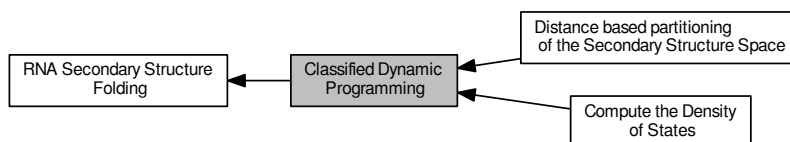
default 0: try to minimize structure distance even if no exact solution can be found

9.26.3.3 int `inv_verbose`

print out substructure on which [inverse_fold\(\)](#) fails

9.27 Classified Dynamic Programming

Collaboration diagram for Classified Dynamic Programming:



Modules

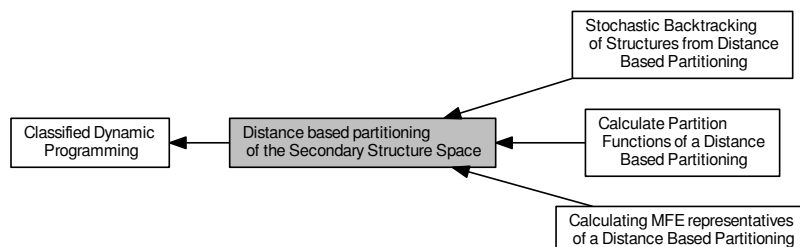
- [Distance based partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space](#)
Compute Thermodynamic properties for a Distance Class Partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space.
- [Compute the Density of States](#)

9.27.1 Detailed Description

9.28 Distance based partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space

Compute Thermodynamic properties for a Distance Class Partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space.

Collaboration diagram for Distance based partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space:



Modules

- [Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning](#)
Compute the minimum free energy (MFE) and secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures basepair distance to two fixed reference structures.
- [Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning](#)
Compute the partition function and stochastically sample secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures.
- [Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning](#)
Contains functions related to stochastic backtracking from a specified distance class.

9.28.1 Detailed Description

Compute Thermodynamic properties for a Distance Class Partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space.

All functions related to this group implement the basic recursions for MFE folding, partition function computation and stochastic backtracking with a *classified dynamic programming* approach. The secondary structure space is divided into partitions according to the base pair distance to two given reference structures and all relevant properties are calculated for each of the resulting partitions

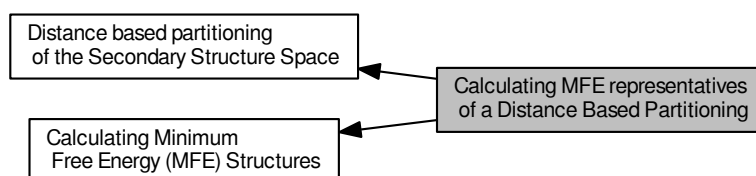
See also

For further details have a look into [\[8\]](#)

9.29 Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning

Compute the minimum free energy (MFE) and secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures basepair distance to two fixed reference structures.

Collaboration diagram for Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning:



Files

- file [2Dfold.h](#)

Functions

- [TwoDfold_vars](#) * [vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars](#) (const char *seq, const char *structure1, const char *structure2, int circ)
Get a structure of type [TwoDfold_vars](#) prefilled with current global settings.
- void [vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars](#) ([TwoDfold_vars](#) *our_variables)
Destroy a [TwoDfold_vars](#) datastructure without memory loss.
- [TwoDfold_solution](#) * [vrna_TwoDfold](#) ([TwoDfold_vars](#) *vars, int distance1, int distance2)
Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.
- char * [vrna_TwoDfold_backtrack_f5](#) (unsigned int j, int k, int l, [TwoDfold_vars](#) *vars)
Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.
- [TwoDfold_vars](#) * [get_TwoDfold_variables](#) (const char *seq, const char *structure1, const char *structure2, int circ)
Get a structure of type [TwoDfold_vars](#) prefilled with current global settings.
- void [destroy_TwoDfold_variables](#) ([TwoDfold_vars](#) *our_variables)
Destroy a [TwoDfold_vars](#) datastructure without memory loss.
- [TwoDfold_solution](#) * [TwoDfoldList](#) ([TwoDfold_vars](#) *vars, int distance1, int distance2)
Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.
- char * [TwoDfold_backtrack_f5](#) (unsigned int j, int k, int l, [TwoDfold_vars](#) *vars)
Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.

9.29.1 Detailed Description

Compute the minimum free energy (MFE) and secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures basepair distance to two fixed reference structures.

9.29.2 Function Documentation

9.29.2.1 `TwoDfold_vars* vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars (const char * seq, const char * structure1, const char * structure2, int circ)`

Get a structure of type `TwoDfold_vars` prefilled with current global settings.

This function returns a datastructure of type `TwoDfold_vars`. The data fields inside the `TwoDfold_vars` are prefilled by global settings and all memory allocations necessary to start a computation are already done for the convenience of the user

Note

Make sure that the reference structures are compatible with the sequence according to Watson-Crick- and Wobble-base pairing

See also

`vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars()`, `TwoDfold()`, `TwoDfold_circ`

Parameters

<code>seq</code>	The RNA sequence
<code>structure1</code>	The first reference structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>structure2</code>	The second reference structure in dot-bracket notation
<code>circ</code>	A switch to indicate the assumption to fold a circular instead of linear RNA (0=OFF, 1=ON)

Returns

A datastructure prefilled with folding options and allocated memory

9.29.2.2 `void vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars (TwoDfold_vars * our_variables)`

Destroy a `TwoDfold_vars` datastructure without memory loss.

This function free's all allocated memory that depends on the datastructure given.

See also

`vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars()`

Parameters

<code>our_variables</code>	A pointer to the datastructure to be destroyed
----------------------------	--

9.29.2.3 `TwoDfold_solution* vrna_TwoDfold (TwoDfold_vars * vars, int distance1, int distance2)`

Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.

This function computes the minimum free energies and a representative secondary structure for each distance class according to the two references specified in the datastructure 'vars'. The maximum basepair distance to each of both references may be set by the arguments 'distance1' and 'distance2', respectively. If both distance arguments are set to '-1', no restriction is assumed and the calculation is performed for each distance class possible.

The returned list contains an entry for each distance class. If a maximum basepair distance to either of the references was passed, an entry with `k=-1` will be appended in the list, denoting the class where all structures exceeding the maximum will be thrown into. The end of the list is denoted by an attribute value of `INF` in the `k`-attribute of the list entry.

See also

[vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars\(\)](#), [vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars\(\)](#), [TwoDfold_solution](#)

Parameters

<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all predefined folding attributes
<i>distance1</i>	maximum distance to reference1 (-1 means no restriction)
<i>distance2</i>	maximum distance to reference2 (-1 means no restriction)

9.29.2.4 `char* vrna_TwoDfold_backtrack_f5 (unsigned int j, int k, int l, TwoDfold_vars * vars)`

Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.

This function allows to backtrack a secondary structure beginning at the 5' end, a specified length and residing in a specific distance class. If the argument 'k' gets a value of -1, the structure that is backtracked is assumed to reside in the distance class where all structures exceeding the maximum basepair distance specified in [vrna_TwoDfold\(\)](#) belong to.

Note

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated energy values in the energy matrices, i.e. a call to [vrna_TwoDfold\(\)](#) preceding this function is mandatory!

See also

[vrna_TwoDfold\(\)](#), [vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars\(\)](#), [vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>j</i>	The length in nucleotides beginning from the 5' end
<i>k</i>	distance to reference1 (may be -1)
<i>l</i>	distance to reference2
<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all predefined folding attributes

9.29.2.5 `TwoDfold_vars* get_TwoDfold_variables (const char * seq, const char * structure1, const char * structure2, int circ)`

Get a structure of type [TwoDfold_vars](#) prefilled with current global settings.

This function returns a datastructure of type [TwoDfold_vars](#). The data fields inside the [TwoDfold_vars](#) are prefilled by global settings and all memory allocations necessary to start a computation are already done for the convenience of the user

Note

Make sure that the reference structures are compatible with the sequence according to Watson-Crick- and Wobble-base pairing

Deprecated use [vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars\(\)](#) instead

See also

[vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars\(\)](#), [TwoDfold\(\)](#), [TwoDfold_circ](#)

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure1</i>	The first reference structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>structure2</i>	The second reference structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>circ</i>	A switch to indicate the assumption to fold a circular instead of linear RNA (0=OFF, 1=ON)

Returns

A datastructure prefilled with folding options and allocated memory

9.29.2.6 void destroy_TwoDfold_variables (TwoDfold_vars * our_variables)

Destroy a [TwoDfold_vars](#) datastructure without memory loss.

This function free's all allocated memory that depends on the datastructure given.

Deprecated use [vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars\(\)](#) instead

See also

[vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>our_variables</i>	A pointer to the datastructure to be destroyed
----------------------	--

9.29.2.7 TwoDfold_solution* TwoDfoldList (TwoDfold_vars * vars, int distance1, int distance2)

Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.

This function computes the minimum free energies and a representative secondary structure for each distance class according to the two references specified in the datastructure 'vars'. The maximum basepair distance to each of both references may be set by the arguments 'distance1' and 'distance2', respectively. If both distance arguments are set to '-1', no restriction is assumed and the calculation is performed for each distance class possible.

The returned list contains an entry for each distance class. If a maximum basepair distance to either of the references was passed, an entry with k=-1 will be appended in the list, denoting the class where all structures exceeding the maximum will be thrown into. The end of the list is denoted by an attribute value of [INF](#) in the k-attribute of the list entry.

Deprecated use [vrna_TwoDfold\(\)](#) instead

See also

[vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars\(\)](#), [vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars\(\)](#), [TwoDfold_solution](#)

Parameters

<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all predefined folding attributes
<i>distance1</i>	maximum distance to reference1 (-1 means no restriction)

<i>distance2</i>	maximum distance to reference2 (-1 means no restriction)
------------------	--

9.29.2.8 `char* TwoDfold_backtrack_f5(unsigned int j, int k, int l, TwoDfold_vars * vars)`

Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.

This function allows to backtrack a secondary structure beginning at the 5' end, a specified length and residing in a specific distance class. If the argument 'k' gets a value of -1, the structure that is backtracked is assumed to reside in the distance class where all structures exceeding the maximum basepair distance specified in [vrna_TwoDfold\(\)](#) belong to.

Note

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated energy values in the energy matrices, i.e. a call to [vrna_↵TwoDfold\(\)](#) preceding this function is mandatory!

Deprecated use [vrna_TwoDfold_backtrack_f5\(\)](#) instead

See also

[vrna_TwoDfold\(\)](#), [vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars\(\)](#), [vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars\(\)](#)

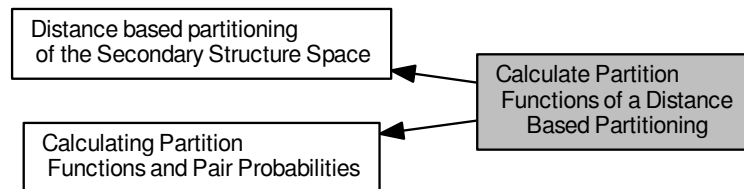
Parameters

<i>j</i>	The length in nucleotides beginning from the 5' end
<i>k</i>	distance to reference1 (may be -1)
<i>l</i>	distance to reference2
<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all predefined folding attributes

9.30 Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning

Compute the partition function and stochastically sample secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures.

Collaboration diagram for Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning:



Files

- file [2Dpfold.h](#)

Functions

- [TwoDpfold_vars](#) * [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars](#) (const char *seq, const char *structure1, char *structure2, int circ)
Get a datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches.
- [TwoDpfold_vars](#) * [get_TwoDpfold_variables](#) (const char *seq, const char *structure1, char *structure2, int circ)
Get a datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches.
- [TwoDpfold_vars](#) * [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars_from_MFE](#) ([TwoDfold_vars](#) *mfe_vars)
Get the datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches from a pre-filled mfe-datastructure.
- [TwoDpfold_vars](#) * [get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE](#) ([TwoDfold_vars](#) *mfe_vars)
Get the datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches from a pre-filled mfe-datastructure.
- void [vrna_TwoDpfold_destroy_vars](#) ([TwoDpfold_vars](#) *vars)
Free all memory occupied by a [TwoDpfold_vars](#) datastructure.
- void [destroy_TwoDpfold_variables](#) ([TwoDpfold_vars](#) *vars)
Free all memory occupied by a [TwoDpfold_vars](#) datastructure.
- [TwoDpfold_solution](#) * [vrna_TwoDpfold](#) ([TwoDpfold_vars](#) *vars, int maxDistance1, int maxDistance2)
Compute the partition function for all distance classes.
- [TwoDpfold_solution](#) * [TwoDpfoldList](#) ([TwoDpfold_vars](#) *vars, int maxDistance1, int maxDistance2)
Compute the partition function for all distance classes.

9.30.1 Detailed Description

Compute the partition function and stochastically sample secondary structures for a partitioning of the secondary structure space according to the base pair distance to two fixed reference structures.

9.30.2 Function Documentation

9.30.2.1 `TwoDpfold_vars* vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars (const char * seq, const char * structure1, char * structure2, int circ)`

Get a datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches.

This function prepares all necessary attributes and matrices etc which are needed for a call of [vrna_TwoDpfold\(\)](#) . A snapshot of all current global model switches (dangles, temperature and so on) is done and stored in the returned datastructure. Additionally, all matrices that will hold the partition function values are prepared.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	the RNA sequence in uppercase format with letters from the alphabet {AUCG}
<i>structure1</i>	the first reference structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>structure2</i>	the second reference structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>circ</i>	a switch indicating if the sequence is linear (0) or circular (1)

Returns

the datastructure containing all necessary partition function attributes

9.30.2.2 `TwoDpfold_vars* get_TwoDpfold_variables (const char * seq, const char * structure1, char * structure2, int circ)`

Get a datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches.

This function prepares all necessary attributes and matrices etc which are needed for a call of [vrna_TwoDpfold\(\)](#) . A snapshot of all current global model switches (dangles, temperature and so on) is done and stored in the returned datastructure. Additionally, all matrices that will hold the partition function values are prepared.

Deprecated use [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	the RNA sequence in uppercase format with letters from the alphabet {AUCG}
<i>structure1</i>	the first reference structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>structure2</i>	the second reference structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>circ</i>	a switch indicating if the sequence is linear (0) or circular (1)

Returns

the datastructure containing all necessary partition function attributes

9.30.2.3 `TwoDpfold_vars* vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars_from_MFE (TwoDfold_vars * mfe_vars)`

Get the datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches from a pre-filled mfe-datastructure.

This function actually does the same as [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars\(\)](#) but takes its switches and settings from a pre-filled MFE equivalent datastructure

See also

[vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars\(\)](#), [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>mfe_vars</i>	the pre-filled mfe datastructure
-----------------	----------------------------------

Returns

the datastructure containing all necessary partition function attributes

9.30.2.4 `TwoDpfold_vars* get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE (TwoDfold_vars * mfe_vars)`

Get the datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches from a pre-filled mfe-datastructure.

This function actually does the same as [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars\(\)](#) but takes its switches and settings from a pre-filled MFE equivalent datastructure

Deprecated use [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars_from_MFE\(\)](#) instead

See also

[vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars\(\)](#), [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>mfe_vars</i>	the pre-filled mfe datastructure
-----------------	----------------------------------

Returns

the datastructure containing all necessary partition function attributes

9.30.2.5 `void vrna_TwoDpfold_destroy_vars (TwoDpfold_vars * vars)`

Free all memory occupied by a [TwoDpfold_vars](#) datastructure.

This function free's all memory occupied by a datastructure obtained from from [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars\(\)](#) or [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars_from_MFE\(\)](#)

See also

[vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars\(\)](#), [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars_from_MFE\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vars</i>	the datastructure to be free'd
-------------	--------------------------------

9.30.2.6 `void destroy_TwoDpfold_variables (TwoDpfold_vars * vars)`

Free all memory occupied by a [TwoDpfold_vars](#) datastructure.

This function free's all memory occupied by a datastructure obtained from from [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars\(\)](#) or [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars_from_MFE\(\)](#)

Deprecated see [vrna_TwoDpfold_destroy_vars\(\)](#) as a substitute

See also

[vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars\(\)](#), [vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars_from_MFE\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vars</i>	the datastructure to be free'd
-------------	--------------------------------

9.30.2.7 **TwoDpfold_solution*** vrna_TwoDpfold (**TwoDpfold_vars** * *vars*, int *maxDistance1*, int *maxDistance2*)

Compute the partition function for all distance classes.

This function computes the partition functions for all distance classes according the two reference structures specified in the datastructure 'vars'. Similar to [vrna_TwoDfold\(\)](#) the arguments *maxDistance1* and *maxDistance2* specify the maximum distance to both reference structures. A value of '-1' in either of them makes the appropriate distance restrictionless, i.e. all basepair distances to the reference are taken into account during computation. In case there is a restriction, the returned solution contains an entry where the attribute *k*=-1 contains the partition function for all structures exceeding the restriction. A values of [INF](#) in the attribute 'k' of the returned list denotes the end of the list

See also

[vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars\(\)](#), [destroy_TwoDpfold_variables\(\)](#), [TwoDpfold_solution](#)

Parameters

<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
<i>maxDistance1</i>	the maximum basepair distance to reference1 (may be -1)
<i>maxDistance2</i>	the maximum basepair distance to reference2 (may be -1)

Returns

a list of partition funtions for the appropriate distance classes

9.30.2.8 **TwoDpfold_solution*** TwoDpfoldList (**TwoDpfold_vars** * *vars*, int *maxDistance1*, int *maxDistance2*)

Compute the partition function for all distance classes.

This function computes the partition functions for all distance classes according the two reference structures specified in the datastructure 'vars'. Similar to [vrna_TwoDfold\(\)](#) the arguments *maxDistance1* and *maxDistance2* specify the maximum distance to both reference structures. A value of '-1' in either of them makes the appropriate distance restrictionless, i.e. all basepair distances to the reference are taken into account during computation. In case there is a restriction, the returned solution contains an entry where the attribute *k*=-1 contains the partition function for all structures exceeding the restriction. A values of [INF](#) in the attribute 'k' of the returned list denotes the end of the list

Deprecated use [vrna_TwoDpfold\(\)](#) instead

See also

[vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars\(\)](#), [destroy_TwoDpfold_variables\(\)](#), [TwoDpfold_solution](#)

Parameters

<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
<i>maxDistance1</i>	the maximum basepair distance to reference1 (may be -1)

<i>maxDistance2</i>	the maximum basepair distance to reference2 (may be -1)
---------------------	---

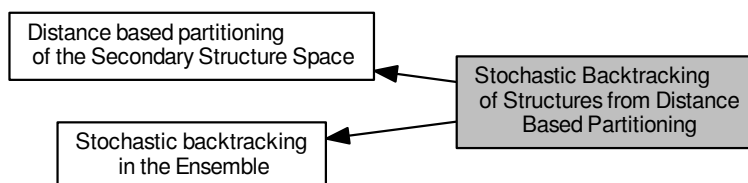
Returns

a list of partition funtions for the appropriate distance classes

9.31 Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning

Contains functions related to stochastic backtracking from a specified distance class.

Collaboration diagram for Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning:



Functions

- `char * vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack (TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int d1, int d2)`
Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.
- `char * TwoDpfold_pbacktrack (TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int d1, int d2)`
Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.
- `char * vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5 (TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length)`
Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.
- `char * TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5 (TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length)`
Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

9.31.1 Detailed Description

Contains functions related to stochastic backtracking from a specified distance class.

9.31.2 Function Documentation

9.31.2.1 `char* vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack (TwoDpfold_vars * vars, int d1, int d2)`

Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

If the argument 'd1' is set to '-1', the structure will be backtracked in the distance class where all structures exceeding the maximum basepair distance to either of the references reside.

Precondition

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated partition function matrices, i.e. a call to `vrna_TwoDpfold()` preceding this function is mandatory!

See also

[vrna_TwoDpfold\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
<i>in</i>	<i>d1</i>	the distance to reference1 (may be -1)
<i>in</i>	<i>d2</i>	the distance to reference2

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

9.31.2.2 `char* TwoDpfold_pbacktrack (TwoDpfold_vars * vars, int d1, int d2)`

Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

If the argument 'd1' is set to '-1', the structure will be backtracked in the distance class where all structures exceeding the maximum basepair distance to either of the references reside.

Precondition

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated partition function matrices, i.e. a call to [vrna_TwoDpfold\(\)](#) preceding this function is mandatory!

Deprecated use [vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack\(\)](#) instead

See also

[vrna_TwoDpfold\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
<i>in</i>	<i>d1</i>	the distance to reference1 (may be -1)
<i>in</i>	<i>d2</i>	the distance to reference2

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

9.31.2.3 `char* vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5 (TwoDpfold_vars * vars, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length)`

Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

This function does essentially the same as [vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack\(\)](#) with the only difference that partial structures, i.e. structures beginning from the 5' end with a specified length of the sequence, are backtracked

Note

This function does not work (since it makes no sense) for circular RNA sequences!

Precondition

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated partition function matrices, i.e. a call to [vrna_TwoDpfold\(\)](#) preceding this function is mandatory!

See also

[TwoDpfold_pbacktrack\(\)](#), [vrna_TwoDpfold\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
in	<i>d1</i>	the distance to reference1 (may be -1)
in	<i>d2</i>	the distance to reference2
in	<i>length</i>	the length of the structure beginning from the 5' end

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

9.31.2.4 `char* TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5 (TwoDpfold_vars * vars, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length)`

Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.

This function does essentially the same as [vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack\(\)](#) with the only difference that partial structures, i.e. structures beginning from the 5' end with a specified length of the sequence, are backtracked

Note

This function does not work (since it makes no sense) for circular RNA sequences!

Precondition

The argument 'vars' must contain precalculated partition function matrices, i.e. a call to [vrna_TwoDpfold\(\)](#) preceding this function is mandatory!

Deprecated use [vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5\(\)](#) instead

See also

[TwoDpfold_pbacktrack\(\)](#), [vrna_TwoDpfold\(\)](#)

Parameters

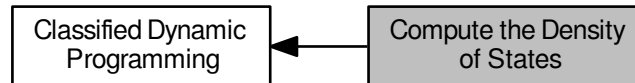
in	<i>vars</i>	the datastructure containing all necessary folding attributes and matrices
in	<i>d1</i>	the distance to reference1 (may be -1)
in	<i>d2</i>	the distance to reference2
in	<i>length</i>	the length of the structure beginning from the 5' end

Returns

A sampled secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

9.32 Compute the Density of States

Collaboration diagram for Compute the Density of States:



Variables

- int [density_of_states](#) [MAXDOS+1]
The Density of States.

9.32.1 Detailed Description

9.32.2 Variable Documentation

9.32.2.1 int density_of_states[MAXDOS+1]

The Density of States.

This array contains the density of states for an RNA sequences after a call to [subopt_par\(\)](#), [subopt\(\)](#) or [subopt_circ\(\)](#).

Precondition

Call one of the functions [subopt_par\(\)](#), [subopt\(\)](#) or [subopt_circ\(\)](#) prior accessing the contents of this array

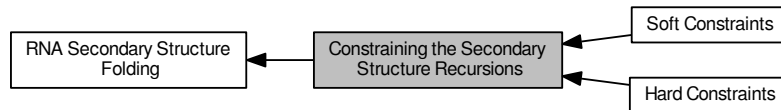
See also

[subopt_par\(\)](#), [subopt\(\)](#), [subopt_circ\(\)](#)

9.33 Constraining the Secondary Structure Recursions

This section covers all functions and variables related to the problem of incorporating secondary structure constraints into the folding recursions.

Collaboration diagram for Constraining the Secondary Structure Recursions:



Modules

- [Hard Constraints](#)
- [Soft Constraints](#)

Macros

- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_HP 1`
Generalized constraint folding flag indicating hairpin loop decomposition step.
- `#define VRNA_DECOMP_PAIR_IL 2`
Generalized constraint folding flag indicating interior loop decomposition step.

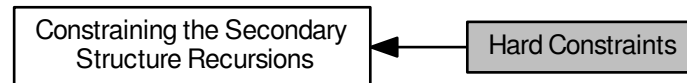
9.33.1 Detailed Description

This section covers all functions and variables related to the problem of incorporating secondary structure constraints into the folding recursions.

Secondary Structure constraints can further be subdivided into so called Hard-Constraints and Soft-Constraints. Hard-Constraints directly influence the production rules used in the folding recursions by allowing, disallowing or enforcing certain decomposition steps. Soft-constraints on the other hand are used to change position specific contributions in the recursions by adding a bonus/penalty to certain loop configurations.

9.34 Hard Constraints

Collaboration diagram for Hard Constraints:



Data Structures

- struct `hard_constraintT`
The hard constraints data structure.

Macros

- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE` 1U
Flag that is used to indicate the pipe '|' sign in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DOT` 2U
dot '.' switch for structure constraints (no constraint at all)
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_X` 4U
'x' switch for structure constraint (base must not pair)
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ANG_BRACK` 8U
angle brackets '<', '>' switch for structure constraint (paired downstream/upstream)
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_RND_BRACK` 16U
round brackets '(', ')' switch for structure constraint (base i pairs base j)
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_INTRAMOLECULAR` 2048U
Flag that is used to indicate the character 'I' in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_INTERMOLECULAR` 4096U
Flag that is used to indicate the character 'e' in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE` 32U
constraint may span over several lines
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER` 64U
do not print the header information line
- #define `VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ALL` 128U
placeholder for all constraining characters
- #define `VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_EXT_LOOP` (char)0x01
Hard constraints flag, base pair in the exterior loop.
- #define `VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_HP_LOOP` (char)0x02
Hard constraints flag, base pair encloses hairpin loop.
- #define `VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP` (char)0x04
Hard constraints flag, base pair encloses an interior loop.
- #define `VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP` (char)0x08
Hard constraints flag, base pair is enclosed in an interior loop.
- #define `VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP_ENC` (char)0x10

Hard constraints flag, base pair encloses a multi branch loop.

- `#define VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP_ENC (char)0x20`

Hard constraints flag, base pair is enclosed in a multi branch loop.

Functions

- void `print_tty_constraint` (unsigned int option)
Print structure constraint characters to stdout. (constraint support is specified by option parameter)
- void `print_tty_constraint_full` (void)
Print structure constraint characters to stdout (full constraint support)
- void `constrain_ptypes` (const char *constraint, unsigned int length, char *ptype, int *BP, int min_loop_size, unsigned int idx_type)
Insert constraining pair types according to constraint structure string.
- void `getConstraint` (char **cstruc, const char **lines, unsigned int option)
Get a hard constraint from pseudo dot-bracket notation as specified in the ViennaRNA Package extension of the FASTA format.
- void `vrna_hc_add` (vrna_fold_compound *vc, const char *constraint, unsigned int options)
Add hard constraints to a vrna_fold_compound data structure.
- void `vrna_hc_reset` (vrna_fold_compound *vc)
Reset hard constraints to default values.
- void `vrna_hc_free` (hard_constraintT *hc)
Free the memory allocated by a hard_constraintT data structure.

9.34.1 Detailed Description

9.34.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.34.2.1 `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE 1U`

Flag that is used to indicate the pipe '|' sign in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.

Use this definition to indicate the pipe sign '|' (paired with another base)

9.34.2.2 `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_INTRAMOLECULAR 2048U`

Flag that is used to indicate the character 'I' in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.

Use this definition to indicate the usage of 'I' character (intramolecular pairs only)

9.34.2.3 `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_INTERMOLECULAR 4096U`

Flag that is used to indicate the character 'e' in pseudo dot-bracket notation of hard constraints.

Use this definition to indicate the usage of 'e' character (intermolecular pairs only)

9.34.3 Function Documentation

9.34.3.1 void `print_tty_constraint` (unsigned int option)

Print structure constraint characters to stdout. (constraint support is specified by option parameter)

Currently available options are:

`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE` (paired with another base)

`VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DOT` (no constraint at all)

[VRNA_CONSTRAINT_X](#) (base must not pair)
[VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ANG_BRACK](#) (paired downstream/upstream)
[VRNA_CONSTRAINT_RND_BRACK](#) (base i pairs base j)
 pass a collection of options as one value like this:

```
print_tty_constraint(option_1 | option_2 | option_n)
```

Parameters

<i>option</i>	Option switch that tells which constraint help will be printed
---------------	--

9.34.3.2 `void constrain_ptypes (const char * constraint, unsigned int length, char * ptype, int * BP, int min_loop_size, unsigned int idx_type)`

Insert constraining pair types according to constraint structure string.

See also

[get_idx\(\)](#), [get_iidx\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>constraint</i>	The structure constraint string
<i>length</i>	The actual length of the sequence (constraint may be shorter)
<i>ptype</i>	A pointer to the basepair type array
<i>BP</i>	(not used anymore)
<i>min_loop_size</i>	The minimal loop size (usually TURN)
<i>idx_type</i>	Define the access type for base pair type array (0 = idx, 1 = iidx)

9.34.3.3 `void getConstraint (char ** cstruc, const char ** lines, unsigned int option)`

Get a hard constraint from pseudo dot-bracket notation as specified in the ViennaRNA Package extension of the FASTA format.

Precondition

The argument 'lines' has to be a 2-dimensional character array as obtained by [read_record\(\)](#)

See also

[read_record\(\)](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DOT](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_X](#) [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ANG_BRACK](#), [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_RND_BRACK](#)

Parameters

<i>cstruc</i>	A pointer to a character array that is used as pseudo dot-bracket output
<i>lines</i>	A 2-dimensional character array with the extension lines from the FASTA input
<i>option</i>	The option flags that define the behavior and recognition pattern of this function

9.34.3.4 `void vrna_hc_add (vrna_fold_compound * vc, const char * constraint, unsigned int options)`

Add hard constraints to a [vrna_fold_compound](#) data structure.

Use this function to add a data structure of type `#hard_constraintsT` that specifies which decomposition steps are allowed/enforced during the recursions. The function allows for passing a string 'constraint' that can either be a filename that points to a hard constraints definition file or it may be a pseudo dot-bracket notation indicating the hard constraint. Depending on the type of the string the user has to pass `#VRNA_CONSTRAINT_FILE` or `#VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB` in the option parameter, respectively. If none of these two options are passed, no further hard constraints then the ones induced by canonical base pairing (as supplied with the *ptype* argument) are applied.

See also

[vrna_hc_free\(\)](#), [#VRNA_CONSTRAINT_FILE](#), [#VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DB](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound
<i>constraint</i>	A string with either the filename of the hard constraint definitions or a pseudo dot-bracket notation of the hard constraint. May be NULL.
<i>options</i>	The option flags

9.34.3.5 void vrna_hc_reset (vrna_fold_compound * vc)

Reset hard constraints to default values.

This function resets the hard constraints to its default values, i.e. all positions may be unpaired in all contexts, and base pairs are allowed in all contexts, if they resemble canonical pairs

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The fold compound
-----------	-------------------

9.34.3.6 void vrna_hc_free (hard_constraintT * hc)

Free the memory allocated by a [hard_constraintT](#) data structure.

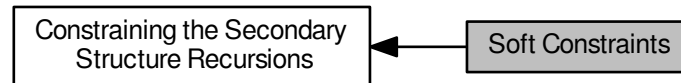
Use this function to free all memory that was allocated for a data structure of type [hard_constraintT](#) .

See also

[get_hard_constraints\(\)](#), [hard_constraintT](#)

9.35 Soft Constraints

Collaboration diagram for Soft Constraints:



Data Structures

- struct [soft_constraintT](#)
The soft constraints data structure.

Macros

- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_MFE](#) 8192U
Soft constraints flag, apply constraints for MFE calculations.
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_PF](#) 16384U
Soft constraints flag, apply constraints for partition function calculations.
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_UP](#) 32768U
Soft constraints flag, apply constraints for unpaired nucleotides.
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_SOFT_BP](#) 65536U
Soft constraints flag, apply constraints for base pairs.
- #define [VRNA_CONSTRAINT_UNGAP](#) 131072U
Soft constraints flag, remove gaps from aligned sequence.
- #define [VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC](#) 0
Use the sum of squared aberrations as objective function.
- #define [VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_ABSOLUTE](#) 1
Use the sum of absolute aberrations as objective function.
- #define [VRNA_MINIMIZER_DEFAULT](#) 0
Use a custom implementation of the gradient descent algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- #define [VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_FR](#) 1
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the Fletcher-Reeves conjugate gradient algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- #define [VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_PR](#) 2
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the Polak-Ribiere conjugate gradient algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- #define [VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS](#) 3
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the vector Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- #define [VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS2](#) 4
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the vector Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno algorithm to minimize the objective function.
- #define [VRNA_MINIMIZER_STEEPEST_DESCENT](#) 5
Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the steepest descent algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Typedefs

- typedef void(* [progress_callback](#)) (int iteration, double score, double *epsilon)

Callback for following the progress of the minimization process.

Functions

- void [vrna_find_perturbation_vector](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, const double *q_prob_unpaired, int objective_function, double sigma_squared, double tau_squared, int algorithm, int sample_size, double *epsilon, double initialStepSize, double minStepSize, double minImprovement, double minimizerTolerance, [progress_callback](#) callback)

Find a vector of perturbation energies that minimizes the discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and the amount of necessary adjustments.

9.35.1 Detailed Description

9.35.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.35.2.1 #define VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC 0

Use the sum of squared aberrations as objective function.

$$F(\vec{\epsilon}) = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{\epsilon_i^2}{\tau^2} + \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{(p_i(\vec{\epsilon}) - q_i)^2}{\sigma^2} \rightarrow \min$$

9.35.2.2 #define VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_ABSOLUTE 1

Use the sum of absolute aberrations as objective function.

$$F(\vec{\epsilon}) = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{|\epsilon_i|}{\tau^2} + \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{|p_i(\vec{\epsilon}) - q_i|}{\sigma^2} \rightarrow \min$$

9.35.2.3 #define VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_FR 1

Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the Fletcher-Reeves conjugate gradient algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Please note that this algorithm can only be used when the GNU Scientific Library is available on your system

9.35.2.4 #define VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_PR 2

Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the Polak-Ribiere conjugate gradient algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Please note that this algorithm can only be used when the GNU Scientific Library is available on your system

9.35.2.5 #define VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS 3

Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the vector Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Please note that this algorithm can only be used when the GNU Scientific Library is available on your system

9.35.2.6 #define VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS2 4

Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the vector Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Please note that this algorithm can only be used when the GNU Scientific Library is available on your system

9.35.2.7 `#define VRNA_MINIMIZER_STEEPEST_DESCENT 5`

Use the GNU Scientific Library implementation of the steepest descent algorithm to minimize the objective function.

Please note that this algorithm can only be used when the GNU Scientific Library is available on your system

9.35.3 Typedef Documentation

9.35.3.1 `typedef void(* progress_callback)(int iteration, double score, double *epsilon)`

Callback for following the progress of the minimization process.

Parameters

<i>iteration</i>	The number of the current iteration
<i>score</i>	The score of the objective function
<i>epsilon</i>	The perturbation vector yielding the reported score

9.35.4 Function Documentation

9.35.4.1 `void vrna_find_perturbation_vector (vrna_fold_compound * vc, const double * q_prob_unpaired, int objective_function, double sigma_squared, double tau_squared, int algorithm, int sample_size, double * epsilon, double initialStepSize, double minStepSize, double minImprovement, double minimizerTolerance, progress_callback callback)`

Find a vector of perturbation energies that minimizes the discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and the amount of necessary adjustments.

Use an iterative minimization algorithm to find a vector of perturbation energies whose incorporation as soft constraints shifts the predicted pairing probabilities closer to the experimentally observed probabilities. The algorithm aims to minimize an objective function that penalizes discrepancies between predicted and observed pairing probabilities and energy model adjustments. An initialized fold compound and an array containing the observed probability for each nucleotide to be unbound are required as input data. The parameters `objective_function`, `sigma_squared` and `tau_squared` are responsible for adjusting the aim of the objective function. Dependend on which type of objective function is selected, either squared or absolute aberrations are contributing to the objective function. The ratio of the parameters `sigma_squared` and `tau_squared` can be used to adjust the algorithm to find a solution either close to the thermodynamic prediction (`sigma_squared >> tau_squared`) or close to the experimental data (`tau_squared >> sigma_squared`). The minimization can be performed by makeing use of a custom gradient descent implementation or using one of the minimizing algorithms provided by the GNU Scientific Library. All algorithms require the evaluation of the gradient of the objective function, which includes the evaluation of conditional pairing probabilities. Since an exact evaluation is expensive, the probabilities can also be estimated from sampling by setting an appropriate sample size. The found vector of perturbation energies will be stored in the array `epsilon`. The progress of the minimization process can be tracked by implementing and passing a callback function.

See [14] for further details.

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	Pointer to a fold compound
<i>q_prob_unpaired</i>	Pointer to an array containing the probability to be unpaired for each nucleotide
<i>objective_↔ function</i>	The type of objective function to be used (VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC / VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_LINEAR)

<i>sigma_squared</i>	A factor used for weighting the objective function. More weight on this factor will lead to a solution close to the null vector.
<i>tau_squared</i>	A factor used for weighting the objective function. More weight on this factor will lead to a solution close to the data provided in q_prob_unpaired.
<i>algorithm</i>	The minimization algorithm (VRNA_MINIMIZER_*)
<i>sample_size</i>	The number of sampled sequences used for estimating the pairing probabilities. A value ≤ 0 will lead to an exact evaluation.
<i>epsilon</i>	A pointer to an array used for storing the calculated vector of perturbation energies
<i>callback</i>	A pointer to a callback function used for reporting the current minimization progress

9.36 Parsing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Structures

Chapter 10

Data Structure Documentation

10.1 bondT Struct Reference

Base pair.

10.1.1 Detailed Description

Base pair.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h

10.2 bondTEn Struct Reference

Base pair with associated energy.

10.2.1 Detailed Description

Base pair with associated energy.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h

10.3 cofoldF Struct Reference

Data Fields

- double [F0AB](#)
Null model without DuplexInit.
- double [FAB](#)
all states with DuplexInit correction
- double [FcAB](#)
true hybrid states only
- double [FA](#)
monomer A

- double [FB](#)
monomer B

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h

10.4 ConcEnt Struct Reference

Data Fields

- double [A0](#)
start concentration A
- double [B0](#)
start concentration B
- double [ABc](#)
End concentration AB.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h

10.5 constrain Struct Reference

constraints for cofolding

10.5.1 Detailed Description

constraints for cofolding

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h

10.6 COORDINATE Struct Reference

this is a workaround for the SWIG Perl Wrapper RNA plot function that returns an array of type [COORDINATE](#)

10.6.1 Detailed Description

this is a workaround for the SWIG Perl Wrapper RNA plot function that returns an array of type [COORDINATE](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/plot_layouts.h

10.7 cpair Struct Reference

this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS_dot.c

10.7.1 Detailed Description

this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of PS_dot.c

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.8 duplexT Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.9 dupVar Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.10 folden Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.11 hard_constraintT Struct Reference

The hard constraints data structure.

Data Fields

- char * [matrix](#)
Upper triangular matrix encoding where a base pair or unpaired nucleotide is allowed.
- int * [up_ext](#)
A linear array that holds the number of allowed unpaired nucleotides in an exterior loop.
- int * [up_hp](#)
A linear array that holds the number of allowed unpaired nucleotides in a hairpin loop.
- int * [up_int](#)
A linear array that holds the number of allowed unpaired nucleotides in an interior loop.
- int * [up_ml](#)
A linear array that holds the number of allowed unpaired nucleotides in a multi branched loop.

10.11.1 Detailed Description

The hard constraints data structure.

The content of this data structure determines the decomposition pattern used in the folding recursions. Attribute 'matrix' is used as source for the branching pattern of the decompositions during all folding recursions. Any entry in matrix[i,j] consists of the 6 LSB that allows to distinguish the following types of base pairs:

- in the exterior loop ([VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_EXT_LOOP](#))
- enclosing a hairpin ([VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_HP_LOOP](#))
- enclosing an interior loop ([VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP](#))
- enclosed by an exterior loop ([VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP_ENC](#))
- enclosing a multi branch loop ([VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP](#))
- enclosed by a multi branch loop ([VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP_ENC](#))

The four linear arrays 'up_XXX' provide the number of available unpaired nucleotides (including position i) 3' of each position in the sequence.

See also

`get_hard_constraints(), vrna_hc_free(), VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_EXT_LOOP, VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_HP_LOOP, VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_INT_LOOP, #VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_EXT_LOOP_ENC, VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP, VRNA_HC_CONTEXT_MB_LOOP_ENC`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.12 interact Struct Reference

Data Fields

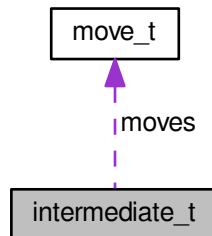
- double * [Pi](#)
probabilities of interaction
- double * [Gi](#)
free energies of interaction
- double [Gikjl](#)
full free energy for interaction between [k,i] $k < i$ in longer seq and [j,l] $j < l$ in shorter seq
- double [Gikjl_wo](#)
Gikjl without contributions for prob_unpaired.
- int [i](#)
 $k < i$ in longer seq
- int [k](#)
 $k < i$ in longer seq
- int [j](#)
 $j < l$ in shorter seq
- int [l](#)
 $j < l$ in shorter seq
- int [length](#)
length of longer sequence

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.13 intermediate_t Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for intermediate_t:



Data Fields

- short * [pt](#)
pair table
- int [Sen](#)
saddle energy so far
- int [curr_en](#)
current energy
- [move_t](#) * [moves](#)
remaining moves to target

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.14 INTERVAL Struct Reference

Sequence interval stack element used in subopt.c.

10.14.1 Detailed Description

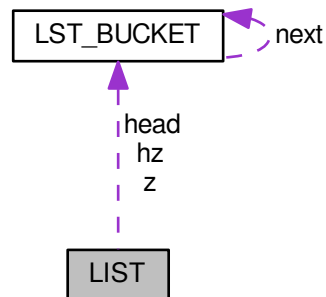
Sequence interval stack element used in subopt.c.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.15 LIST Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for LIST:



The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/list.h`

10.16 LST_BUCKET Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for LST_BUCKET:



The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/list.h`

10.17 mfe_matricesT Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h`

10.18 model_detailsT Struct Reference

The data structure that contains the complete model details used throughout the calculations.

Data Fields

- double [temperature](#)
The temperature used to scale the thermodynamic parameters.
- double [betaScale](#)
A scaling factor for the thermodynamic temperature of the Boltzmann factors.
- int [dangles](#)
Specifies the dangle model used in any energy evaluation (0,1,2 or 3)
- int [special_hp](#)
Include special hairpin contributions for tri, tetra and hexaloops.
- int [noLP](#)
Only consider canonical structures, i.e. no 'lonely' base pairs.
- int [noGU](#)
Do not allow GU pairs.
- int [noGUclosure](#)
Do not allow loops to be closed by GU pair.
- int [logML](#)
Use logarithmic scaling for multi loops.
- int [circ](#)
Assume RNA to be circular instead of linear.
- int [gquad](#)
Include G-quadruplexes in structure prediction.
- int [canonicalBPonly](#)
remove non-canonical bp's from constraint structures
- int [uniq_ML](#)
Flag to ensure unique multibranch loop decomposition during folding.
- int [energy_set](#)
Specifies the energy set that defines set of compatible base pairs.
- int [backtrack](#)
Specifies whether or not secondary structures should be backtraced.
- char [backtrack_type](#)
Specifies in which matrix to backtrack.
- int [compute_bpp](#)
Specifies whether or not backward recursions for base pair probability (bpp) computation will be performed.
- char [nonstandards](#) [33]
contains allowed non standard bases
- int [max_bp_span](#)
maximum allowed base pair span
- int [min_loop_size](#)
Minimum size of hairpin loops.
- int [oldAlfEn](#)
Use old alifold energy model.
- int [ribo](#)
Use ribosum scoring table in alifold energy model.
- double [cv_fact](#)
Covariance scaling factor for consensus structure prediction.
- double [sfact](#)
Scaling factor for partition function scaling.

10.18.1 Detailed Description

The data structure that contains the complete model details used throughout the calculations.

10.18.2 Field Documentation

10.18.2.1 `int model_detailsT::dangles`

Specifies the dangle model used in any energy evaluation (0,1,2 or 3)

Note

Some function do not implement all dangle model but only a subset of (0,1,2,3). Read the documentaion of the particular recurrences or energy evaluation function for information about the provided dangle model.

10.18.2.2 `int model_detailsT::min_loop_size`

Minimum size of hairpin loops.

Note

The default value for this field is [TURN](#), however, it may be 0 in cofolding context.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/model.h](#)

10.19 `move_t` Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.20 `PAIR` Struct Reference

Base pair data structure used in subopt.c.

10.20.1 Detailed Description

Base pair data structure used in subopt.c.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.21 `pair_info` Struct Reference

A base pair info structure.

Data Fields

- unsigned `i`
nucleotide position i
- unsigned `j`
nucleotide position j
- float `p`
Probability.
- float `ent`
*Pseudo entropy for $p(i, j) = S_i + S_j - p_{ij} * \ln(p_{ij})$.*
- short `bp` [8]
Frequencies of pair_types.
- char `comp`
1 iff pair is in mfe structure

10.21.1 Detailed Description

A base pair info structure.

For each base pair (i,j) with i,j in [0, n-1] the structure lists:

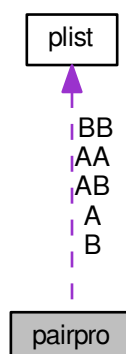
- its probability 'p'
- an entropy-like measure for its well-definedness 'ent'
- the frequency of each type of pair in 'bp[]'
 - 'bp[0]' contains the number of non-compatible sequences
 - 'bp[1]' the number of CG pairs, etc.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h

10.22 pairpro Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for pairpro:



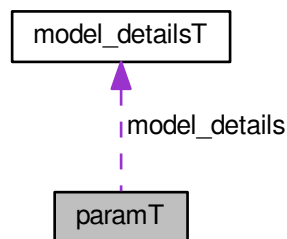
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h

10.23 paramT Struct Reference

The datastructure that contains temperature scaled energy parameters.

Collaboration diagram for paramT:



Data Fields

- double [temperature](#)
Temperature used for loop contribution scaling.
- [model_detailsT model_details](#)
Model details to be used in the recursions.

10.23.1 Detailed Description

The datastructure that contains temperature scaled energy parameters.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h

10.24 path_t Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h

10.25 pf_matricesT Struct Reference

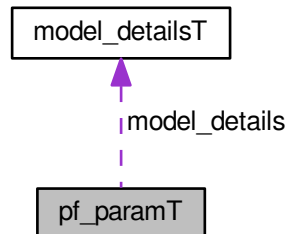
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h

10.26 pf_paramT Struct Reference

The datastructure that contains temperature scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters.

Collaboration diagram for pf_paramT:



Data Fields

- double [pf_scale](#)
Scaling factor to avoid over-/underflows.
- double [temperature](#)
Temperature used for loop contribution scaling.
- double [alpha](#)
Scaling factor for the thermodynamic temperature.
- [model_detailsT](#) [model_details](#)
Model details to be used in the recursions.

10.26.1 Detailed Description

The datastructure that contains temperature scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters.

10.26.2 Field Documentation

10.26.2.1 double pf_paramT::alpha

Scaling factor for the thermodynamic temperature.

This allows for temperature scaling in Boltzmann factors independently from the energy contributions. The resulting Boltzmann factors are then computed by $e^{-E/(\alpha \cdot K \cdot T)}$

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h`

10.27 plist Struct Reference

this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of [PS_dot.h](#) and others

10.27.1 Detailed Description

this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of [PS_dot.h](#) and others

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.28 Postorder_list Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/dist_vars.h](#)

10.29 pu_contrib Struct Reference

contributions to p_u

Data Fields

- double ** [H](#)
hairpin loops
- double ** [I](#)
interior loops
- double ** [M](#)
multi loops
- double ** [E](#)
exterior loop
- int [length](#)
length of the input sequence
- int [w](#)
longest unpaired region

10.29.1 Detailed Description

contributions to p_u

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.30 pu_out Struct Reference

Collection of all free_energy of beeing unpaired values for output.

Data Fields

- int [len](#)
sequence length
- int [u_vals](#)
number of different -u values
- int [contribs](#)
[-c "SHIME"]
- char ** [header](#)
header line
- double ** [u_values](#)
*(the -u values * [-c "SHIME"]) * seq len*

10.30.1 Detailed Description

Collection of all free_energy of beeing unpaired values for output.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.31 sect Struct Reference

Stack of partial structures for backtracking.

10.31.1 Detailed Description

Stack of partial structures for backtracking.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.32 snoopT Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.33 soft_constraintT Struct Reference

The soft constraints data structure.

Data Fields

- double * [constraints](#)
Backup storage for energy contributions of single nucleotides.
- int ** [free_energies](#)
Energy contribution for unpaired sequence stretches.

- int * [en_basepair](#)
Energy contribution for base pairs.
- double ** [boltzmann_factors](#)
Boltzmann Factors of the energy contributions for unpaired sequence stretches.
- double * [exp_en_basepair](#)
Boltzmann Factors of the energy contribution for base pairs.
- int * [en_stack](#)
Pseudo Energy contribution per base pair involved in a stack.
- double * [exp_en_stack](#)
Boltzmann weighted pseudo energy contribution per nucleotide involved in a stack.
- int(* [f](#))(int, int, int, int, char, void *)
A function pointer used for pseudo energy contribution in MFE calculations.
- double(* [exp_f](#))(int, int, int, int, char, void *)
A function pointer used for pseudo energy contribution boltzmann factors in PF calculations.
- void * [data](#)
A pointer to the data object necessary for for pseudo energy contribution functions.

10.33.1 Detailed Description

The soft constraints data structure.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.34 SOLUTION Struct Reference

Solution element from subopt.c.

Data Fields

- float [energy](#)
Free Energy of structure in kcal/mol.
- char * [structure](#)
Structure in dot-bracket notation.

10.34.1 Detailed Description

Solution element from subopt.c.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.35 struct_en Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/move_set.h](#)

10.36 svm_model Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/svm_utils.h](#)

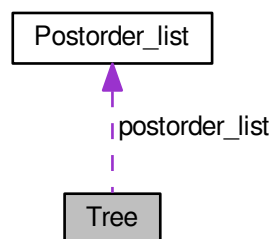
10.37 swString Struct Reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/dist_vars.h](#)

10.38 Tree Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for Tree:



The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/dist_vars.h](#)

10.39 TwoDfold_solution Struct Reference

Solution element returned from TwoDfoldList.

Data Fields

- [int k](#)
Distance to first reference.
- [int l](#)
Distance to second reference.
- [float en](#)
Free energy in kcal/mol.
- [char * s](#)
MFE representative structure in dot-bracket notation.

10.39.1 Detailed Description

Solution element returned from TwoDfoldList.

This element contains free energy and structure for the appropriate kappa (k), lambda (l) neighborhood. The data-structure contains two integer attributes 'k' and 'l' as well as an attribute 'en' of type float representing the free energy in kcal/mol and an attribute 's' of type char* containing the secondary structure representative,

A value of `INF` in k denotes the end of a list

See also

[TwoDfoldList\(\)](#)

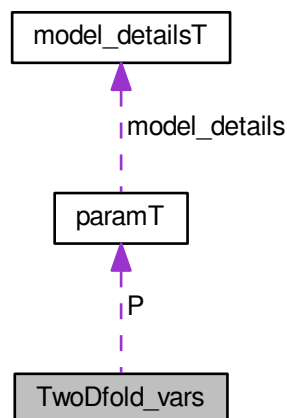
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h

10.40 TwoDfold_vars Struct Reference

Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding.

Collaboration diagram for TwoDfold_vars:



Data Fields

- `paramT * P`
Precomputed energy parameters and model details.
- `int do_backtrack`
Flag whether to do backtracking of the structure(s) or not.
- `char * ptype`
Precomputed array of pair types.
- `char * sequence`
The input sequence.
- `short * S1`

The input sequences in numeric form.

- unsigned int [maxD1](#)
Maximum allowed base pair distance to first reference.
- unsigned int [maxD2](#)
Maximum allowed base pair distance to second reference.
- unsigned int * [mm1](#)
Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 1 disallowed.
- unsigned int * [mm2](#)
Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 2 disallowed.
- int * [my_iindx](#)
Index for moving in quadratic distance dimensions.
- unsigned int * [referenceBPs1](#)
Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure1 in interval [i,j].
- unsigned int * [referenceBPs2](#)
Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure2 in interval [i,j].
- unsigned int * [bpdist](#)
Matrix containing base pair distance of reference structure 1 and 2 on interval [i,j].

10.40.1 Detailed Description

Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding.

See also

[get_TwoDfold_variables\(\)](#), [destroy_TwoDfold_variables\(\)](#), [TwoDfoldList\(\)](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.41 TwoDpfold_solution Struct Reference

Solution element returned from TwoDpfoldList.

Data Fields

- int [k](#)
Distance to first reference.
- int [l](#)
Distance to second reference.
- double [q](#)
partition function

10.41.1 Detailed Description

Solution element returned from TwoDpfoldList.

This element contains the partition function for the appropriate kappa (k), lambda (l) neighborhood. The datastructure contains two integer attributes 'k' and 'l' as well as an attribute 'q' of type #FLT_OR_DBL.

A value of [INF](#) in k denotes the end of a list.

See also

[TwoDpfoldList\(\)](#)

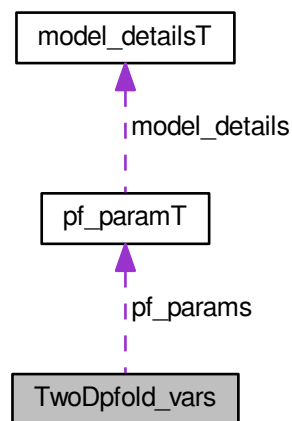
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.42 TwoDpfold_vars Struct Reference

Variables compound for 2Dfold partition function folding.

Collaboration diagram for TwoDpfold_vars:



Data Fields

- `char * ptype`
Precomputed array of pair types.
- `char * sequence`
The input sequence.
- `short * S1`
The input sequences in numeric form.
- `unsigned int maxD1`
Maximum allowed base pair distance to first reference.
- `unsigned int maxD2`
Maximum allowed base pair distance to second reference.
- `int * my_iindx`
Index for moving in quadratic distance dimensions.
- `int * jindx`
Index for moving in the triangular matrix `qm1`.
- `unsigned int * referenceBPs1`
Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure1 in interval $[i,j]$.
- `unsigned int * referenceBPs2`

Matrix containing number of basepairs of reference structure2 in interval $[i,j]$.

- unsigned int * [bpdist](#)

Matrix containing base pair distance of reference structure 1 and 2 on interval $[i,j]$.

- unsigned int * [mm1](#)

Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 1 disallowed.

- unsigned int * [mm2](#)

Maximum matching matrix, reference struct 2 disallowed.

10.42.1 Detailed Description

Variables compound for 2Dfold partition function folding.

See also

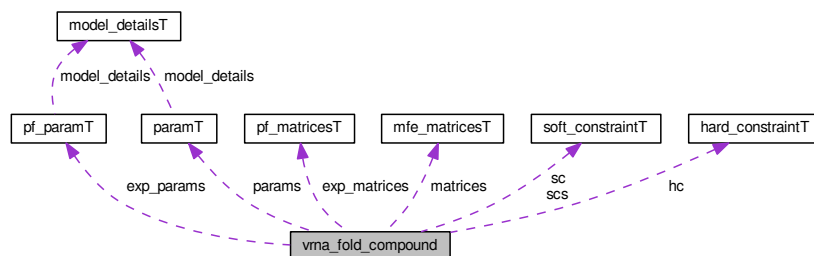
[get_TwoDpfold_variables\(\)](#), [get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE\(\)](#), [destroy_TwoDpfold_variables\(\)](#), [TwoDpfoldList\(\)](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

10.43 vrna_fold_compound Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for vrna_fold_compound:



Data Fields

- unsigned int [type](#)

The type of the fold_compound.

- int [cutpoint](#)

The position of the (cofold) cutpoint within the provided sequence. If there is no cutpoint, this field will be set to -1.

- char * [ptype](#)

Pair type array.

- char * [ptype_pf_compat](#)

ptype array indexed via `iindx`

10.43.1 Field Documentation

10.43.1.1 `char* vrna_fold_compound::ptype`

Pair type array.

Contains the numerical encoding of the pair type for each pair (i,j) used in MFE, Partition function and Evaluation computations.

Note

This array is always indexed via `jindx`, in contrast to previously different indexing between `mfe` and `pf` variants!

See also

[get_indx\(\)](#), [vrna_get_ptypes\(\)](#)

10.43.1.2 `char* vrna_fold_compound::ptype_pf_compat`

ptype array indexed via `iindx`

Deprecated This attribute will vanish in the future! It's meant for backward compatibility only!

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h](#)

Chapter 11

File Documentation

11.1 `/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/1.8.4_epars.h` File Reference

Free energy parameters for parameter file conversion.

11.1.1 Detailed Description

Free energy parameters for parameter file conversion.

This file contains the free energy parameters used in ViennaRNAPackage 1.8.4. They are summarized in:

D.H.Mathews, J. Sabina, M. Zuker, D.H. Turner "Expanded sequence dependence of thermodynamic parameters improves prediction of RNA secondary structure" JMB, 288, pp 911-940, 1999

Enthalpies taken from:

A. Walter, D Turner, J Kim, M Lyttle, P M"uller, D Mathews, M Zuker "Coaxial stacking of helices enhances binding of oligoribonucleotides.." PNAS, 91, pp 9218-9222, 1994

D.H. Turner, N. Sugimoto, and S.M. Freier. "RNA Structure Prediction", Ann. Rev. Biophys. Biophys. Chem. 17, 167-192, 1988.

John A.Jaeger, Douglas H.Turner, and Michael Zuker. "Improved predictions of secondary structures for RNA", PNAS, 86, 7706-7710, October 1989.

L. He, R. Kierzek, J. SantaLucia, A.E. Walter, D.H. Turner "Nearest-Neighbor Parameters for GU Mismatches...." Biochemistry 1991, 30 11124-11132

A.E. Peritz, R. Kierzek, N. Sugimoto, D.H. Turner "Thermodynamic Study of Internal Loops in Oligoribonucleotides..." Biochemistry 1991, 30, 6428-6435

11.2 `/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/1.8.4_intloops.h` File Reference

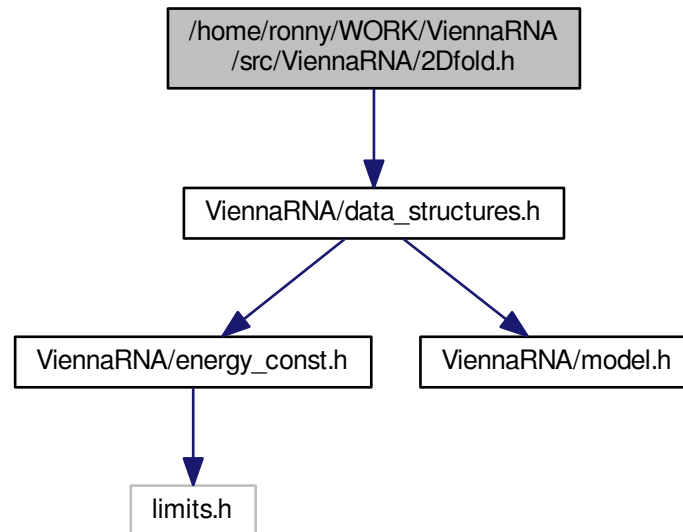
Free energy parameters for interior loop contributions needed by the parameter file conversion functions.

11.2.1 Detailed Description

Free energy parameters for interior loop contributions needed by the parameter file conversion functions.

11.3 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/2Dfold.h File Reference

Include dependency graph for 2Dfold.h:

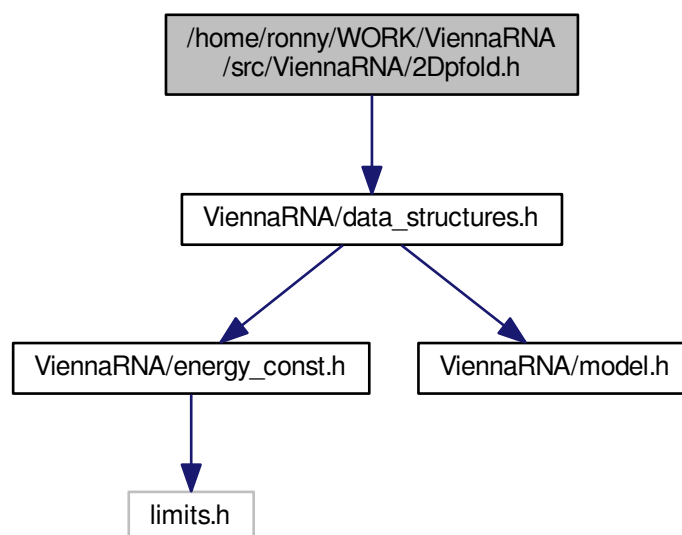


Functions

- `TwoDfold_vars * vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars` (const char *seq, const char *structure1, const char *structure2, int circ)
Get a structure of type `TwoDfold_vars` prefilled with current global settings.
- void `vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars` (`TwoDfold_vars` *our_variables)
Destroy a `TwoDfold_vars` datastructure without memory loss.
- `TwoDfold_solution * vrna_TwoDfold` (`TwoDfold_vars` *vars, int distance1, int distance2)
Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.
- char * `vrna_TwoDfold_backtrack_f5` (unsigned int j, int k, int l, `TwoDfold_vars` *vars)
Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.
- `TwoDfold_vars * get_TwoDfold_variables` (const char *seq, const char *structure1, const char *structure2, int circ)
Get a structure of type `TwoDfold_vars` prefilled with current global settings.
- void `destroy_TwoDfold_variables` (`TwoDfold_vars` *our_variables)
Destroy a `TwoDfold_vars` datastructure without memory loss.
- `TwoDfold_solution * TwoDfoldList` (`TwoDfold_vars` *vars, int distance1, int distance2)
Compute MFE's and representative for distance partitioning.
- char * `TwoDfold_backtrack_f5` (unsigned int j, int k, int l, `TwoDfold_vars` *vars)
Backtrack a minimum free energy structure from a 5' section of specified length.

11.4 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/2Dpfold.h File Reference

Include dependency graph for 2Dpfold.h:



Functions

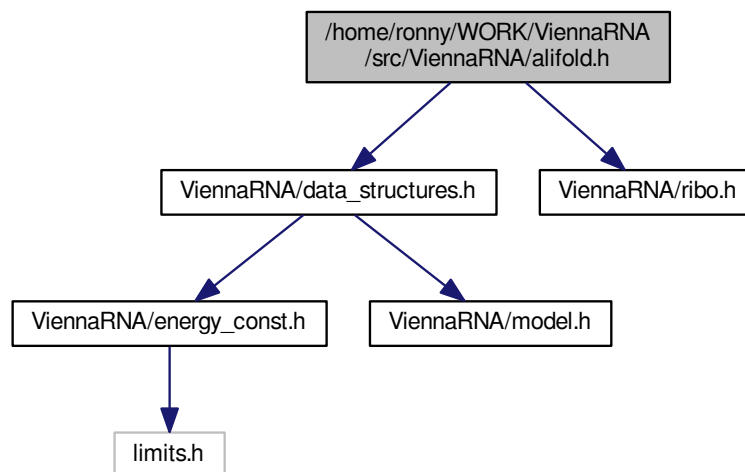
- `TwoDpfold_vars * vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars` (const char *seq, const char *structure1, char *structure2, int circ)
Get a datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches.
- `TwoDpfold_vars * get_TwoDpfold_variables` (const char *seq, const char *structure1, char *structure2, int circ)
Get a datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches.
- `TwoDpfold_vars * vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars_from_MFE` (TwoDfold_vars *mfe_vars)
Get the datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches from a pre-filled mfe-datastructure.
- `TwoDpfold_vars * get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE` (TwoDfold_vars *mfe_vars)
Get the datastructure containing all necessary attributes and global folding switches from a pre-filled mfe-datastructure.
- void `vrna_TwoDpfold_destroy_vars` (TwoDpfold_vars *vars)
Free all memory occupied by a `TwoDpfold_vars` datastructure.
- void `destroy_TwoDpfold_variables` (TwoDpfold_vars *vars)
Free all memory occupied by a `TwoDpfold_vars` datastructure.
- `TwoDpfold_solution * vrna_TwoDpfold` (TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int maxDistance1, int maxDistance2)
Compute the partition function for all distance classes.
- `TwoDpfold_solution * TwoDpfoldList` (TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int maxDistance1, int maxDistance2)
Compute the partition function for all distance classes.
- char * `vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack` (TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int d1, int d2)
Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.
- char * `TwoDpfold_pbacktrack` (TwoDpfold_vars *vars, int d1, int d2)

- *Sample secondary structure representatives from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.*
char * [vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5](#) ([TwoDpfold_vars](#) *vars, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length)
- *Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.*
char * [TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5](#) ([TwoDpfold_vars](#) *vars, int d1, int d2, unsigned int length)
- *Sample secondary structure representatives with a specified length from a set of distance classes according to their Boltzmann probability.*

11.5 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/alifold.h File Reference

compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments

Include dependency graph for alifold.h:



Functions

- float [vrna_ali_fold](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, char *structure)
Compute MFE and according consensus structure of an alignment of sequences.
- float [alifold](#) (const char **strings, char *structure)
Compute MFE and according consensus structure of an alignment of sequences.
- float [circularifold](#) (const char **strings, char *structure)
Compute MFE and according structure of an alignment of sequences assuming the sequences are circular instead of linear.
- void [free_alifold_arrays](#) (void)
Free the memory occupied by MFE alifold functions.
- float [energy_of_alistruct](#) (const char **sequences, const char *structure, int n_seq, float *energy)
Calculate the free energy of a consensus structure given a set of aligned sequences.
- float [vrna_ali_pf_fold](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, char *structure, [plist](#) **pl)
Compute partition function and base pair probabilities for a sequence alignment.
- [pair_info](#) * [vrna_ali_get_pair_info](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, const char *structure, double threshold)

Retrieve an array of [pair_info](#) structures from precomputed pair probabilities.

- float [alipf_fold_par](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure, [plist](#) **pl, [pf_paramT](#) *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)
- float [alipf_fold](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure, [plist](#) **pl)

The partition function version of [alifold\(\)](#) works in analogy to [pf_fold\(\)](#). Pair probabilities and information about sequence covariations are returned via the 'pi' variable as a list of [pair_info](#) structs. The list is terminated by the first entry with $pi.i = 0$.

- float [alipf_circ_fold](#) (const char **sequences, char *structure, [plist](#) **pl)
- FLT_OR_DBL * [export_ali_bppm](#) (void)

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.

- void [free_alipf_arrays](#) (void)

Free the memory occupied by folding matrices allocated by [alipf_fold](#), [alipf_circ_fold](#), etc.

- char * [vrna_ali_pbacktrack](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, double *prob)

Sample a consensus secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

- char * [alipbacktrack](#) (double *prob)

Sample a consensus secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability

- int [get_alipf_arrays](#) (short ***S_p, short ***S5_p, short ***S3_p, unsigned short ***a2s_p, char ***Ss↔_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qb_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qm_p, FLT_OR_DBL **q1k_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qln_p, int **pscore)

Get pointers to (almost) all relevant arrays used in alifold's partition function computation.

- void [update_alifold_params](#) (void)

Update the energy parameters for alifold function.

Variables

- double [cv_fact](#)

This variable controls the weight of the covariance term in the energy function of alignment folding algorithms.

- double [nc_fact](#)

This variable controls the magnitude of the penalty for non-compatible sequences in the covariance term of alignment folding algorithms.

11.5.1 Detailed Description

compute various properties (consensus MFE structures, partition function, Boltzmann distributed stochastic samples, ...) for RNA sequence alignments

11.5.2 Function Documentation

11.5.2.1 [pair_info](#)* [vrna_ali_get_pair_info](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) * vc, const char * *structure*, double *threshold*)

Retrieve an array of [pair_info](#) structures from precomputed pair probabilities.

This array of structures contains information about positionwise pair probabilities, base pair entropy and more

See also

[pair_info](#), and [vrna_ali_pf_fold\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>vc</i>	The #vrna_old_compound of type VRNA_VC_TYPE_ALIGNMENT with precomputed partition function matrices
<i>structure</i>	An optional structure in dot-bracket notation (Maybe NULL)
<i>threshold</i>	Do not include results with pair probabilities below threshold

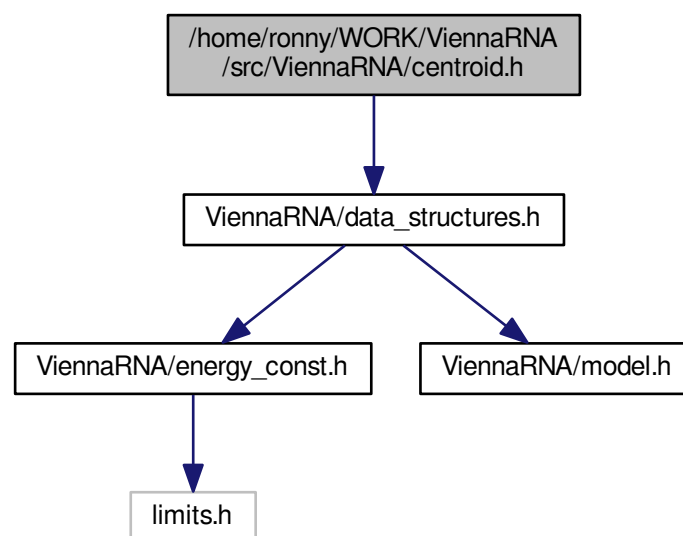
Returns

The [pair_info](#) array

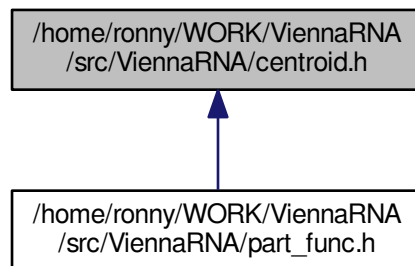
11.6 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/centroid.h File Reference

Centroid structure computation.

Include dependency graph for centroid.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- char * [vrna_get_centroid_struct_pl](#) (int length, double *dist, [plist](#) *pl)
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.
- char * [get_centroid_struct_pl](#) (int length, double *dist, [plist](#) *pl)
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.
- char * [vrna_get_centroid_struct_pr](#) (int length, double *dist, FLT_OR_DBL *pr)
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.
- char * [get_centroid_struct_pr](#) (int length, double *dist, FLT_OR_DBL *pr)
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.
- char * [vrna_get_centroid_struct](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, double *dist)
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

11.6.1 Detailed Description

Centroid structure computation.

11.6.2 Function Documentation

11.6.2.1 char* [get_centroid_struct_pl](#) (int length, double * dist, [plist](#) * pl)

Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

Deprecated This function was renamed to [vrna_get_centroid_struct_pl\(\)](#)

11.6.2.2 char* [get_centroid_struct_pr](#) (int length, double * dist, FLT_OR_DBL * pr)

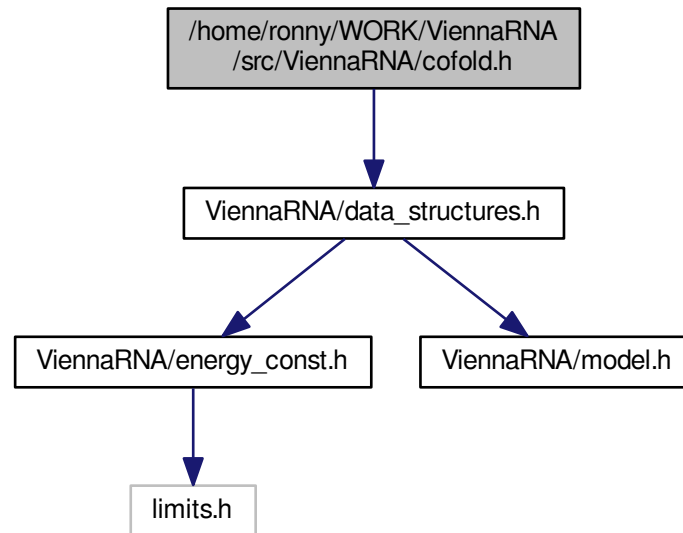
Get the centroid structure of the ensemble.

Deprecated This function was renamed to [vrna_get_centroid_struct_pr\(\)](#)

11.7 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/cofold.h File Reference

MFE version of cofolding routines.

Include dependency graph for cofold.h:



Functions

- float `cofold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.
- float `cofold_par` (const char *string, char *structure, paramT *parameters, int is_constrained)
Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.
- float `vrna_cofold` (vrna_fold_compound *vc, char *structure)
Compute the minimum free energy of two interacting RNA molecules.
- char * `vrna_cut_point_insert` (const char *string, int cp)
Add a separating '&' character into a string according to cut-point position.
- char * `vrna_cut_point_remove` (const char *string, int *cp)
Remove a separating '&' character from a string.
- void `free_co_arrays` (void)
Free memory occupied by `cofold()`
- void `update_cofold_params` (void)
Recalculate parameters.
- void `update_cofold_params_par` (paramT *parameters)
Recalculate parameters.
- void `export_cofold_arrays_gq` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **fc_p, int **ggg_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)
Export the arrays of partition function cofold (with gquadruplex support)
- void `export_cofold_arrays` (int **f5_p, int **c_p, int **fML_p, int **fM1_p, int **fc_p, int **indx_p, char **ptype_p)

- *Export the arrays of partition function cofold.*
- **SOLUTION** * **zukersubopt** (const char *string)
- *Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.*
- **SOLUTION** * **zukersubopt_par** (const char *string, **paramT** *parameters)
- *Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.*
- **SOLUTION** * **vrna_zukersubopt** (**vrna_fold_compound** *vc)
- *Compute Zuker type suboptimal structures.*
- void **get_monomere_mfes** (float *e1, float *e2)
- *get_monomer_free_energies*
- void **initialize_cofold** (int length)

11.7.1 Detailed Description

MFE version of cofolding routines.

This file includes (almost) all function declarations within the **RNAlib** that are related to MFE Cofolding... This also includes the Zuker suboptimal calculations, since they are implemented using the cofold routines.

11.7.2 Function Documentation

11.7.2.1 void **get_monomere_mfes** (float * *e1*, float * *e2*)

get_monomer_free_energies

Export monomer free energies out of cofold arrays

Parameters

<i>e1</i>	A pointer to a variable where the energy of molecule A will be written to
<i>e2</i>	A pointer to a variable where the energy of molecule B will be written to

11.7.2.2 void **initialize_cofold** (int *length*)

allocate arrays for folding

Deprecated {This function is obsolete and will be removed soon!}

11.8 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/convert_epars.h File Reference

Functions and definitions for energy parameter file format conversion.

Macros

- #define **VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL** 1U
- #define **VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP** 2U
- #define **VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK** 4U
- #define **VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP** 8U
- #define **VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT** 16U
- #define **VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N** 32U
- #define **VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23** 64U
- #define **VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI** 128U
- #define **VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT** 256U

- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5 512U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3 1024U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11 2048U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21 4096U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22 8192U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE 16384U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT 32768U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML 65536U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC 131072U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP 262144U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA 524288U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO 1048576U`
- `#define VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP 2097152U`

Functions

- void `convert_parameter_file` (const char *iname, const char *oname, unsigned int options)

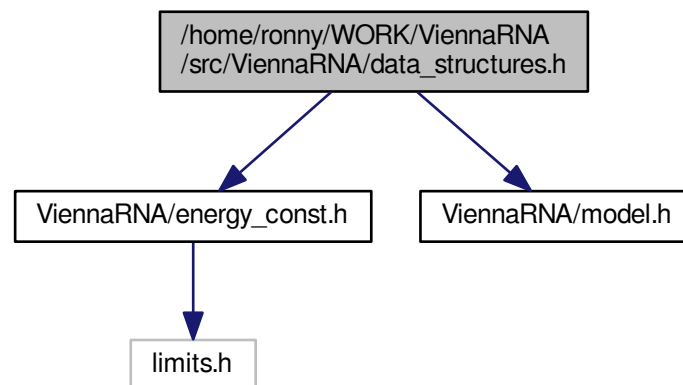
11.8.1 Detailed Description

Functions and definitions for energy parameter file format conversion.

11.9 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/data_structures.h File Reference

All datastructures and typedefs shared among the Vienna RNA Package can be found here.

Include dependency graph for data_structures.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [plist](#)
this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of [PS_dot.h](#) and others
- struct [cpair](#)
this datastructure is used as input parameter in functions of [PS_dot.c](#)
- struct [sect](#)
Stack of partial structures for backtracking.
- struct [bondT](#)
Base pair.
- struct [bondTEn](#)
Base pair with associated energy.
- struct [mfe_matricesT](#)
- struct [pf_matricesT](#)
- struct [paramT](#)
The datastructure that contains temperature scaled energy parameters.
- struct [pf_paramT](#)
The datastructure that contains temperature scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters.
- struct [hard_constraintT](#)
The hard constraints data structure.
- struct [soft_constraintT](#)
The soft constraints data structure.
- struct [vrna_fold_compound](#)
- struct [PAIR](#)
Base pair data structure used in subopt.c.
- struct [INTERVAL](#)
Sequence interval stack element used in subopt.c.
- struct [SOLUTION](#)
Solution element from subopt.c.
- struct [cofoldF](#)
- struct [ConcEnt](#)
- struct [pairpro](#)
- struct [pair_info](#)
A base pair info structure.
- struct [move_t](#)
- struct [intermediate_t](#)
- struct [path_t](#)
- struct [pu_contrib](#)
contributions to p_u
- struct [interact](#)
- struct [pu_out](#)
Collection of all free_energy of beeing unpaired values for output.
- struct [constrain](#)
constraints for cofolding
- struct [duplexT](#)
- struct [folden](#)
- struct [snoopT](#)
- struct [dupVar](#)
- struct [TwoDfold_solution](#)
Solution element returned from [TwoDfoldList](#).
- struct [TwoDfold_vars](#)
Variables compound for 2Dfold MFE folding.

- struct [TwoDpfold_solution](#)
Solution element returned from TwoDpfoldList.
- struct [TwoDpfold_vars](#)
Variables compound for 2Dfold partition function folding.

Macros

- `#define MAXDOS 1000`
Maximum density of states discretization for subopt.
- `#define VRNA_VC_TYPE_SINGLE 1`
fold_compound_type Single Sequence
- `#define VRNA_VC_TYPE_ALIGNMENT 2`
fold_compound_type Sequence Alignment

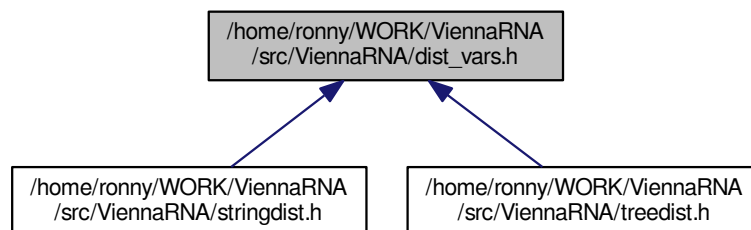
11.9.1 Detailed Description

All datastructures and typedefs shared among the Vienna RNA Package can be found here.

11.10 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/dist_vars.h File Reference

Global variables for Distance-Package.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [Postorder_list](#)
- struct [Tree](#)
- struct [swString](#)

Variables

- int [edit_backtrack](#)
Produce an alignment of the two structures being compared by tracing the editing path giving the minimum distance.
- char * [aligned_line](#) [4]
Contains the two aligned structures after a call to one of the distance functions with [edit_backtrack](#) set to 1.
- int [cost_matrix](#)
Specify the cost matrix to be used for distance calculations.

11.10.1 Detailed Description

Global variables for Distance-Package.

11.10.2 Variable Documentation

11.10.2.1 int edit_backtrack

Produce an alignment of the two structures being compared by tracing the editing path giving the minimum distance.
set to 1 if you want backtracking

11.10.2.2 int cost_matrix

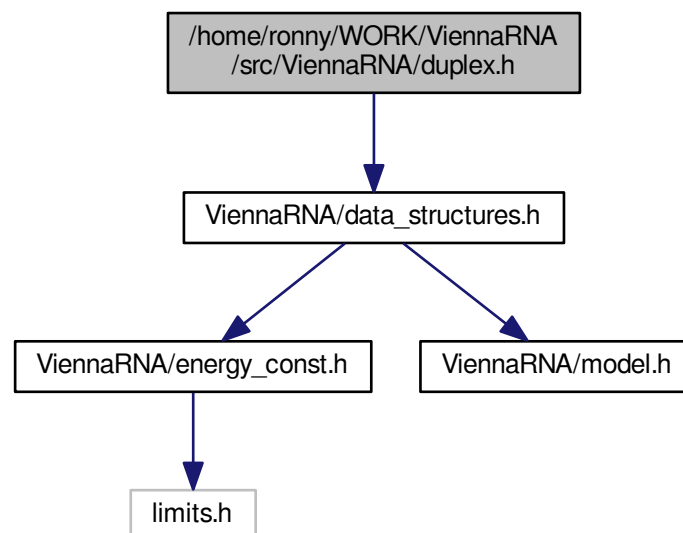
Specify the cost matrix to be used for distance calculations.

if 0, use the default cost matrix (upper matrix in example), otherwise use Shapiro's costs (lower matrix).

11.11 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/duplex.h File Reference

Duplex folding function declarations...

Include dependency graph for duplex.h:



11.11.1 Detailed Description

Duplex folding function declarations...

11.12 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/edit_cost.h File Reference

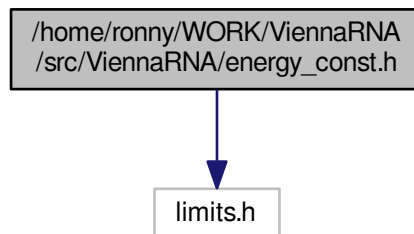
global variables for Edit Costs included by treedist.c and stringdist.c

11.12.1 Detailed Description

global variables for Edit Costs included by treedist.c and stringdist.c

11.13 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/energy_const.h File Reference

Include dependency graph for energy_const.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- #define **GASCONST** 1.98717 /* in [cal/K] */
- #define **K0** 273.15
- #define **INF** 10000000 /* (INT_MAX/10) */
- #define **FORBIDDEN** 9999
- #define **BONUS** 10000
- #define **NBPAIRS** 7
- #define **TURN** 3
- #define **MAXLOOP** 30

11.13.1 Detailed Description

energy constants

11.13.2 Macro Definition Documentation

11.13.2.1 `#define GASCONST 1.98717 /* in [cal/K] */`

The gas constant

11.13.2.2 `#define K0 273.15`

0 deg Celsius in Kelvin

11.13.2.3 `#define INF 10000000 /* (INT_MAX/10) */`

Infinity as used in minimization routines

11.13.2.4 `#define FORBIDDEN 9999`

forbidden

11.13.2.5 `#define BONUS 10000`

bonus contribution

11.13.2.6 `#define NBPAIRS 7`

The number of distinguishable base pairs

11.13.2.7 `#define TURN 3`

The minimum loop length

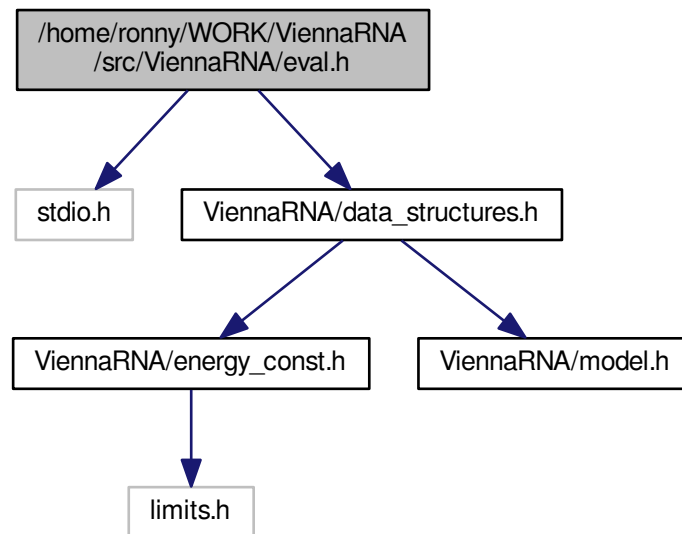
11.13.2.8 `#define MAXLOOP 30`

The maximum loop length

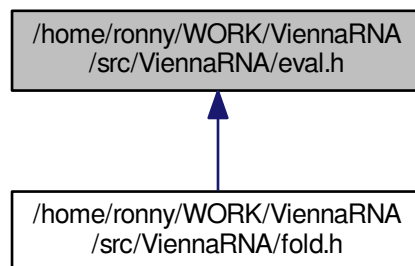
11.14 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/eval.h File Reference

Functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.

Include dependency graph for eval.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- float `vrna_eval_structure` (const char *string, const char *structure, paramT *P)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float `vrna_eval_structure_verbose` (const char *string, const char *structure, paramT *P, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA and print contributions per loop.
- int `vrna_eval_structure_pt` (const char *string, const short *pt, paramT *P)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int `vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose` (const char *string, const short *pt, paramT *P, FILE *file)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.

- int `vrna_eval_loop_pt` (const short *pt, const short *s, const short *s1, int i, paramT *P)
Calculate energy of a loop.
- float `vrna_eval_move` (const char *string, const char *structure, int m1, int m2, paramT *P)
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- int `vrna_eval_move_pt` (short *pt, const short *s, const short *s1, int m1, int m2, paramT *P)
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- float `energy_of_structure` (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA using global model detail settings.
- float `energy_of_struct_par` (const char *string, const char *structure, paramT *parameters, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float `energy_of_circ_structure` (const char *string, const char *structure, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.
- float `energy_of_circ_struct_par` (const char *string, const char *structure, paramT *parameters, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA.
- int `energy_of_structure_pt` (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- int `energy_of_struct_pt_par` (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, paramT *parameters, int verbosity_level)
Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA.
- float `energy_of_move` (const char *string, const char *structure, int m1, int m2)
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- int `energy_of_move_pt` (short *pt, short *s, short *s1, int m1, int m2)
Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)
- int `loop_energy` (short *ptable, short *s, short *s1, int i)
Calculate energy of a loop.
- float `energy_of_struct` (const char *string, const char *structure)
- int `energy_of_struct_pt` (const char *string, short *ptable, short *s, short *s1)
- float `energy_of_circ_struct` (const char *string, const char *structure)

Variables

- int `cut_point`
set to first pos of second seq for cofolding
- int `eos_debug`
verbose info from energy_of_struct

11.14.1 Detailed Description

Functions and variables related to energy evaluation of sequence/structure pairs.

11.14.2 Function Documentation

11.14.2.1 int vrna_eval_loop_pt (const short * pt, const short * s, const short * s1, int i, paramT * P)

Calculate energy of a loop.

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	the pair table of the secondary structure
<i>s</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>i</i>	position of covering base pair
<i>P</i>	A data structure containing the prescaled energy contributions and the model details (may be NULL).

Returns

free energy of the loop in 10cal/mol

11.14.2.2 float `energy_of_move (const char * string, const char * structure, int m1, int m2)`

Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

If the parameters *m1* and *m2* are negative, it is deletion (opening) of a base pair, otherwise it is insertion (opening).

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_move\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_move\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>m1</i>	first coordinate of base pair
<i>m2</i>	second coordinate of base pair

Returns

energy change of the move in kcal/mol

11.14.2.3 int `energy_of_move_pt (short * pt, short * s, short * s1, int m1, int m2)`

Calculate energy of a move (closing or opening of a base pair)

If the parameters *m1* and *m2* are negative, it is deletion (opening) of a base pair, otherwise it is insertion (opening).

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_move_pt\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_move_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	the pair table of the secondary structure
-----------	---

<i>s</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>m1</i>	first coordinate of base pair
<i>m2</i>	second coordinate of base pair

Returns

energy change of the move in 10cal/mol

11.14.2.4 `int loop_energy (short * ptable, short * s, short * s1, int i)`

Calculate energy of a loop.

Deprecated Use [vrna_eval_loop_pt\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[vrna_eval_loop_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>ptable</i>	the pair table of the secondary structure
<i>s</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>i</i>	position of covering base pair

Returns

free energy of the loop in 10cal/mol

11.14.2.5 `float energy_of_struct (const char * string, const char * structure)`

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA

Note

This function is not entirely threadsafe! Depending on the state of the global variable [eos_debug](#) it prints energy information to stdout or not...

Deprecated This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs! Use [energy_of_structure\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[energy_of_structure](#), [energy_of_circ_struct\(\)](#), [energy_of_struct_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
---------------	--------------

<i>structure</i>	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
------------------	---

Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

11.14.2.6 `int energy_of_struct_pt (const char * string, short * ptable, short * s, short * s1)`

Calculate the free energy of an already folded RNA

Note

This function is not entirely threadsafe! Depending on the state of the global variable [eos_debug](#) it prints energy information to stdout or not...

Deprecated This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs! Use [energy_of_structure_pt\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[make_pair_table\(\)](#), [energy_of_structure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>ptable</i>	the pair table of the secondary structure
<i>s</i>	encoded RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	encoded RNA sequence

Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in 10kcal/mol

11.14.2.7 `float energy_of_circ_struct (const char * string, const char * structure)`

Calculate the free energy of an already folded circular RNA

Note

This function is not entirely threadsafe! Depending on the state of the global variable [eos_debug](#) it prints energy information to stdout or not...

Deprecated This function is deprecated and should not be used in future programs Use [energy_of_circ_structure\(\)](#) instead!

See also

[energy_of_circ_structure\(\)](#), [energy_of_struct\(\)](#), [energy_of_struct_pt\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

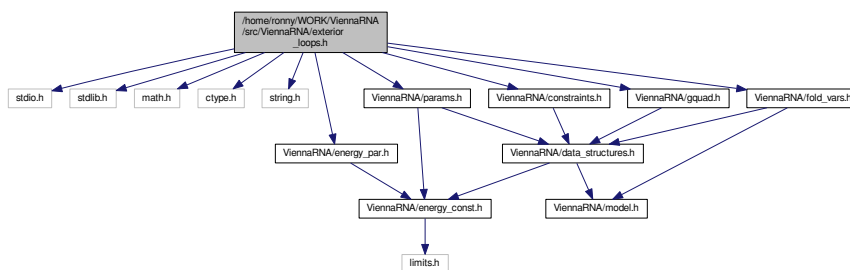
Returns

the free energy of the input structure given the input sequence in kcal/mol

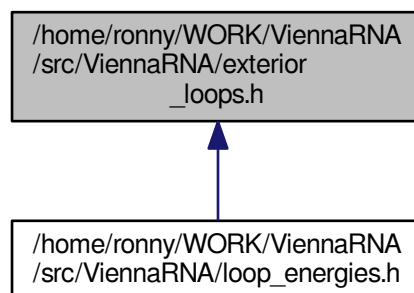
11.15 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/exterior_loops.h File Reference

Energy evaluation of exterior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Include dependency graph for exterior_loops.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- PRIVATE int [E_ExtLoop](#) (int type, int si1, int sj1, [paramT](#) *P)
- PRIVATE double [exp_E_ExtLoop](#) (int type, int si1, int sj1, [pf_paramT](#) *P)
- PRIVATE int [E_Stem](#) (int type, int si1, int sj1, int extLoop, [paramT](#) *P)
- PRIVATE double [exp_E_Stem](#) (int type, int si1, int sj1, int extLoop, [pf_paramT](#) *P)

11.15.1 Detailed Description

Energy evaluation of exterior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

11.15.2 Function Documentation

11.15.2.1 PRIVATE int E_ExtLoop (int type, int si1, int sj1, paramT * P)

Compute the Energy contribution of an Exterior loop stem

This definition is a wrapper for the [E_Stem\(\)](#) funtion. It is substituted by an [E_Stem\(\)](#) funtion call with argument extLoop=1, so the energy contribution returned reflects a stem introduced in an exterior-loop.

As for the parameters si1 and sj1 of the substituted [E_Stem\(\)](#) function, you can inhibit to take 5'-, 3'-dangles or mismatch contributions to be taken into account by passing -1 to these parameters.

See also

[E_Stem\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>type</i>	The pair type of the stem-closing pair
<i>si1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>sj1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>P</i>	The datastructure containing scaled energy parameters

Returns

The energy contribution of the introduced exterior-loop stem

11.15.2.2 PRIVATE double exp_E_ExtLoop (int type, int si1, int sj1, pf_paramT * P)

This is the partition function variant of [E_ExtLoop\(\)](#)

See also

[E_ExtLoop\(\)](#)

Returns

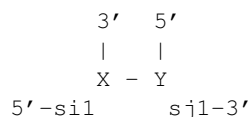
The Boltzmann weighted energy contribution of the introduced exterior-loop stem

11.15.2.3 PRIVATE int E_Stem (int type, int si1, int sj1, int extLoop, paramT * P)

Compute the energy contribution of a stem branching off a loop-region

This function computes the energy contribution of a stem that branches off a loop region. This can be the case in multiloops, when a stem branching off increases the degree of the loop but also *immediately interior base pairs* of an exterior loop contribute free energy. To switch the behavior of the function according to the evaluation of a multiloop- or exterior-loop-stem, you pass the flag 'extLoop'. The returned energy contribution consists of a TerminalAU penalty if the pair type is greater than 2, dangling end contributions of mismatching nucleotides adjacent to the stem if only one of the si1, sj1 parameters is greater than 0 and mismatch energies if both mismatching nucleotides are positive values. Thus, to avoid incooperating dangling end or mismatch energies just pass a negative number, e.g. -1 to the mismatch argument.

This is an illustration of how the energy contribution is assembled:



Here, (X,Y) is the base pair that closes the stem that branches off a loop region. The nucleotides si1 and sj1 are the 5'- and 3'- mismatches, respectively. If the base pair type of (X,Y) is greater than 2 (i.e. an A-U or G-U pair, the TerminalAU penalty will be included in the energy contribution returned. If si1 and sj1 are both nonnegative numbers, mismatch energies will also be included. If one of sij or sj1 is a negative value, only 5' or 3' dangling end contributions are taken into account. To prohibit any of these mismatch contributions to be incorporated, just pass a negative number to both, si1 and sj1. In case the argument extLoop is 0, the returned energy contribution also includes the *internal-loop-penalty* of a multiloop stem with closing pair type.

See also

[E_MLstem\(\)](#)
[E_ExtLoop\(\)](#)

Note

This function is threadsafe

Parameters

<i>type</i>	The pair type of the first base pair un the stem
<i>si1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>sj1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>extLoop</i>	A flag that indicates whether the contribution reflects the one of an exterior loop or not
<i>P</i>	The datastructure containing scaled energy parameters

Returns

The Free energy of the branch off the loop in dcal/mol

11.15.2.4 PRIVATE double exp_E_Stem (int *type*, int *si1*, int *sj1*, int *extLoop*, pf_paramT * *P*)

Compute the Boltzmann weighted energy contribution of a stem branching off a loop-region

This is the partition function variant of [E_Stem\(\)](#)

See also

[E_Stem\(\)](#)

Note

This function is threadsafe

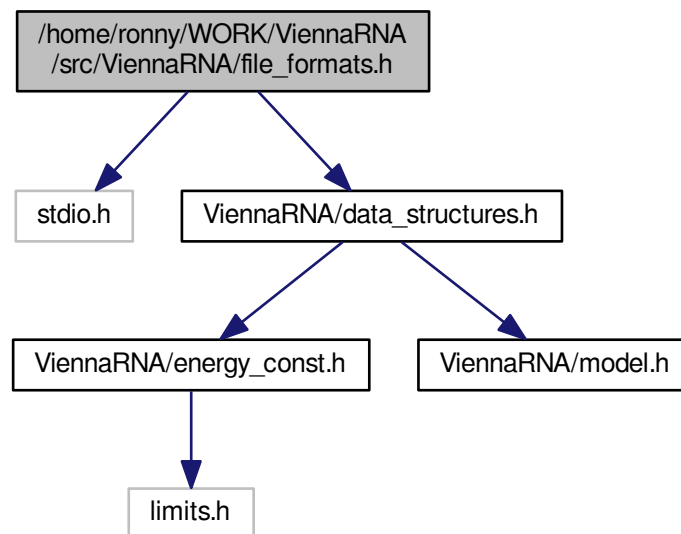
Returns

The Boltzmann weighted energy contribution of the branch off the loop

11.16 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/file_formats.h File Reference

Various functions dealing with file formats for RNA sequences, structures, and alignments.

Include dependency graph for file_formats.h:



Functions

- void [vrna_structure_print_helix_list](#) (const char *db, FILE *file)
Print a secondary structure as helix list.
- void [vrna_structure_print_ct](#) (const char *seq, const char *db, float energy, const char *identifier, FILE *file)
Print a secondary structure as connect table.
- void [vrna_structure_print_bpseq](#) (const char *seq, const char *db, FILE *file)
Print a secondary structure in bpseq format.
- unsigned int [vrna_read_fasta_record](#) (char **header, char **sequence, char ***rest, FILE *file, unsigned int options)
Get a (fasta) data set from a file or stdin.
- unsigned int [read_record](#) (char **header, char **sequence, char ***rest, unsigned int options)
Get a data record from stdin.

11.16.1 Detailed Description

Various functions dealing with file formats for RNA sequences, structures, and alignments.

11.16.2 Function Documentation

11.16.2.1 void vrna_structure_print_helix_list (const char * db, FILE * file)

Print a secondary structure as helix list.

Parameters

<i>db</i>	The structure in dot-bracket format
<i>file</i>	The file handle used to print to (print defaults to 'stdout' if(file == NULL))

11.16.2.2 `void vrna_structure_print_ct (const char * seq, const char * db, float energy, const char * identifier, FILE * file)`

Print a secondary structure as connect table.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>db</i>	The structure in dot-bracket format
<i>energy</i>	The free energy of the structure
<i>identifier</i>	An optional identifier for the sequence
<i>file</i>	The file handle used to print to (print defaults to 'stdout' if(file == NULL))

11.16.2.3 `void vrna_structure_print_bpseq (const char * seq, const char * db, FILE * file)`

Print a secondary structure in bpseq format.

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>db</i>	The structure in dot-bracket format
<i>file</i>	The file handle used to print to (print defaults to 'stdout' if(file == NULL))

11.16.2.4 `unsigned int vrna_read_fasta_record (char ** header, char ** sequence, char *** rest, FILE * file, unsigned int options)`

Get a (fasta) data set from a file or stdin.

This function may be used to obtain complete datasets from a filehandle or stdin. A dataset is always defined to contain at least a sequence. If data starts with a fasta header, i.e. a line like

```
>some header info
```

then `vrna_read_fasta_record()` will assume that the sequence that follows the header may span over several lines. To disable this behavior and to assign a single line to the argument 'sequence' one can pass `VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN` in the 'options' argument. If no fasta header is read in the beginning of a data block, a sequence must not span over multiple lines!

Unless the options `VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS` or `VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_BLANK_LINES` are passed, a sequence may be interrupted by lines starting with a comment character or empty lines.

A sequence is regarded as completely read if it was either assumed to not span over multiple lines, a secondary structure or structure constraint follows the sequence on the next line, or a new header marks the beginning of a new sequence...

All lines following the sequence (this includes comments) that do not initiate a new dataset according to the above definition are available through the line-array 'rest'. Here one can usually find the structure constraint or other information belonging to the current dataset. Filling of 'rest' may be prevented by passing `VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST` to the options argument.

Note

This function will exit any program with an error message if no sequence could be read!

This function is NOT threadsafe! It uses a global variable to store information about the next data block.

The main purpose of this function is to be able to easily parse blocks of data in the header of a loop where all calculations for the appropriate data is done inside the loop. The loop may be then left on certain return values, e.g.:

```
char *id, *seq, **rest;
int i;
id = seq = NULL;
rest = NULL;
while(!(vrna_read_fasta_record(&id, &seq, &rest, NULL, 0) & (VRNA_INPUT_ERROR | VRNA_INPUT_QUIT))){
    if(id) printf("%s\n", id);
    printf("%s\n", seq);
    if(rest)
        for(i=0;rest[i];i++){
            printf("%s\n", rest[i]);
            free(rest[i]);
        }
    free(rest);
    free(seq);
    free(id);
}
```

In the example above, the while loop will be terminated when [vrna_read_fasta_record\(\)](#) returns either an error, EOF, or a user initiated quit request.

As long as data is read from stdin (we are passing NULL as the file pointer), the id is printed if it is available for the current block of data. The sequence will be printed in any case and if some more lines belong to the current block of data each line will be printed as well.

Note

Do not forget to free the memory occupied by header, sequence and rest!

Parameters

<i>header</i>	A pointer which will be set such that it points to the header of the record
<i>sequence</i>	A pointer which will be set such that it points to the sequence of the record
<i>rest</i>	A pointer which will be set such that it points to an array of lines which also belong to the record
<i>file</i>	A file handle to read from (if NULL, this function reads from stdin)
<i>options</i>	Some options which may be passed to alter the behavior of the function, use 0 for no options

Returns

A flag with information about what the function actually did read

11.16.2.5 `unsigned int read_record (char ** header, char ** sequence, char *** rest, unsigned int options)`

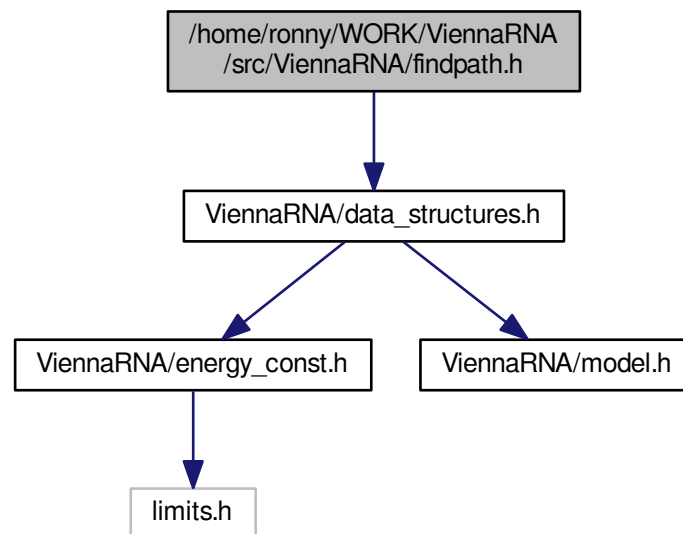
Get a data record from stdin.

Deprecated This function is deprecated! Use [vrna_read_fasta_record\(\)](#) as a replacment.

11.17 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/findpath.h File Reference

Compute direct refolding paths between two secondary structures.

Include dependency graph for findpath.h:



Functions

- `int find_saddle (const char *seq, const char *struc1, const char *struc2, int max)`
Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (serch only direct path)
- `path_t * get_path (const char *seq, const char *s1, const char *s2, int maxkeep)`
Find refolding path between 2 structures (serch only direct path)
- `void free_path (path_t *path)`
Free memory allocated by `get_path()` function.

11.17.1 Detailed Description

Compute direct refolding paths between two secondary structures.

11.17.2 Function Documentation

11.17.2.1 `int find_saddle (const char * seq, const char * struc1, const char * struc2, int max)`

Find energy of a saddle point between 2 structures (serch only direct path)

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	RNA sequence
<i>struc1</i>	A pointer to the character array where the first secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to

<i>struc2</i>	A pointer to the character array where the second secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to
<i>max</i>	integer how many strutures are being kept during the search

Returns

the saddle energy in 10cal/mol

11.17.2.2 `path_t* get_path (const char * seq, const char * s1, const char * s2, int maxkeep)`

Find refolding path between 2 structures (serch only direct path)

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	RNA sequence
<i>s1</i>	A pointer to the character array where the first secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to
<i>s2</i>	A pointer to the character array where the second secondary structure in dot-bracket notation will be written to
<i>maxkeep</i>	integer how many strutures are being kept during the search

Returns

direct refolding path between two structures

11.17.2.3 `void free_path (path_t * path)`

Free memory allocated by [get_path\(\)](#) function.

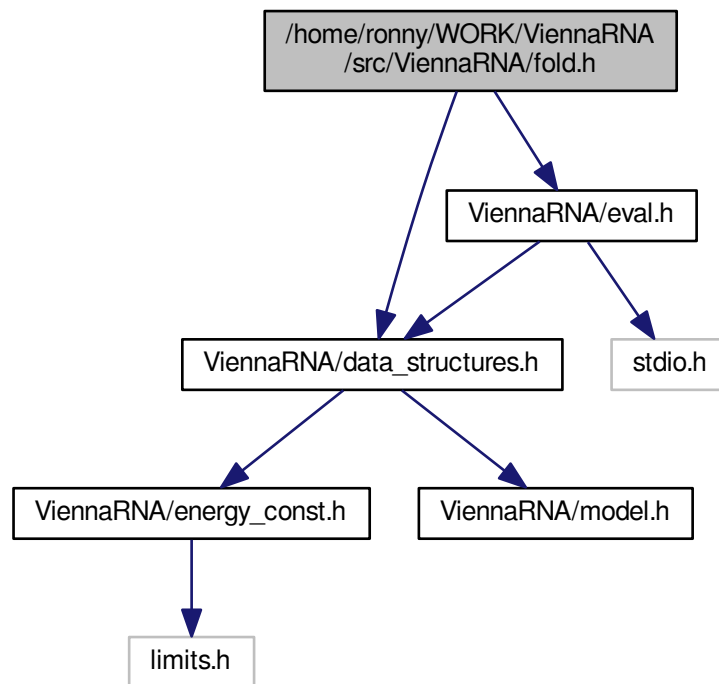
Parameters

<i>path</i>	pointer to memory to be freed
-------------	-------------------------------

11.18 `/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/fold.h` File Reference

MFE calculations for single RNA sequences.

Include dependency graph for fold.h:



Functions

- float `fold_par` (const char *sequence, char *structure, paramT *parameters, int is_constrained, int is_circular)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.
- float `vrna_fold` (vrna_fold_compound *vc, char *structure)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.
- float `fold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of an RNA sequence.
- float `circfold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute minimum free energy and an appropriate secondary structure of a circular RNA sequence.
- void `free_arrays` (void)
Free arrays for mfe folding.
- void `update_fold_params` (void)
Recalculate energy parameters.
- void `update_fold_params_par` (paramT *parameters)
Recalculate energy parameters.
- int `LoopEnergy` (int n1, int n2, int type, int type_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1)
- int `HairpinE` (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char *string)
- void `initialize_fold` (int length)

11.18.1 Detailed Description

MFE calculations for single RNA sequences.

This file includes (almost) all function declarations within the RNAlib that are related to MFE folding...

11.18.2 Function Documentation

11.18.2.1 `int LoopEnergy (int n1, int n2, int type, int type_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1)`

Deprecated {This function is deprecated and will be removed soon. Use [E_IntLoop\(\)](#) instead!}

11.18.2.2 `int HairpinE (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char * string)`

Deprecated {This function is deprecated and will be removed soon. Use [E_Hairpin\(\)](#) instead!}

11.18.2.3 `void initialize_fold (int length)`

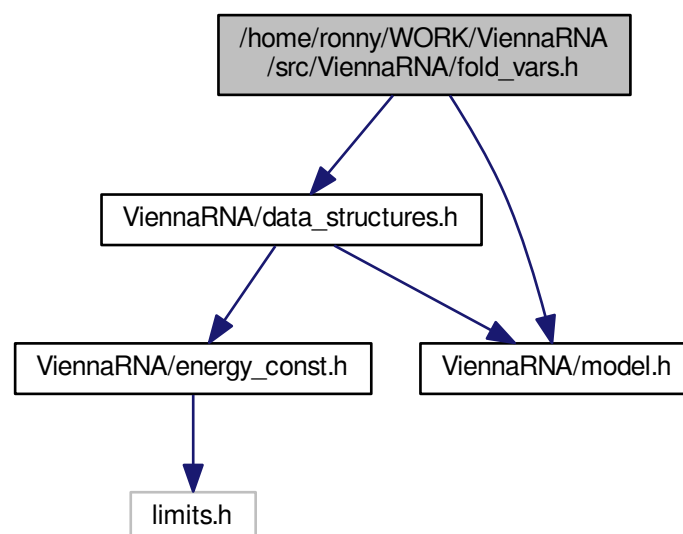
Allocate arrays for folding

Deprecated {This function is deprecated and will be removed soon!}

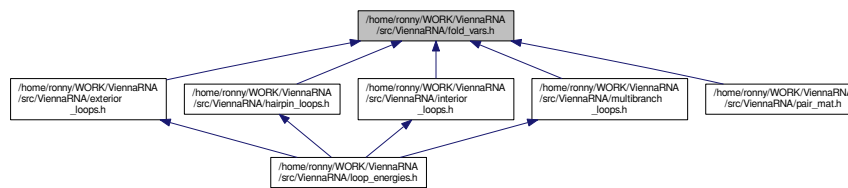
11.19 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/fold_vars.h File Reference

Here all all declarations of the global variables used throughout RNAlib.

Include dependency graph for fold_vars.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Variables

- int `fold_constrained`
Global switch to activate/deactivate folding with structure constraints.
- int `csv`
generate comma seperated output
- char * `RibosumFile`
- int `james_rule`
- int `logML`
- int `cut_point`
Marks the position (starting from 1) of the first nucleotide of the second molecule within the concatenated sequence.
- bondT * `base_pair`
Contains a list of base pairs after a call to `fold()`.
- FLT_OR_DBL * `pr`
A pointer to the base pair probability matrix.
- int * `iindx`
index array to move through pr.

11.19.1 Detailed Description

Here all all declarations of the global variables used throughout RNAlib.

11.19.2 Variable Documentation

11.19.2.1 char* RibosumFile

warning this variable will vanish in the future ribosums will be compiled in instead

11.19.2.2 int james_rule

interior loops of size 2 get energy 0.8Kcal and no mismatches, default 1

11.19.2.3 int logML

use logarithmic multiloop energy function

11.19.2.4 int cut_point

Marks the position (starting from 1) of the first nucleotide of the second molecule within the concatenated sequence.

To evaluate the energy of a duplex structure (a structure formed by two strands), concatenate the two sequences and set it to the first base of the second strand in the concatenated sequence. The default value of -1 stands for single molecule folding. The cut_point variable is also used by [PS_rna_plot\(\)](#) and [PS_dot_plot\(\)](#) to mark the chain break in postscript plots.

11.19.2.5 bondT* base_pair

Contains a list of base pairs after a call to [fold\(\)](#).

base_pair[0].i contains the total number of pairs.

Deprecated Do not use this variable anymore!

11.19.2.6 FLT_OR_DBL* pr

A pointer to the base pair probability matrix.

Deprecated Do not use this variable anymore!

11.19.2.7 int* iindx

index array to move through pr.

The probability for base i and j to form a pair is in pr[iindx[i]-j].

Deprecated Do not use this variable anymore!

11.20 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/gquad.h File Reference

Various functions related to G-quadruplex computations.

11.20.2 Function Documentation

11.20.2.1 `int* get_gquad_matrix (short * S, paramT * P)`

Get a triangular matrix prefilled with minimum free energy contributions of G-quadruplexes.

At each position *ij* in the matrix, the minimum free energy of any G-quadruplex delimited by *i* and *j* is stored. If no G-quadruplex formation is possible, the matrix element is set to INF. Access the elements in the matrix via `matrix[indx[j]+i]`. To get the integer array `indx` see `get_jindx()`.

See also

`get_jindx()`, `encode_sequence()`

Parameters

<i>S</i>	The encoded sequence
<i>P</i>	A pointer to the data structure containing the precomputed energy contributions

Returns

A pointer to the G-quadruplex contribution matrix

11.20.2.2 `int parse_gquad (const char * struc, int * L, int l[3])`

given a dot-bracket structure (possibly) containing gquads encoded by '+' signs, find first gquad, return end position or 0 if none found Upon return *L* and *l*[] contain the number of stacked layers, as well as the lengths of the linker regions. To parse a string with many gquads, call `parse_gquad` repeatedly e.g. `end1 = parse_gquad(struc, &L, l); ... ; end2 = parse_gquad(struc+end1, &L, l); end2+=end1; ... ; end3 = parse_gquad(struc+end2, &L, l); end3+=end2; ... ;`

11.20.2.3 `PRIVATE int backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop (int c, int i, int j, int type, short * S, int * ggg, int * index, int * p, int * q, paramT * P)`

backtrack an interior loop like enclosed g-quadruplex with closing pair (*i,j*)

Parameters

<i>c</i>	The total contribution the loop should resemble
<i>i</i>	position <i>i</i> of enclosing pair
<i>j</i>	position <i>j</i> of enclosing pair
<i>type</i>	base pair type of enclosing pair (must be reverse type)
<i>S</i>	integer encoded sequence
<i>ggg</i>	triangular matrix containing g-quadruplex contributions
<i>index</i>	the index for accessing the triangular matrix
<i>p</i>	here the 5' position of the gquad is stored
<i>q</i>	here the 3' position of the gquad is stored
<i>P</i>	the datastructure containing the precalculated contibutions

Returns

1 on success, 0 if no gquad found

11.20.2.4 `PRIVATE int backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L (int c, int i, int j, int type, short * S, int ** ggg, int maxdist, int * p, int * q, paramT * P)`

backtrack an interior loop like enclosed g-quadruplex with closing pair (*i,j*) with underlying Lfold matrix

Parameters

<i>c</i>	The total contribution the loop should resemble
<i>i</i>	position <i>i</i> of enclosing pair
<i>j</i>	position <i>j</i> of enclosing pair
<i>type</i>	base pair type of enclosing pair (must be reverse type)
<i>S</i>	integer encoded sequence
<i>ggg</i>	triangular matrix containing g-quadruplex contributions
<i>p</i>	here the 5' position of the gquad is stored
<i>q</i>	here the 3' position of the gquad is stored
<i>P</i>	the datastructure containing the precalculated contributions

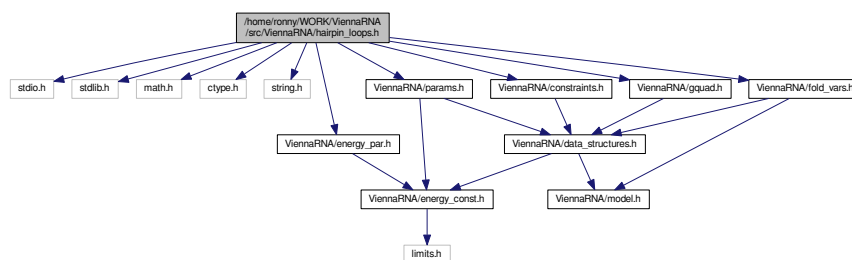
Returns

1 on success, 0 if no gquad found

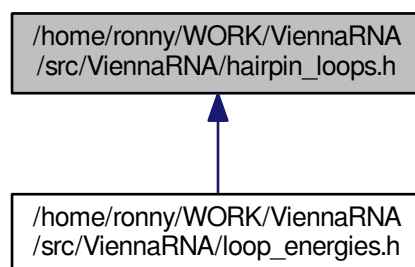
11.21 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/hairpin_loops.h File Reference

Energy evaluation of hairpin loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Include dependency graph for hairpin_loops.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- PRIVATE int [E_Hairpin](#) (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char *string, [paramT](#) *P)

Compute the Energy of a hairpin-loop.

- PRIVATE double [exp_E_Hairpin](#) (int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char *string, [pf_paramT](#) *P)

Compute Boltzmann weight $e^{-\Delta G/kT}$ of a hairpin loop.

- PRIVATE int [E_hp_loop](#) (int i, int j, [vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc)

High-Level function for hairpin loop energy evaluation.

- PRIVATE double [exp_E_hp_loop](#) (int i, int j, [vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc)

High-Level function for hairpin loop energy evaluation (partition function variant)

11.21.1 Detailed Description

Energy evaluation of hairpin loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

11.21.2 Function Documentation

11.21.2.1 PRIVATE int E_Hairpin (int size, int type, int si1, int sj1, const char * string, paramT * P)

Compute the Energy of a hairpin-loop.

To evaluate the free energy of a hairpin-loop, several parameters have to be known. A general hairpin-loop has this structure:

```

      a3 a4
a2      a5
a1      a6
  X  -  Y
  |    |
 5'   3'
```

where X-Y marks the closing pair [e.g. a (**G,C**) pair]. The length of this loop is 6 as there are six unpaired nucleotides (a1-a6) enclosed by (X,Y). The 5' mismatching nucleotide is a1 while the 3' mismatch is a6. The nucleotide sequence of this loop is "a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6"

Note

The parameter sequence should contain the sequence of the loop in capital letters of the nucleic acid alphabet if the loop size is below 7. This is useful for unusually stable tri-, tetra- and hexa-loops which are treated differently (based on experimental data) if they are tabulated.

See also

[scale_parameters\(\)](#)
[paramT](#)

Warning

Not (really) thread safe! A threadsafe implementation will replace this function in a future release!
 Energy evaluation may change due to updates in global variable "tetra_loop"

Parameters

<i>size</i>	The size of the loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
<i>type</i>	The pair type of the base pair closing the hairpin
<i>si1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>sj1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>string</i>	The sequence of the loop
<i>P</i>	The datastructure containing scaled energy parameters

Returns

The Free energy of the Hairpin-loop in dcal/mol

11.21.2.2 PRIVATE double exp_E_Hairpin (int *u*, int *type*, short *si1*, short *sj1*, const char * *string*, pf_paramT * *P*)

Compute Boltzmann weight $e^{-\Delta G/kT}$ of a hairpin loop.

multiply by scale[u+2]

See also

[get_scaled_pf_parameters\(\)](#)
[pf_paramT](#)
[E_Hairpin\(\)](#)

Warning

Not (really) thread safe! A threadsafe implementation will replace this function in a future release!
 Energy evaluation may change due to updates in global variable "tetra_loop"

Parameters

<i>u</i>	The size of the loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
<i>type</i>	The pair type of the base pair closing the hairpin
<i>si1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>sj1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide
<i>string</i>	The sequence of the loop
<i>P</i>	The datastructure containing scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters

Returns

The Boltzmann weight of the Hairpin-loop

11.21.2.3 PRIVATE double exp_E_hp_loop (int *i*, int *j*, vrna_fold_compound * *vc*)

High-Level function for hairpin loop energy evaluation (partition function variant)

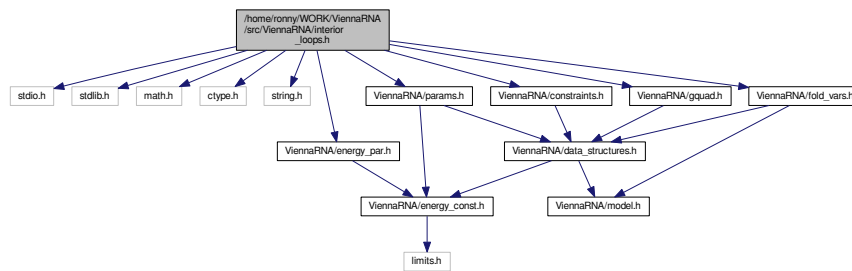
See also

[E_hp_loop\(\)](#) for it's free energy counterpart

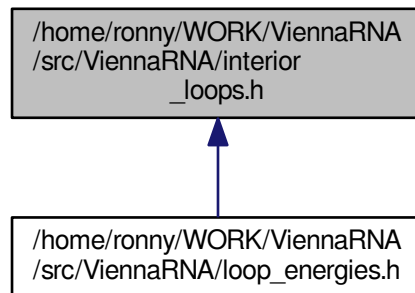
11.22 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/interior_loops.h File Reference

Energy evaluation of interior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

Include dependency graph for interior_loops.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- PRIVATE int [E_IntLoop](#) (int n1, int n2, int type, int type_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1, [paramT](#) *P)
- PRIVATE double [exp_E_IntLoop](#) (int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1, [pf_paramT](#) *P)
- PRIVATE int [E_stack](#) (int i, int j, [vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc)

Evaluate energy of a base pair stack closed by (i,j)

11.22.1 Detailed Description

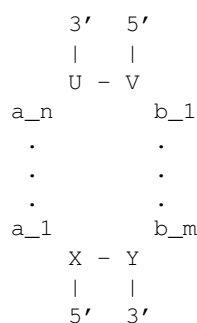
Energy evaluation of interior loops for MFE and partition function calculations.

11.22.2 Function Documentation

11.22.2.1 PRIVATE int [E_IntLoop](#) (int n1, int n2, int type, int type_2, int si1, int sj1, int sp1, int sq1, [paramT](#) * P)

Compute the Energy of an interior-loop

This function computes the free energy ΔG of an interior-loop with the following structure:



This general structure depicts an interior-loop that is closed by the base pair (X,Y). The enclosed base pair is (V,U) which leaves the unpaired bases a_1-a_n and b_1-b_n that constitute the loop. In this example, the length of the interior-loop is $(n + m)$ where n or m may be 0 resulting in a bulge-loop or base pair stack. The mismatching nucleotides for the closing pair (X,Y) are:

5'-mismatch: a_1

3'-mismatch: b_m

and for the enclosed base pair (V,U):

5'-mismatch: b_1

3'-mismatch: a_n

Note

Base pairs are always denoted in 5'->3' direction. Thus the enclosed base pair must be 'turned around' when evaluating the free energy of the interior-loop

See also

[scale_parameters\(\)](#)
[paramT](#)

Note

This function is threadsafe

Parameters

<i>n1</i>	The size of the 'left'-loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
<i>n2</i>	The size of the 'right'-loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
<i>type</i>	The pair type of the base pair closing the interior loop
<i>type_2</i>	The pair type of the enclosed base pair
<i>si1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide of the closing pair
<i>sj1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide of the closing pair
<i>sp1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide of the enclosed pair
<i>sq1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide of the enclosed pair
<i>P</i>	The datastructure containing scaled energy parameters

Returns

The Free energy of the Interior-loop in dcal/mol

11.22.2.2 PRIVATE double exp_E_IntLoop (int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1, pf_paramT * P)

Compute Boltzmann weight $e^{-\Delta G/kT}$ of interior loop

multiply by scale[u1+u2+2] for scaling

See also

[get_scaled_pf_parameters\(\)](#)
[pf_paramT](#)
[E_IntLoop\(\)](#)

Note

This function is threadsafe

Parameters

<i>u1</i>	The size of the 'left'-loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
<i>u2</i>	The size of the 'right'-loop (number of unpaired nucleotides)
<i>type</i>	The pair type of the base pair closing the interior loop
<i>type2</i>	The pair type of the enclosed base pair
<i>si1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide of the closing pair
<i>sj1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide of the closing pair
<i>sp1</i>	The 3'-mismatching nucleotide of the enclosed pair
<i>sq1</i>	The 5'-mismatching nucleotide of the enclosed pair
<i>P</i>	The datastructure containing scaled Boltzmann weights of the energy parameters

Returns

The Boltzmann weight of the Interior-loop

11.23 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/inverse.h File Reference

Inverse folding routines.

Functions

- float [inverse_fold](#) (char *start, const char *target)
Find sequences with predefined structure.
- float [inverse_pf_fold](#) (char *start, const char *target)
Find sequence that maximizes probability of a predefined structure.

Variables

- char * [symbolset](#)
This global variable points to the allowed bases, initially "AUGC". It can be used to design sequences from reduced alphabets.
- float [final_cost](#)
- int [give_up](#)
- int [inv_verbose](#)

11.23.1 Detailed Description

Inverse folding routines.

11.24 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/Lfold.h File Reference

Predicting local MFE structures of large sequences.

Functions

- float [Lfold](#) (const char *string, char *structure, int maxdist)

The local analog to [fold\(\)](#).

- float [Lfoldz](#) (const char *string, char *structure, int maxdist, int zsc, double min_z)
- float [aliLfold](#) (const char **strings, char *structure, int maxdist)

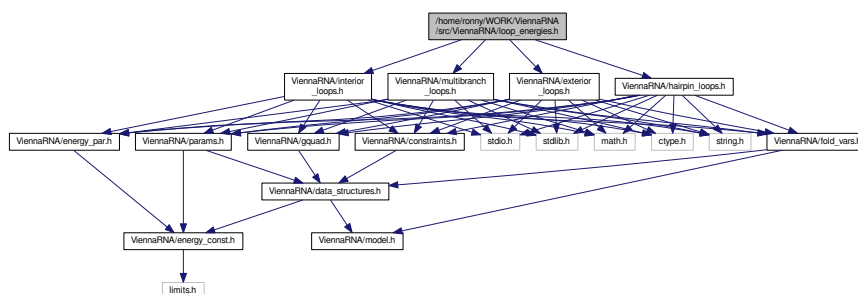
11.24.1 Detailed Description

Predicting local MFE structures of large sequences.

11.25 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/loop_energies.h File Reference

Energy evaluation for MFE and partition function calculations.

Include dependency graph for loop_energies.h:



11.25.1 Detailed Description

Energy evaluation for MFE and partition function calculations.

This file contains functions for the calculation of the free energy ΔG of a hairpin- [[E_Hairpin\(\)](#)] or interior-loop [[E_IntLoop\(\)](#)].

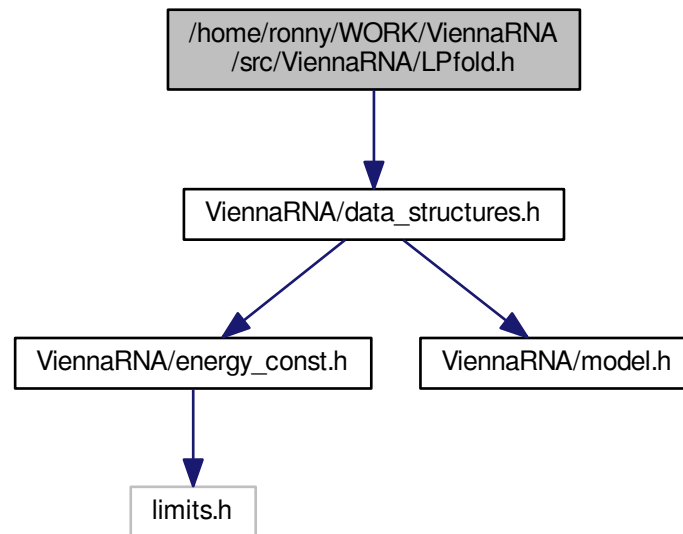
The unit of the free energy returned is $10^{-2} * \text{kcal/mol}$

In case of computing the partition function, this file also supplies functions which return the Boltzmann weights $e^{-\Delta G/kT}$ for a hairpin- [[exp_E_Hairpin\(\)](#)] or interior-loop [[exp_E_IntLoop\(\)](#)].

11.26 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/LPfold.h File Reference

Function declarations of partition function variants of the Lfold algorithm.

Include dependency graph for LPfold.h:



Functions

- void `update_pf_paramsLP` (int length)
- `plist * pfl_fold` (char *sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double **pU, struct `plist` **dpp2, FILE *pUfp, FILE *spup)
Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.
- `plist * pfl_fold_par` (char *sequence, int winSize, int pairSize, float cutoffb, double **pU, struct `plist` **dpp2, FILE *pUfp, FILE *spup, `pf_paramT` *parameters)
Compute partition functions for locally stable secondary structures.
- void `putoutpU_prob` (double **pU, int length, int ulength, FILE *fp, int energies)
Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a file.
- void `putoutpU_prob_bin` (double **pU, int length, int ulength, FILE *fp, int energies)
Writes the unpaired probabilities (pU) or opening energies into a binary file.
- void `init_pf_foldLP` (int length)

11.26.1 Detailed Description

Function declarations of partition function variants of the Lfold algorithm.

11.26.2 Function Documentation

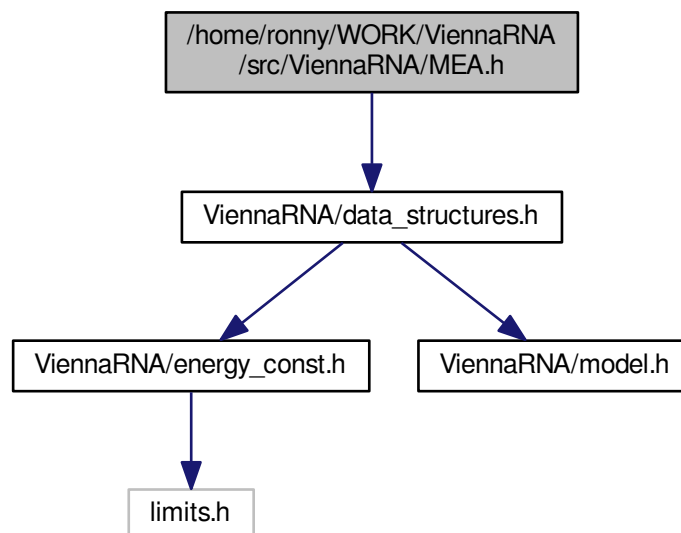
11.26.2.1 void init_pf_foldLP (int length)

Dunno if this function was ever used by external programs linking to RNALib, but it was declared PUBLIC before. Anyway, never use this function as it will be removed soon and does nothing at all

11.27 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/MEA.h File Reference

Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

Include dependency graph for MEA.h:



Functions

- float **MEA** (plist *p, char *structure, double gamma)

Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

11.27.1 Detailed Description

Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

11.27.2 Function Documentation

11.27.2.1 float MEA (plist * p, char * structure, double gamma)

Computes a MEA (maximum expected accuracy) structure.

The algorithm maximizes the expected accuracy

$$A(S) = \sum_{(i,j) \in S} 2\gamma p_{ij} + \sum_{i \notin S} p_i^u$$

Higher values of γ result in more base pairs of lower probability and thus higher sensitivity. Low values of γ result in structures containing only highly likely pairs (high specificity). The code of the MEA function also demonstrates the use of sparse dynamic programming scheme to reduce the time and memory complexity of folding.

11.28 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/mm.h File Reference

Several Maximum Matching implementations.

11.28.1 Detailed Description

Several Maximum Matching implementations.

This file contains the declarations for several maximum matching implementations

11.29 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/model.h File Reference

The model details data structure and its corresponding modifiers.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [model_detailsT](#)

The data structure that contains the complete model details used throughout the calculations.

Macros

- #define [MAXALPHA](#) 20

Maximal length of alphabet.

Functions

- void [vrna_md_set_default](#) ([model_detailsT](#) *md)

Set default model details.

- void [vrna_md_update](#) ([model_detailsT](#) *md)

Update the model details.

- void [set_model_details](#) ([model_detailsT](#) *md)

Set default model details.

Variables

- double [temperature](#)

Rescale energy parameters to a temperature in degC.

- double [pf_scale](#)

A scaling factor used by [pf_fold\(\)](#) to avoid overflows.

- int [dangles](#)

Switch the energy model for dangling end contributions (0, 1, 2, 3)

- int [tetra_loop](#)

Include special stabilizing energies for some tri-, tetra- and hexa-loops;.

- int [noLonelyPairs](#)

- Global switch to avoid/allow helices of length 1.*

 - int `noGU`
- Global switch to forbid/allow GU base pairs at all.*

 - int `no_closingGU`
- GU allowed only inside stacks if set to 1.*

 - int `circ`
- backward compatibility variable.. this does not effect anything*

 - int `gquad`
- Allow G-quadruplex formation.*

 - int `canonicalBPonly`
- do ML decomposition uniquely (for subopt)*

 - int `uniq_ML`
- 0 = BP; 1=any mit GC; 2=any mit AU-parameter*

 - int `energy_set`
- do backtracking, i.e. compute secondary structures or base pair probabilities*

 - int `do_backtrack`
- A backtrack array marker for `inverse_fold()`*

 - char `backtrack_type`
- contains allowed non standard base pairs*

 - char * `nonstandards`
- Maximum allowed base pair span.*

 - int `max_bp_span`
- use old alifold energies (with gaps)*

 - int `oldAliEn`
- use ribosum matrices*

 - int `ribo`
- if nonzero use logarithmic ML energy in `energy_of_struct`*

 - int `logML`

11.29.1 Detailed Description

The model details data structure and its corresponding modifiers.

11.29.2 Function Documentation

11.29.2.1 void `vrna_md_set_default (model_detailsT * md)`

Set default model details.

Use this function if you wish to initialize a `model_detailsT` data structure with its default values, i.e. the global model settings

See also

Parameters

<code>md</code>	A pointer to the data structure that shall be initialized
-----------------	---

11.29.2.2 void set_model_details (model_detailsT * md)

Set default model details.

Use this function if you wish to initialize a [model_detailsT](#) data structure with its default values, i.e. the global model settings

Deprecated Use `vrna_md_set_default` instead

Parameters

<i>md</i>	A pointer to the data structure that shall be initialized
-----------	---

11.29.3 Variable Documentation

11.29.3.1 double temperature

Rescale energy parameters to a temperature in degC.

Default is 37C. You have to call the `update_..._params()` functions after changing this parameter.

11.29.3.2 double pf_scale

A scaling factor used by [pf_fold\(\)](#) to avoid overflows.

Should be set to approximately $\exp((-F/kT)/length)$, where F is an estimate for the ensemble free energy, for example the minimum free energy. You must call [update_pf_params\(\)](#) after changing this parameter.

If `pf_scale` is -1 (the default) , an estimate will be provided automatically when computing partition functions, e.g. [pf_fold\(\)](#) The automatic estimate is usually insufficient for sequences more than a few hundred bases long.

11.29.3.3 int dangles

Switch the energy model for dangling end contributions (0, 1, 2, 3)

If set to 0 no stabilizing energies are assigned to bases adjacent to helices in free ends and multiloops (so called dangling ends). Normally (`dangles` = 1) dangling end energies are assigned only to unpaired bases and a base cannot participate simultaneously in two dangling ends. In the partition function algorithm [pf_fold\(\)](#) these checks are neglected. If `dangles` is set to 2, all folding routines will follow this convention. This treatment of dangling ends gives more favorable energies to helices directly adjacent to one another, which can be beneficial since such helices often do engage in stabilizing interactions through co-axial stacking.

If `dangles` = 3 co-axial stacking is explicitly included for adjacent helices in mutli-loops. The option affects only mfe folding and energy evaluation ([fold\(\)](#) and [energy_of_structure\(\)](#)), as well as suboptimal folding ([subopt\(\)](#)) via re-evaluation of energies. Co-axial stacking with one intervening mismatch is not considered so far.

Default is 2 in most algorithms, partition function algorithms can only handle 0 and 2

11.29.3.4 int tetra_loop

Include special stabilizing energies for some tri-, tetra- and hexa-loops;.

default is 1.

11.29.3.5 int noLonelyPairs

Global switch to avoid/allow helices of length 1.

Disallow all pairs which can only occur as lonely pairs (i.e. as helix of length 1). This avoids lonely base pairs in the predicted structures in most cases.

11.29.3.6 int canonicalBPonly

Do not use this variable, it will eventually be removed in one of the next versions

11.29.3.7 int energy_set

0 = BP; 1=any mit GC; 2=any mit AU-parameter

If set to 1 or 2: fold sequences from an artificial alphabet ABCD..., where A pairs B, C pairs D, etc. using either GC (1) or AU parameters (2); default is 0, you probably don't want to change it.

11.29.3.8 int do_backtrack

do backtracking, i.e. compute secondary structures or base pair probabilities

If 0, do not calculate pair probabilities in [pf_fold\(\)](#); this is about twice as fast. Default is 1.

11.29.3.9 char backtrack_type

A backtrack array marker for [inverse_fold\(\)](#)

If set to 'C': force (1,N) to be paired, 'M' fold as if the sequence were inside a multi-loop. Otherwise ('F') the usual mfe structure is computed.

11.29.3.10 char* nonstandards

contains allowed non standard base pairs

Lists additional base pairs that will be allowed to form in addition to GC, CG, AU, UA, GU and UG. Nonstandard base pairs are given a stacking energy of 0.

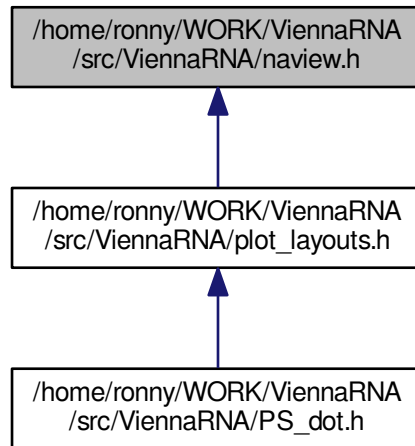
11.29.3.11 int max_bp_span

Maximum allowed base pair span.

A value of -1 indicates no restriction for distant base pairs.

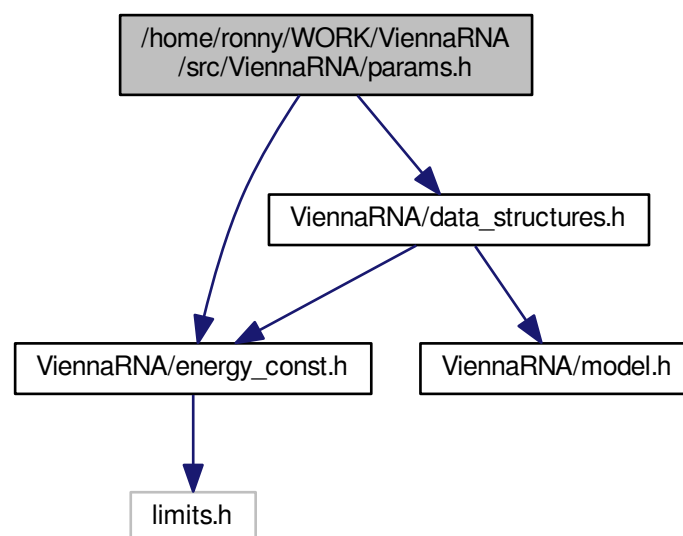
11.30 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/naview.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

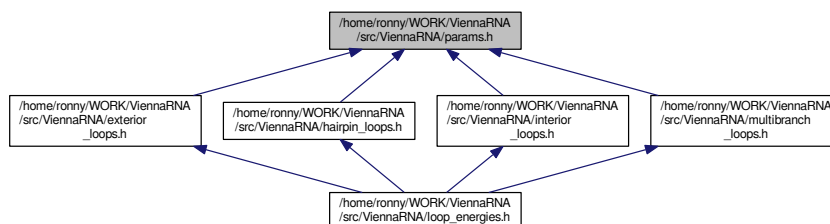


11.31 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/params.h File Reference

Include dependency graph for params.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- `paramT * scale_parameters` (void)

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

- `paramT * get_scaled_parameters` (double temperature, model_detailsT md)

Get precomputed energy contributions for all the known loop types.

- `pf_paramT * get_scaled_pf_parameters` (void)

- `pf_paramT * get_boltzmann_factors` (double temperature, double betaScale, model_detailsT md, double pf_scale)

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions with independent thermodynamic temperature.

- `pf_paramT * get_boltzmann_factor_copy` (pf_paramT *parameters)

Get a copy of already precomputed Boltzmann factors.

- `pf_paramT * get_scaled_alipf_parameters` (unsigned int n_seq)

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant)

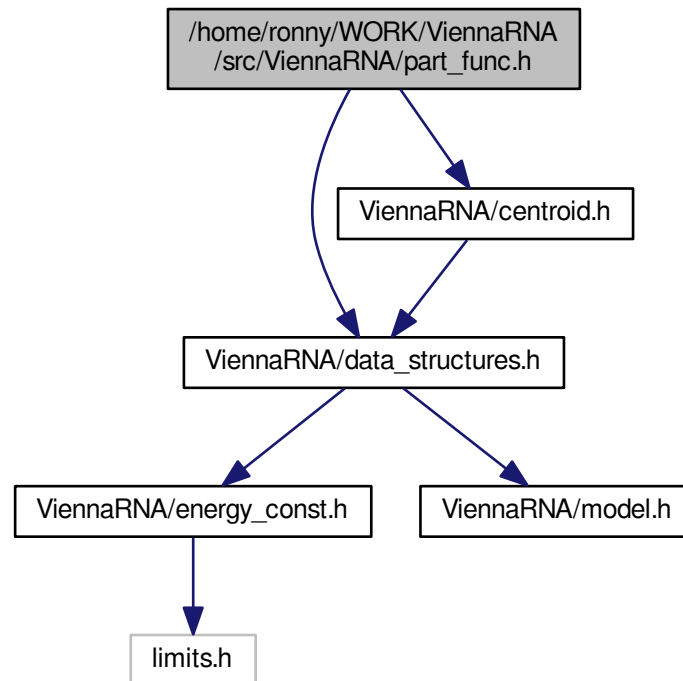
- `pf_paramT * get_boltzmann_factors_ali` (unsigned int n_seq, double temperature, double betaScale, model_detailsT md, double pf_scale)

Get precomputed Boltzmann factors of the loop type dependent energy contributions (alifold variant) with independent thermodynamic temperature.

11.32 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/part_func.h File Reference

Partition function of single RNA sequences.

Include dependency graph for `part_func.h`:



Functions

- float `vrna_pf_fold` (`vrna_fold_compound` *vc, char *structure)
Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence.
- float `pf_fold_par` (const char *sequence, char *structure, `pf_paramT` *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained, int is_circular)
Compute the partition function Q for a given RNA sequence.
- float `pf_fold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute the partition function Q of an RNA sequence.
- float `pf_circ_fold` (const char *sequence, char *structure)
Compute the partition function of a circular RNA sequence.
- char * `pbacktrack` (char *sequence)
Sample a secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability
- char * `vrna_pbacktrack5` (`vrna_fold_compound` *vc, int length)
Sample a secondary structure of a subsequence from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability
- char * `vrna_pbacktrack` (`vrna_fold_compound` *vc)
Sample a secondary structure from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability
- char * `pbacktrack_circ` (char *sequence)
Sample a secondary structure of a circular RNA from the Boltzmann ensemble according its probability.
- void `free_pf_arrays` (void)

- Free arrays for the partition function recursions.*
- void [update_pf_params](#) (int length)
- Recalculate energy parameters.*
- void [update_pf_params_par](#) (int length, [pf_paramT](#) *parameters)
- Recalculate energy parameters.*
- void [vrna_update_pf_params](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, [pf_paramT](#) *params)
- Update the energy parameters for subsequent partition function computations.*
- void [vrna_rescale_pf_params](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc, double *mfe)
- Rescale Boltzmann factors for partition function computations.*
- FLT_OR_DBL * [export_bppm](#) (void)
- Get a pointer to the base pair probability array*
Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by.
- int [get_pf_arrays](#) (short **S_p, short **S1_p, char **ptype_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qb_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qm←
_p, FLT_OR_DBL **q1k_p, FLT_OR_DBL **qln_p)
- Get the pointers to (almost) all relevant computation arrays used in partition function computation.*
- double [get_subseq_F](#) (int i, int j)
- Get the free energy of a subsequence from the q[] array.*
- double [mean_bp_distance](#) (int length)
- Get the mean base pair distance of the last partition function computation.*
- double [mean_bp_distance_pr](#) (int length, FLT_OR_DBL *pr)
- Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.*
- double [vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr](#) (int length, FLT_OR_DBL *pr)
- Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble from a probability matrix.*
- double [vrna_mean_bp_distance](#) ([vrna_fold_compound](#) *vc)
- Get the mean base pair distance in the thermodynamic ensemble.*
- void [init_pf_fold](#) (int length)
- Allocate space for [pf_fold\(\)](#)*
- char * [centroid](#) (int length, double *dist)
- char * [get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr](#) (int length, double *dist)
- double [mean_bp_dist](#) (int length)
- double [expLoopEnergy](#) (int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1)
- double [expHairpinEnergy](#) (int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char *string)

Variables

- int [st_back](#)
- Flag indicating that auxiliary arrays are needed throughout the computations. This is essential for stochastic backtracking.*

11.32.1 Detailed Description

Partition function of single RNA sequences.

This file includes (almost) all function declarations within the **RNAlib** that are related to Partition function folding...

11.32.2 Function Documentation

11.32.2.1 void [init_pf_fold](#) (int length)

Allocate space for [pf_fold\(\)](#)

Deprecated This function is obsolete and will be removed soon!

11.32.2.2 `char* centroid (int length, double * dist)`

Deprecated This function is deprecated and should not be used anymore as it is not threadsafe!

See also

[get_centroid_struct_pl\(\)](#), [get_centroid_struct_pr\(\)](#)

11.32.2.3 `char* get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr (int length, double * dist)`

Deprecated This function is deprecated and should not be used anymore as it is not threadsafe!

See also

[vrna_get_centroid_struct\(\)](#), [vrna_get_centroid_struct_pr\(\)](#), [vrna_get_centroid_struct_pl\(\)](#)

11.32.2.4 `double mean_bp_dist (int length)`

get the mean pair distance of ensemble

Deprecated This function is not threadsafe and should not be used anymore. Use [mean_bp_distance\(\)](#) instead!

11.32.2.5 `double expLoopEnergy (int u1, int u2, int type, int type2, short si1, short sj1, short sp1, short sq1)`

Deprecated Use [exp_E_IntLoop\(\)](#) from [loop_energies.h](#) instead

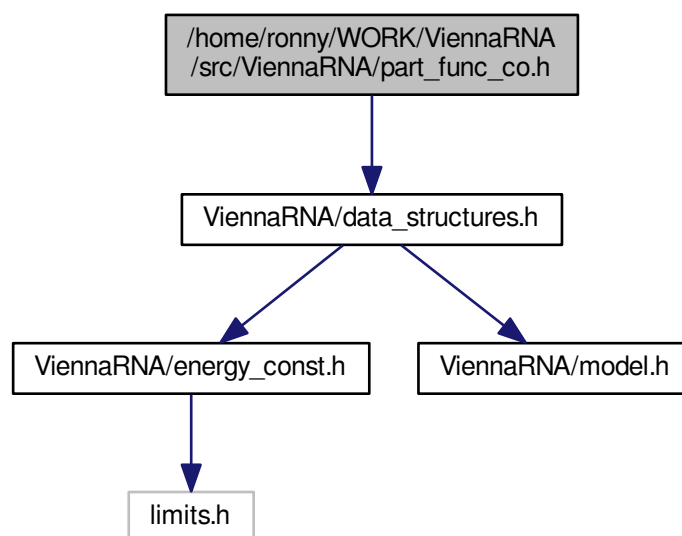
11.32.2.6 `double expHairpinEnergy (int u, int type, short si1, short sj1, const char * string)`

Deprecated Use [exp_E_Hairpin\(\)](#) from [loop_energies.h](#) instead

11.33 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/part_func_co.h File Reference

Partition function for two RNA sequences.

Include dependency graph for part_func_co.h:



Functions

- `cofoldF vrna_co_pf_fold` (`vrna_fold_compound` *vc, char *structure)
Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities of nucleic acid/nucleic acid dimers.
- void `vrna_co_pf_dimer_probs` (double FAB, double FA, double FB, struct `plist` *prAB, const `plist` *prA, const `plist` *prB, int Alength, const `pf_paramT` *exp_params)
Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.
- `ConcEnt` * `vrna_co_pf_get_concentrations` (double FcAB, double FcAA, double FcBB, double FEA, double FEB, const double *startconc, const `pf_paramT` *exp_params)
Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.
- `cofoldF co_pf_fold` (char *sequence, char *structure)
Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.
- `cofoldF co_pf_fold_par` (char *sequence, char *structure, `pf_paramT` *parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained)
Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.
- `plist` * `get_plist` (struct `plist` *pl, int length, double cut_off)
- void `compute_probabilities` (double FAB, double FEA, double FEB, struct `plist` *prAB, struct `plist` *prA, struct `plist` *prB, int Alength)
Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.
- `ConcEnt` * `get_concentrations` (double FEAB, double FEAA, double FEBB, double FEA, double FEB, double *startconc)
Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.
- void `init_co_pf_fold` (int length)
- FLT_OR_DBL * `export_co_bppm` (void)
Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.
- void `free_co_pf_arrays` (void)

- Free the memory occupied by `co_pf_fold()`
- void `update_co_pf_params` (int length)
Recalculate energy parameters.
- void `update_co_pf_params_par` (int length, `pf_paramT` *parameters)
Recalculate energy parameters.

Variables

- int `mirnatog`
Toggles no intrabp in 2nd mol.
- double `F_monomer` [2]
Free energies of the two monomers.

11.33.1 Detailed Description

Partition function for two RNA sequences.

As for folding one RNA molecule, this computes the partition function of all possible structures and the base pair probabilities. Uses the same global `pf_scale` variable to avoid overflows.

To simplify the implementation the partition function computation is done internally in a null model that does not include the duplex initiation energy, i.e. the entropic penalty for producing a dimer from two monomers). The resulting free energies and pair probabilities are initially relative to that null model. In a second step the free energies can be corrected to include the dimerization penalty, and the pair probabilities can be divided into the conditional pair probabilities given that a re dimer is formed or not formed.

After computing the partition functions of all possible dimers one can compute the probabilities of base pairs, the concentrations out of start concentrations and sofar and soaway.

Dimer formation is inherently concentration dependent. Given the free energies of the monomers A and B and dimers AB, AA, and BB one can compute the equilibrium concentrations, given input concentrations of A and B, see e.g. Dimitrov & Zuker (2004)

11.33.2 Function Documentation

11.33.2.1 `cofoldF co_pf_fold (char * sequence, char * structure)`

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.

This is the cofold partition function folding. The second molecule starts at the `cut_point` nucleotide.

Note

OpenMP: Since this function relies on the global parameters `do_backtrack`, `dangles`, `temperature` and `pf_scale` it is not threadsafe according to concurrent changes in these variables! Use `co_pf_fold_par()` instead to circumvent this issue.

Deprecated {Use `vrna_co_pf_fold()` instead!}

Parameters

<code>sequence</code>	Concatenated RNA sequences
<code>structure</code>	Will hold the structure or constraints

Returns

`cofoldF` structure containing a set of energies needed for concentration computations.

11.33.2.2 **cofoldF** `co_pf_fold_par (char * sequence, char * structure, pf_paramT * parameters, int calculate_bppm, int is_constrained)`

Calculate partition function and base pair probabilities.

This is the cofold partition function folding. The second molecule starts at the [cut_point](#) nucleotide.

See also

[get_boltzmann_factors\(\)](#), [co_pf_fold\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	Concatenated RNA sequences
<i>structure</i>	Pointer to the structure constraint
<i>parameters</i>	Data structure containing the precalculated Boltzmann factors
<i>calculate_bppm</i>	Switch to turn Base pair probability calculations on/off (0==off)
<i>is_constrained</i>	Switch to indicate that a structure constraint is passed via the structure argument (0==off)

Returns

[cofoldF](#) structure containing a set of energies needed for concentration computations.

11.33.2.3 **plist*** `get_plist (struct plist * pl, int length, double cut_off)`

DO NOT USE THIS FUNCTION ANYMORE

Deprecated { This function is deprecated and will be removed soon!} use [assign_plist_from_pr\(\)](#) instead!

11.33.2.4 **void** `compute_probabilities (double FAB, double FEA, double FEB, struct plist * prAB, struct plist * prA, struct plist * prB, int Alength)`

Compute Boltzmann probabilities of dimerization without homodimers.

Given the pair probabilities and free energies (in the null model) for a dimer AB and the two constituent monomers A and B, compute the conditional pair probabilities given that a dimer AB actually forms. Null model pair probabilities are given as a list as produced by [assign_plist_from_pr\(\)](#), the dimer probabilities 'prAB' are modified in place.

Deprecated { Use [vrna_co_pf_dimer_probs\(\)](#) instead!}

Parameters

<i>FAB</i>	free energy of dimer AB
<i>FEA</i>	free energy of monomer A
<i>FEB</i>	free energy of monomer B
<i>prAB</i>	pair probabilities for dimer
<i>prA</i>	pair probabilities monomer
<i>prB</i>	pair probabilities monomer
<i>Alength</i>	Length of molecule A

11.33.2.5 **ConcEnt*** `get_concentrations (double FEAB, double FEAA, double FEBB, double FEA, double FEB, double * startconc)`

Given two start monomer concentrations a and b, compute the concentrations in thermodynamic equilibrium of all dimers and the monomers.

This function takes an array 'startconc' of input concentrations with alternating entries for the initial concentrations of molecules A and B (terminated by two zeroes), then computes the resulting equilibrium concentrations from the free energies for the dimers. Dimer free energies should be the dimer-only free energies, i.e. the FcAB entries from the [cofoldF](#) struct.

Deprecated { Use [vrna_co_pf_get_concentrations\(\)](#) instead!}

Parameters

<i>FEAB</i>	Free energy of AB dimer (FcAB entry)
<i>FEAA</i>	Free energy of AA dimer (FcAB entry)
<i>FEBB</i>	Free energy of BB dimer (FcAB entry)
<i>FEA</i>	Free energy of monomer A
<i>FEB</i>	Free energy of monomer B
<i>startconc</i>	List of start concentrations [a0],[b0],[a1],[b1],...,[an],[bn],[0],[0]

Returns

[ConcEnt](#) array containing the equilibrium energies and start concentrations

11.33.2.6 `void init_co_pf_fold (int length)`

DO NOT USE THIS FUNCTION ANYMORE

Deprecated { This function is deprecated and will be removed soon!}

11.33.2.7 `FLT_OR_DBL* export_co_bppm (void)`

Get a pointer to the base pair probability array.

Accessing the base pair probabilities for a pair (i,j) is achieved by

```
FLT_OR_DBL *pr = export_bppm(); pr_ij = pr[iindx[i]-j];
```

See also

[get_iindx\(\)](#)

Returns

A pointer to the base pair probability array

11.33.2.8 `void update_co_pf_params (int length)`

Recalculate energy parameters.

This function recalculates all energy parameters given the current model settings.

Note

This function relies on the global variables [pf_scale](#), [dangles](#) and [temperature](#). Thus it might not be threadsafe in certain situations. Use [update_co_pf_params_par\(\)](#) instead.

See also

[get_boltzmann_factors\(\)](#), [update_co_pf_params_par\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>length</i>	Length of the current RNA sequence
---------------	------------------------------------

11.33.2.9 void update_co_pf_params_par (int *length*, pf_paramT * *parameters*)

Recalculate energy parameters.

This function recalculates all energy parameters given the current model settings. It's second argument can either be NULL or a data structure containing the precomputed Boltzmann factors. In the first scenario, the necessary data structure will be created automatically according to the current global model settings, i.e. this mode might not be threadsafe. However, if the provided data structure is not NULL, threadsafety for the model parameters [dangles](#), [pf_scale](#) and [temperature](#) is regained, since their values are taken from this data structure during subsequent calculations.

See also

[get_boltzmann_factors\(\)](#), [update_co_pf_params\(\)](#)

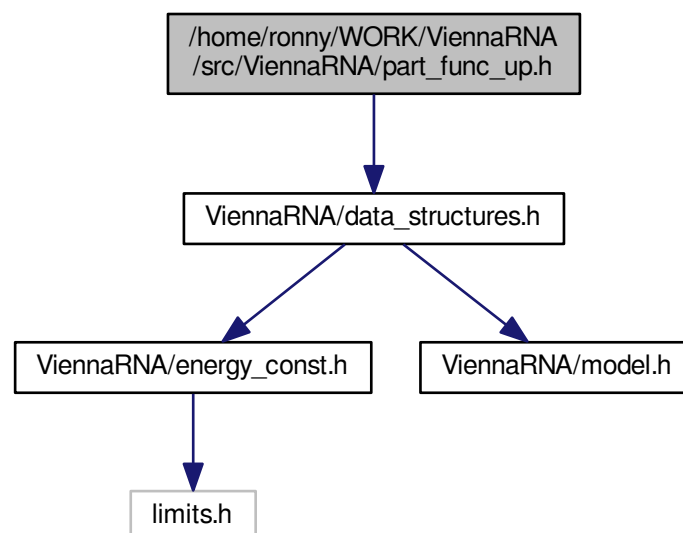
Parameters

<i>length</i>	Length of the current RNA sequence
<i>parameters</i>	data structure containing the precomputed Boltzmann factors

11.34 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/part_func_up.h File Reference

Partition Function Cofolding as stepwise process.

Include dependency graph for part_func_up.h:



Functions

- `pu_contrib * pf_unstru` (char *sequence, int max_w)

Calculate the partition function over all unpaired regions of a maximal length.

- `interact * pf_interact` (const char *s1, const char *s2, `pu_contrib` *p_c, `pu_contrib` *p_c2, int max_w, char *cstruc, int incr3, int incr5)

Calculates the probability of a local interaction between two sequences.

- void `free_interact` (`interact` *pin)

Frees the output of function `pf_interact()`.

- void `free_pu_contrib_struct` (`pu_contrib` *pu)

Frees the output of function `pf_unstru()`.

11.34.1 Detailed Description

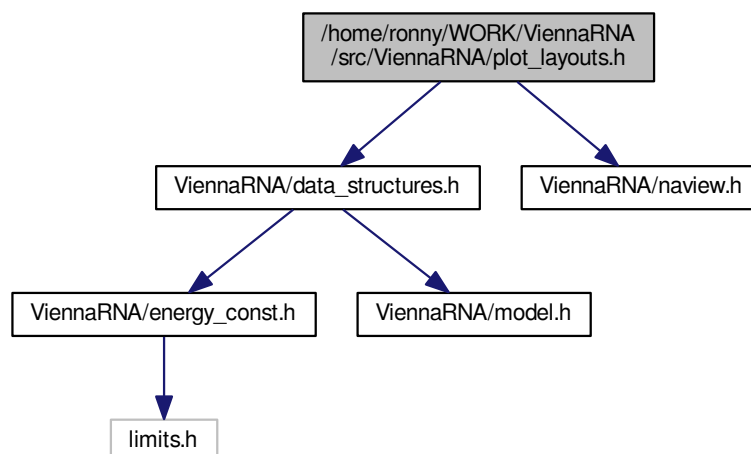
Partition Function Cofolding as stepwise process.

In this approach to cofolding the interaction between two RNA molecules is seen as a stepwise process. In a first step, the target molecule has to adopt a structure in which a binding site is accessible. In a second step, the ligand molecule will hybridize with a region accessible to an interaction. Consequently the algorithm is designed as a two step process: The first step is the calculation of the probability that a region within the target is unpaired, or equivalently, the calculation of the free energy needed to expose a region. In the second step we compute the free energy of an interaction for every possible binding site.

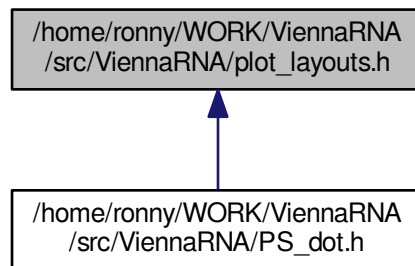
11.35 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/plot_layouts.h File Reference

Secondary structure plot layout algorithms.

Include dependency graph for plot_layouts.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [COORDINATE](#)

this is a workaround for the SWIG Perl Wrapper RNA plot function that returns an array of type [COORDINATE](#)

Macros

- #define [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE](#) 0
Definition of Plot type simple
- #define [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW](#) 1
Definition of Plot type Naview
- #define [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR](#) 2
Definition of Plot type Circular

Functions

- int [simple_xy_coordinates](#) (short *pair_table, float *X, float *Y)
Calculate nucleotide coordinates for secondary structure plot the Simple way
- int [simple_circplot_coordinates](#) (short *pair_table, float *x, float *y)
Calculate nucleotide coordinates for Circular Plot

Variables

- int [rna_plot_type](#)
Switch for changing the secondary structure layout algorithm.

11.35.1 Detailed Description

Secondary structure plot layout algorithms.

c Ronny Lorenz The ViennaRNA Package

11.35.2 Macro Definition Documentation

11.35.2.1 `#define VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE 0`

Definition of Plot type *simple*

This is the plot type definition for several RNA structure plotting functions telling them to use **Simple** plotting algorithm

See also

[rna_plot_type](#), [PS_rna_plot_a\(\)](#), [PS_rna_plot\(\)](#), [svg_rna_plot\(\)](#), [gmlRNA\(\)](#), [ssv_rna_plot\(\)](#), [xrna_plot\(\)](#)

11.35.2.2 `#define VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW 1`

Definition of Plot type *Naview*

This is the plot type definition for several RNA structure plotting functions telling them to use **Naview** plotting algorithm

See also

[rna_plot_type](#), [PS_rna_plot_a\(\)](#), [PS_rna_plot\(\)](#), [svg_rna_plot\(\)](#), [gmlRNA\(\)](#), [ssv_rna_plot\(\)](#), [xrna_plot\(\)](#)

11.35.2.3 `#define VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR 2`

Definition of Plot type *Circular*

This is the plot type definition for several RNA structure plotting functions telling them to produce a **Circular plot**

See also

[rna_plot_type](#), [PS_rna_plot_a\(\)](#), [PS_rna_plot\(\)](#), [svg_rna_plot\(\)](#), [gmlRNA\(\)](#), [ssv_rna_plot\(\)](#), [xrna_plot\(\)](#)

11.35.3 Function Documentation

11.35.3.1 `int simple_xy_coordinates (short * pair_table, float * X, float * Y)`

Calculate nucleotide coordinates for secondary structure plot the *Simple way*

See also

[make_pair_table\(\)](#), [rna_plot_type](#), [simple_circplot_coordinates\(\)](#), [naview_xy_coordinates\(\)](#), [PS_rna_plot_a\(\)](#), [PS_rna_plot](#), [svg_rna_plot\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pair_table</i>	The pair table of the secondary structure
<i>X</i>	a pointer to an array with enough allocated space to hold the x coordinates
<i>Y</i>	a pointer to an array with enough allocated space to hold the y coordinates

Returns

length of sequence on success, 0 otherwise

11.35.3.2 int simple_circplot_coordinates (short * *pair_table*, float * *x*, float * *y*)

Calculate nucleotide coordinates for *Circular Plot*

This function calculates the coordinates of nucleotides mapped in equal distances onto a unit circle.

Note

In order to draw nice arcs using quadratic bezier curves that connect base pairs one may calculate a second tangential point P^t in addition to the actual R^2 coordinates. the simplest way to do so may be to compute a radius scaling factor rs in the interval $[0, 1]$ that weights the proportion of base pair span to the actual length of the sequence. This scaling factor can then be used to calculate the coordinates for P^t , i.e. $P_x^t[i] = X[i] * rs$ and $P_y^t[i] = Y[i] * rs$.

See also

[make_pair_table\(\)](#), [rna_plot_type](#), [simple_xy_coordinates\(\)](#), [naview_xy_coordinates\(\)](#), [PS_rna_plot_a\(\)](#), [P↔S_rna_plot](#), [svg_rna_plot\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pair_table</i>	The pair table of the secondary structure
<i>x</i>	a pointer to an array with enough allocated space to hold the x coordinates
<i>y</i>	a pointer to an array with enough allocated space to hold the y coordinates

Returns

length of sequence on success, 0 otherwise

11.35.4 Variable Documentation

11.35.4.1 int rna_plot_type

Switch for changing the secondary structure layout algorithm.

Current possibilities are 0 for a simple radial drawing or 1 for the modified radial drawing taken from the *naview* program of Brucoleri & Heinrich (1988).

Note

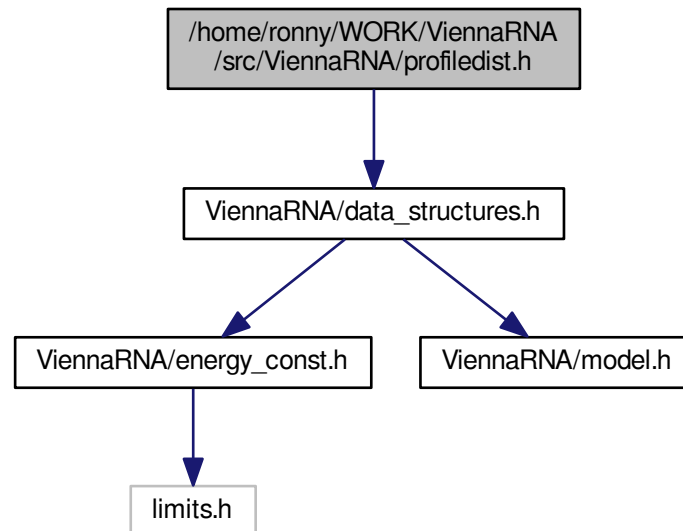
To provide thread safety please do not rely on this global variable in future implementations but pass a plot type flag directly to the function that decides which layout algorithm it may use!

See also

[VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE](#), [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW](#), [VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR](#)

11.36 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/profiledist.h File Reference

Include dependency graph for profiledist.h:



Functions

- float [profile_edit_distance](#) (const float *T1, const float *T2)
Align the 2 probability profiles T1, T2
- float * [Make_bp_profile_bppm](#) (FLT_OR_DBL *bppm, int length)
condense pair probability matrix into a vector containing probabilities for unpaired, upstream paired and downstream paired.
- void [print_bppm](#) (const float *T)
print string representation of probability profile
- void [free_profile](#) (float *T)
free space allocated in Make_bp_profile
- float * [Make_bp_profile](#) (int length)

11.36.1 Function Documentation

11.36.1.1 float profile_edit_distance (const float * T1, const float * T2)

Align the 2 probability profiles T1, T2

.

This is like a Needleman-Wunsch alignment, we should really use affine gap-costs ala Gotoh

11.36.1.2 float* Make_bp_profile_bppm (FLT_OR_DBL * *bppm*, int *length*)

condense pair probability matrix into a vector containing probabilities for unpaired, upstream paired and downstream paired.

This resulting probability profile is used as input for profile_edit_distance

Parameters

<i>bppm</i>	A pointer to the base pair probability matrix
<i>length</i>	The length of the sequence

Returns

The bp profile

11.36.1.3 void free_profile (float * *T*)

free space allocated in Make_bp_profile

Backward compatibility only. You can just use plain free()

11.36.1.4 float* Make_bp_profile (int *length*)

Note

This function is NOT threadsafe

See also

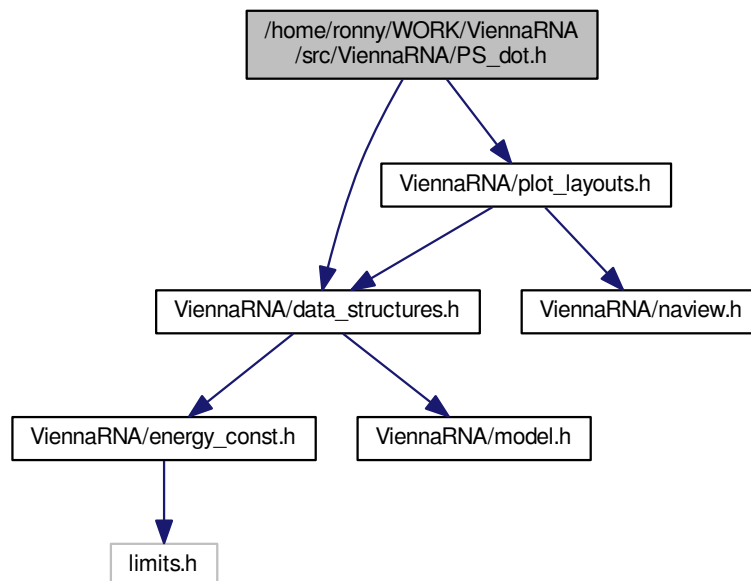
[Make_bp_profile_bppm\(\)](#)

Deprecated This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! See [Make_bp_profile_bppm\(\)](#) for a replacement

11.37 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/PS_dot.h File Reference

Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures, dot-plots and other visualizations.

Include dependency graph for PS_dot.h:



Functions

- `int PS_rna_plot (char *string, char *structure, char *file)`
Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to 'filename'.
- `int PS_rna_plot_a (char *string, char *structure, char *file, char *pre, char *post)`
Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.
- `int gmlRNA (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile, char option)`
Produce a secondary structure graph in Graph Meta Language (gml) and write it to a file.
- `int ssv_rna_plot (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile)`
Produce a secondary structure graph in SStructView format.
- `int svg_rna_plot (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile)`
Produce a secondary structure plot in SVG format and write it to a file.
- `int xrna_plot (char *string, char *structure, char *ssfile)`
Produce a secondary structure plot for further editing in XRNA.
- `int PS_dot_plot_list (char *seq, char *filename, plist *pl, plist *mf, char *comment)`
Produce a postscript dot-plot from two pair lists.
- `int aliPS_color_aln (const char *structure, const char *filename, const char *seqs[], const char *names[])`
- `int PS_dot_plot (char *string, char *file)`
Produce postscript dot-plot.

11.37.1 Detailed Description

Various functions for plotting RNA secondary structures, dot-plots and other visualizations.

11.37.2 Function Documentation

11.37.2.1 int PS_rna_plot (char * *string*, char * *structure*, char * *file*)

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript and write it to 'filename'.

Note that this function has changed from previous versions and now expects the structure to be plotted in dot-bracket notation as an argument. It does not make use of the global [base_pair](#) array anymore.

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>file</i>	The filename of the postscript output

Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

11.37.2.2 int PS_rna_plot_a (char * *string*, char * *structure*, char * *file*, char * *pre*, char * *post*)

Produce a secondary structure graph in PostScript including additional annotation macros and write it to 'filename'.

Same as [PS_rna_plot\(\)](#) but adds extra PostScript macros for various annotations (see generated PS code). The 'pre' and 'post' variables contain PostScript code that is verbatim copied in the resulting PS file just before and after the structure plot. If both arguments ('pre' and 'post') are NULL, no additional macros will be printed into the PostScript.

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>file</i>	The filename of the postscript output
<i>pre</i>	PostScript code to appear before the secondary structure plot
<i>post</i>	PostScript code to appear after the secondary structure plot

Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

11.37.2.3 int gmlRNA (char * *string*, char * *structure*, char * *ssfile*, char *option*)

Produce a secondary structure graph in Graph Meta Language (gml) and write it to a file.

If 'option' is an uppercase letter the RNA sequence is used to label nodes, if 'option' equals 'X' or 'x' the resulting file will contain coordinates for an initial layout of the graph.

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>ssfile</i>	The filename of the gml output
<i>option</i>	The option flag

Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

11.37.2.4 int ssv_rna_plot (char * *string*, char * *structure*, char * *ssfile*)

Produce a secondary structure graph in SStructView format.

Write coord file for SStructView

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>ssfile</i>	The filename of the ssv output

Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

11.37.2.5 int svg_rna_plot (char * *string*, char * *structure*, char * *ssfile*)

Produce a secondary structure plot in SVG format and write it to a file.

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>ssfile</i>	The filename of the svg output

Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

11.37.2.6 int xrna_plot (char * *string*, char * *structure*, char * *ssfile*)

Produce a secondary structure plot for further editing in XRNA.

Parameters

<i>string</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>ssfile</i>	The filename of the xrna output

Returns

1 on success, 0 otherwise

11.37.2.7 int PS_dot_plot_list (char * *seq*, char * *filename*, plist * *pl*, plist * *mf*, char * *comment*)

Produce a postscript dot-plot from two pair lists.

This function reads two plist structures (e.g. base pair probabilities and a secondary structure) as produced by [assign_plist_from_pr\(\)](#) and [assign_plist_from_db\(\)](#) and produces a postscript "dot plot" that is written to 'filename'. Using base pair probabilities in the first and mfe structure in the second plist, the resulting "dot plot" represents each base pairing probability by a square of corresponding area in a upper triangle matrix. The lower part of the matrix contains the minimum free energy structure.

See also

[assign_plist_from_pr\(\)](#), [assign_plist_from_db\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>seq</i>	The RNA sequence
<i>filename</i>	A filename for the postscript output
<i>pl</i>	The base pair probability pairlist
<i>mf</i>	The mfe secondary structure pairlist
<i>comment</i>	A comment

Returns

1 if postscript was successfully written, 0 otherwise

11.37.2.8 `int aliPS_color_aln (const char * structure, const char * filename, const char * seqs[], const char * names[])`

PS_color_aln for duplexes

11.37.2.9 `int PS_dot_plot (char * string, char * file)`

Produce postscript dot-plot.

Wrapper to PS_dot_plot_list

Reads base pair probabilities produced by [pf_fold\(\)](#) from the global array [pr](#) and the pair list [base_pair](#) produced by [fold\(\)](#) and produces a postscript "dot plot" that is written to 'filename'. The "dot plot" represents each base pairing probability by a square of corresponding area in a upper triangle matrix. The lower part of the matrix contains the minimum free energy

Note

DO NOT USE THIS FUNCTION ANYMORE SINCE IT IS NOT THREADSAFE

Deprecated This function is deprecated and will be removed soon! Use [PS_dot_plot_list\(\)](#) instead!

11.38 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/read_epars.h File Reference

Functions

- void [read_parameter_file](#) (const char fname[])
Read energy parameters from a file.
- void [write_parameter_file](#) (const char fname[])
Write energy parameters to a file.

11.39 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/RNAstruct.h File Reference

Parsing and Coarse Graining of Structures.

Functions

- char * [b2HIT](#) (const char *structure)
Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the HIT notation including root.
- char * [b2C](#) (const char *structure)
Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the a coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' and 'R' identifiers.

- char * [b2Shapiro](#) (const char *structure)
Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the weighted coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' 'S' 'E' and 'R' identifiers.
- char * [add_root](#) (const char *structure)
Adds a root to an un-rooted tree in any except bracket notation.
- char * [expand_Shapiro](#) (const char *coarse)
Inserts missing 'S' identifiers in unweighted coarse grained structures as obtained from [b2C\(\)](#).
- char * [expand_Full](#) (const char *structure)
Convert the full structure from bracket notation to the expanded notation including root.
- char * [unexpand_Full](#) (const char *ffull)
Restores the bracket notation from an expanded full or HIT tree, that is any tree using only identifiers 'U' 'P' and 'R'.
- char * [unweight](#) (const char *wcoarse)
Strip weights from any weighted tree.
- void [unexpand_aligned_F](#) (char *align[2])
Converts two aligned structures in expanded notation.
- void [parse_structure](#) (const char *structure)
Collects a statistic of structure elements of the full structure in bracket notation.

Variables

- int [loop_size](#) [STRUC]
contains a list of all loop sizes. loop_size[0] contains the number of external bases.
- int [helix_size](#) [STRUC]
contains a list of all stack sizes.
- int [loop_degree](#) [STRUC]
contains the corresponding list of loop degrees.
- int [loops](#)
contains the number of loops (and therefore of stacks).
- int [unpaired](#)
contains the number of unpaired bases.
- int [pairs](#)
contains the number of base pairs in the last parsed structure.

11.39.1 Detailed Description

Parsing and Coarse Graining of Structures.

Example:

```
* .(((.....))..(((.....))). is the bracket or full tree
* becomes expanded: - expand_Full() -
* ((U)((U)(U)((U)(U)(U)P)P)P)(U)(U)((U)(U)P)P)P)(U)R)
* HIT: - b2HIT() -
* ((U1)((U2)((U3)P3)(U2)((U2)P2)P2)(U1)R)
* Coarse: - b2C() -
* ((H)((H)M)R)
* becomes expanded: - expand_Shapiro() -
* (((((H)S)((H)S)M)S)R)
* weighted Shapiro: - b2Shapiro() -
* (((((H3)S3)((H2)S2)M4)S2)E2)R)
*
```

11.39.2 Function Documentation

11.39.2.1 char* b2HIT (const char * structure)

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the HIT notation including root.

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	
------------------	--

Returns

11.39.2.2 char* b2C (const char * *structure*)

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the a coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' and 'R' identifiers.

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	
------------------	--

Returns

11.39.2.3 char* b2Shapiro (const char * *structure*)

Converts the full structure from bracket notation to the *weighted* coarse grained notation using the 'H' 'B' 'I' 'M' 'S' 'E' and 'R' identifiers.

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	
------------------	--

Returns

11.39.2.4 char* add_root (const char * *structure*)

Adds a root to an un-rooted tree in any except bracket notation.

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	
------------------	--

Returns

11.39.2.5 char* expand_Shapiro (const char * *coarse*)

Inserts missing 'S' identifiers in unweighted coarse grained structures as obtained from [b2C\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>coarse</i>	
---------------	--

Returns

11.39.2.6 char* expand_Full (const char * *structure*)

Convert the full structure from bracket notation to the expanded notation including root.

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	
------------------	--

Returns

11.39.2.7 char* unexpand_Full (const char * *ffull*)

Restores the bracket notation from an expanded full or HIT tree, that is any tree using only identifiers 'U' 'P' and 'R'.

Parameters

<i>ffull</i>	
--------------	--

Returns

11.39.2.8 char* unweight (const char * *wcoarse*)

Strip weights from any weighted tree.

Parameters

<i>wcoarse</i>	
----------------	--

Returns

11.39.2.9 void unexpand_aligned_F (char * *align*[2])

Converts two aligned structures in expanded notation.

Takes two aligned structures as produced by [tree_edit_distance\(\)](#) function back to bracket notation with '_' as the gap character. The result overwrites the input.

Parameters

<i>align</i>	
--------------	--

11.39.2.10 void parse_structure (const char * *structure*)

Collects a statistic of structure elements of the full structure in bracket notation.

The function writes to the following global variables: [loop_size](#), [loop_degree](#), [helix_size](#), [loops](#), [pairs](#), [unpaired](#)

Parameters

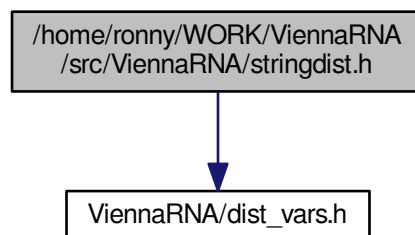
<i>structure</i>	
------------------	--

Returns

11.40 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/stringdist.h File Reference

Functions for String Alignment.

Include dependency graph for stringdist.h:



Functions

- [swString](#) * [Make_swString](#) (char *string)
Convert a structure into a format suitable for [string_edit_distance\(\)](#).
- float [string_edit_distance](#) ([swString](#) *T1, [swString](#) *T2)
Calculate the string edit distance of T1 and T2.

11.40.1 Detailed Description

Functions for String Alignment.

11.40.2 Function Documentation

11.40.2.1 [swString](#)* [Make_swString](#) (char * *string*)

Convert a structure into a format suitable for [string_edit_distance\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>string</i>	
---------------	--

Returns

11.40.2.2 float string_edit_distance (swString * T1, swString * T2)

Calculate the string edit distance of T1 and T2.

Parameters

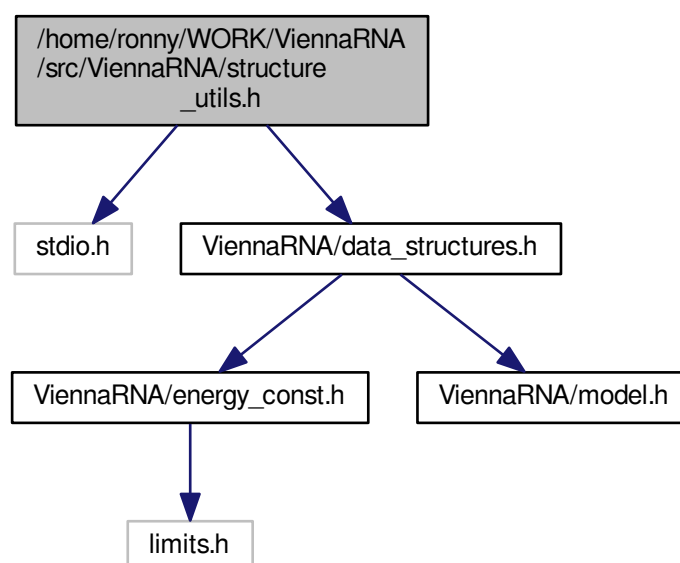
<i>T1</i>	
<i>T2</i>	

Returns

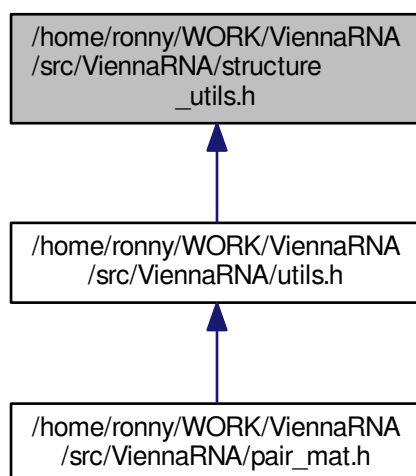
11.41 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/structure_utils.h File Reference

Various utility- and helper-functions for secondary structure parsing, converting, etc.

Include dependency graph for structure_utils.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- char * [vrna_pack_structure](#) (const char *struc)
Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.
- char * [pack_structure](#) (const char *struc)
Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.
- char * [vrna_unpack_structure](#) (const char *packed)
Unpack secondary structure previously packed with [pack_structure\(\)](#)
- char * [unpack_structure](#) (const char *packed)
Unpack secondary structure previously packed with [pack_structure\(\)](#)
- short * [vrna_pt_get](#) (const char *structure)
Create a pair table of a secondary structure.
- short * [make_pair_table](#) (const char *structure)
Create a pair table of a secondary structure.
- short * [vrna_pt_pk_get](#) (const char *structure)
Create a pair table of a secondary structure (pseudo-knot version)
- short * [vrna_pt_copy](#) (const short *pt)
Get an exact copy of a pair table.
- short * [copy_pair_table](#) (const short *pt)
Get an exact copy of a pair table.
- short * [vrna_pt_ali_get](#) (const char *structure)
Create a pair table of a secondary structure (snoop align version)
- short * [alimake_pair_table](#) (const char *structure)
- short * [vrna_pt_snoop_get](#) (const char *structure)
Create a pair table of a secondary structure (snoop version)
- short * [make_pair_table_snoop](#) (const char *structure)
- int * [vrna_get_loop_index](#) (const short *pt)
Get a loop index representation of a structure.

- char * [vrna_pt_to_db](#) (short *pt)
Convert a pair table into dot-parenthesis notation.
- int [vrna_bp_distance](#) (const char *str1, const char *str2)
Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.
- int [bp_distance](#) (const char *str1, const char *str2)
Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.
- unsigned int * [vrna_refBPcnt_matrix](#) (const short *reference_pt, unsigned int turn)
Make a reference base pair count matrix.
- unsigned int * [make_referenceBP_array](#) (short *reference_pt, unsigned int turn)
Make a reference base pair count matrix.
- unsigned int * [vrna_refBPdist_matrix](#) (const short *pt1, const short *pt2, unsigned int turn)
Make a reference base pair distance matrix.
- unsigned int * [compute_BPdifferences](#) (short *pt1, short *pt2, unsigned int turn)
Make a reference base pair distance matrix.
- plist * [vrna_get_plist_from_pr](#) (vrna_fold_compound *vc, double cut_off)
Create a plist from base pair probability matrix.
- void [assign_plist_from_pr](#) (plist **pl, FLT_OR_DBL *probs, int length, double cutoff)
Create a plist from a probability matrix.
- void [bppm_to_structure](#) (char *structure, FLT_OR_DBL *pr, unsigned int length)
Create a dot-bracket like structure string from base pair probability matrix.
- char [bppm_symbol](#) (const float *x)
Get a pseudo dot bracket notation for a given probability information.
- void [vrna_parenthesis_structure](#) (char *structure, bondT *bp, int length)
Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack.
- void [parenthesis_structure](#) (char *structure, bondT *bp, int length)
Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack.
- void [vrna_parenthesis_zuker](#) (char *structure, bondT *bp, int length)
Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack obtained by zucker suboptimal calculation in cofold.c.
- void [parenthesis_zuker](#) (char *structure, bondT *bp, int length)
Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack obtained by zucker suboptimal calculation in cofold.c.
- plist * [vrna_get_plist_from_db](#) (const char *struc, float pr)
Create a plist from a dot-bracket string.
- void [assign_plist_from_db](#) (plist **pl, const char *struc, float pr)
Create a plist from a dot-bracket string.

11.41.1 Detailed Description

Various utility- and helper-functions for secondary structure parsing, converting, etc.

11.41.2 Function Documentation

11.41.2.1 char* vrna_pack_structure (const char * struc)

Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.

Returns a binary string encoding of the secondary structure using a 5:1 compression scheme. The string is NULL terminated and can therefore be used with standard string functions such as strcmp(). Useful for programs that need to keep many structures in memory.

Parameters

<i>struc</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
--------------	---

Returns

The binary encoded structure

11.41.2.2 `char* pack_structure (const char * struc)`

Pack secondary secondary structure, 5:1 compression using base 3 encoding.

Returns a binary string encoding of the secondary structure using a 5:1 compression scheme. The string is NULL terminated and can therefore be used with standard string functions such as `strcmp()`. Useful for programs that need to keep many structures in memory.

Deprecated Use `vrna_pack_structure()` as a replacement

Parameters

<i>struc</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
--------------	---

Returns

The binary encoded structure

11.41.2.3 `char* vrna_unpack_structure (const char * packed)`

Unpack secondary structure previously packed with `pack_structure()`

Translate a compressed binary string produced by `pack_structure()` back into the familiar dot-bracket notation.

Parameters

<i>packed</i>	The binary encoded packed secondary structure
---------------	---

Returns

The unpacked secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

11.41.2.4 `char* unpack_structure (const char * packed)`

Unpack secondary structure previously packed with `pack_structure()`

Translate a compressed binary string produced by `pack_structure()` back into the familiar dot-bracket notation.

Deprecated Use `vrna_unpack_structure()` as a replacement

Parameters

<i>packed</i>	The binary encoded packed secondary structure
---------------	---

Returns

The unpacked secondary structure in dot-bracket notation

11.41.2.5 `short* vrna_pt_get (const char * structure)`

Create a pair table of a secondary structure.

Returns a newly allocated table, such that `table[i]=j` if (i,j) pair or 0 if i is unpaired, `table[0]` contains the length of the structure.

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
------------------	---

Returns

A pointer to the created pair_table

11.41.2.6 short* make_pair_table (const char * *structure*)

Create a pair table of a secondary structure.

Returns a newly allocated table, such that table[i]=j if (i,j) pair or 0 if i is unpaired, table[0] contains the length of the structure.

Deprecated Use [vrna_pt_get\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
------------------	---

Returns

A pointer to the created pair_table

11.41.2.7 short* vrna_pt_pk_get (const char * *structure*)

Create a pair table of a secondary structure (pseudo-knot version)

Returns a newly allocated table, such that table[i]=j if (i,j) pair or 0 if i is unpaired, table[0] contains the length of the structure.

In contrast to [vrna_pt_get\(\)](#) this function also recognizes the base pairs denoted by '[' and ']' brackets.

Parameters

<i>structure</i>	The secondary structure in (extended) dot-bracket notation
------------------	--

Returns

A pointer to the created pair_table

11.41.2.8 short* vrna_pt_copy (const short * *pt*)

Get an exact copy of a pair table.

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	The pair table to be copied
-----------	-----------------------------

Returns

A pointer to the copy of 'pt'

11.41.2.9 short* copy_pair_table (const short * *pt*)

Get an exact copy of a pair table.

Deprecated Use [vrna_pt_copy\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	The pair table to be copied
-----------	-----------------------------

Returns

A pointer to the copy of 'pt'

11.41.2.10 `short* alimake_pair_table (const char * structure)`

Pair table for snoop align

Deprecated Use `vrna_pt.ali_get()` instead!

11.41.2.11 `short* vrna_pt_snoop_get (const char * structure)`

Create a pair table of a secondary structure (snoop version)

returns a newly allocated table, such that: table[i]=j if (i,j) pair or 0 if i is unpaired, table[0] contains the length of the structure. The special pseudoknotted H/ACA-mRNA structure is taken into account.

11.41.2.12 `short* make_pair_table_snoop (const char * structure)`

returns a newly allocated table, such that: table[i]=j if (i,j) pair or 0 if i is unpaired, table[0] contains the length of the structure. The special pseudoknotted H/ACA-mRNA structure is taken into account.

Deprecated Use `vrna_pt.snoop_get()` instead!

11.41.2.13 `char* vrna_pt_to_db (short * pt)`

Convert a pair table into dot-parenthesis notation.

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	The pair table to be copied
-----------	-----------------------------

Returns

A char pointer to the dot-bracket string

11.41.2.14 `int vrna_bp_distance (const char * str1, const char * str2)`

Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures s1 and s2.

The sequences should have the same length. dist = number of base pairs in one structure but not in the other same as edit distance with open-pair close-pair as move-set

Parameters

<i>str1</i>	First structure in dot-bracket notation
-------------	---

<i>str2</i>	Second structure in dot-bracket notation
-------------	--

Returns

The base pair distance between *str1* and *str2*

11.41.2.15 `int bp_distance (const char * str1, const char * str2)`

Compute the "base pair" distance between two secondary structures *s1* and *s2*.

The sequences should have the same length. *dist* = number of base pairs in one structure but not in the other same as edit distance with open-pair close-pair as move-set

Deprecated Use `vrna_bp_distance` instead

Parameters

<i>str1</i>	First structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>str2</i>	Second structure in dot-bracket notation

Returns

The base pair distance between *str1* and *str2*

11.41.2.16 `unsigned int* vrna_refBPcnt_matrix (const short * reference_pt, unsigned int turn)`

Make a reference base pair count matrix.

Get an upper triangular matrix containing the number of basepairs of a reference structure for each interval [*i*,*j*] with *i*<*j*. Access it via *iindx*!!!

11.41.2.17 `unsigned int* make_referenceBP_array (short * reference_pt, unsigned int turn)`

Make a reference base pair count matrix.

Get an upper triangular matrix containing the number of basepairs of a reference structure for each interval [*i*,*j*] with *i*<*j*. Access it via *iindx*!!!

Deprecated Use `vrna_refBPcnt_matrix()` instead

11.41.2.18 `unsigned int* vrna_refBPdist_matrix (const short * pt1, const short * pt2, unsigned int turn)`

Make a reference base pair distance matrix.

Get an upper triangular matrix containing the base pair distance of two reference structures for each interval [*i*,*j*] with *i*<*j*. Access it via *iindx*!!!

11.41.2.19 `unsigned int* compute_BPdifferences (short * pt1, short * pt2, unsigned int turn)`

Make a reference base pair distance matrix.

Get an upper triangular matrix containing the base pair distance of two reference structures for each interval [*i*,*j*] with *i*<*j*. Access it via *iindx*!!!

Deprecated Use `vrna_refBPdist_matrix()` instead

11.41.2.20 void parenthesis_structure (char * *structure*, bondT * *bp*, int *length*)

Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack.

Deprecated use [vrna_parenthesis_structure\(\)](#) instead

Note

This function is threadsafe

11.41.2.21 void vrna_parenthesis_zuker (char * *structure*, bondT * *bp*, int *length*)

Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack obtained by zuker suboptimal calculation in cofold.c.

Note

This function is threadsafe

11.41.2.22 void parenthesis_zuker (char * *structure*, bondT * *bp*, int *length*)

Create a dot-bracket/parenthesis structure from backtracking stack obtained by zuker suboptimal calculation in cofold.c.

Deprecated use [vrna_parenthesis_zuker](#) instead

Note

This function is threadsafe

11.41.2.23 plist* vrna_get_plist_from_db (const char * *struc*, float *pr*)

Create a plist from a dot-bracket string.

The dot-bracket string is parsed and for each base pair an entry in the plist is created. The probability of each pair in the list is set by a function parameter.

The end of the plist is marked by sequence positions *i* as well as *j* equal to 0. This condition should be used to stop looping over its entries

Parameters

<i>struc</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>pr</i>	The probability for each base pair used in the plist

Returns

The plist array

11.41.2.24 void assign_plist_from_db (plist ** *pl*, const char * *struc*, float *pr*)

Create a plist from a dot-bracket string.

The dot-bracket string is parsed and for each base pair an entry in the plist is created. The probability of each pair in the list is set by a function parameter.

The end of the plist is marked by sequence positions *i* as well as *j* equal to 0. This condition should be used to stop looping over its entries

Deprecated Use `vrna_get_plist_from_db()` instead

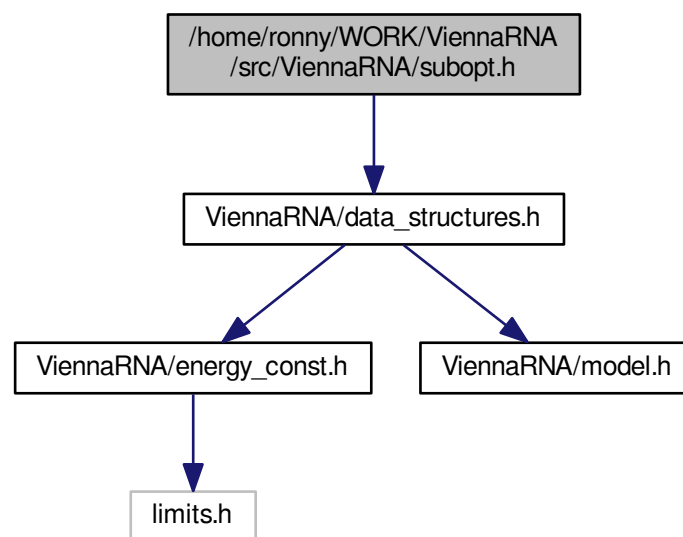
Parameters

<i>pl</i>	A pointer to the plist that is to be created
<i>struc</i>	The secondary structure in dot-bracket notation
<i>pr</i>	The probability for each base pair

11.42 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/subopt.h File Reference

RNAsubopt and density of states declarations.

Include dependency graph for subopt.h:



Functions

- **SOLUTION** * `subopt` (char *seq, char *structure, int delta, FILE *fp)
Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.
- **SOLUTION** * `subopt_par` (char *seq, char *structure, paramT *parameters, int delta, int is_constrained, int is_circular, FILE *fp)
Returns list of subopt structures or writes to fp.

- [SOLUTION](#) * [subopt_circ](#) (char *seq, char *sequence, int delta, FILE *fp)
Returns list of circular subopt structures or writes to fp.

Variables

- int [subopt_sorted](#)
Sort output by energy.
- double [print_energy](#)
printing threshold for use with logML
- int [density_of_states](#) [MAXDOS+1]
The Density of States.

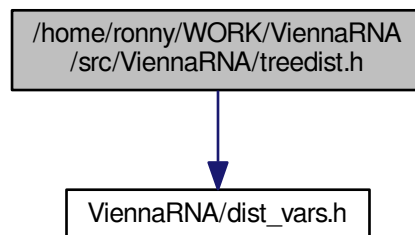
11.42.1 Detailed Description

RNAsubopt and density of states declarations.

11.43 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/treedist.h File Reference

Functions for [Tree](#) Edit Distances.

Include dependency graph for treedist.h:



Functions

- [Tree](#) * [make_tree](#) (char *struc)
Constructs a [Tree](#) (essentially the postorder list) of the structure 'struc', for use in [tree_edit_distance\(\)](#).
- float [tree_edit_distance](#) ([Tree](#) *T1, [Tree](#) *T2)
Calculates the edit distance of the two trees.
- void [print_tree](#) ([Tree](#) *t)
Print a tree (mainly for debugging)
- void [free_tree](#) ([Tree](#) *t)
Free the memory allocated for [Tree](#) t.

11.43.1 Detailed Description

Functions for [Tree](#) Edit Distances.

11.43.2 Function Documentation

11.43.2.1 `Tree* make_tree (char * struc)`

Constructs a [Tree](#) (essentially the postorder list) of the structure 'struc', for use in [tree_edit_distance\(\)](#).

Parameters

<i>struc</i>	may be any rooted structure representation.
--------------	---

Returns

11.43.2.2 `float tree_edit_distance (Tree * T1, Tree * T2)`

Calculates the edit distance of the two trees.

Parameters

<i>T1</i>	
<i>T2</i>	

Returns

11.43.2.3 `void free_tree (Tree * t)`

Free the memory allocated for [Tree](#) t.

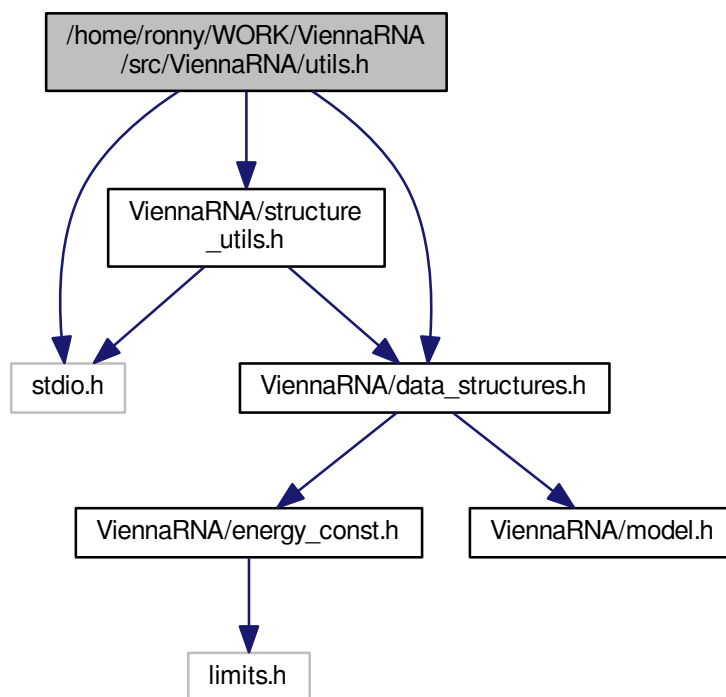
Parameters

<i>t</i>	
----------	--

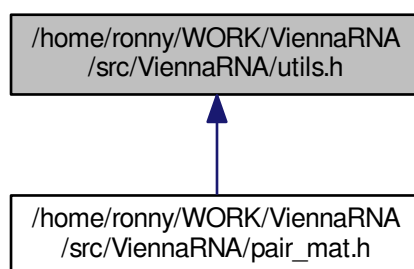
11.44 /home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/Utils.h File Reference

Various utility- and helper-functions used throughout the Vienna RNA package.

Include dependency graph for utils.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define VRNA_INPUT_ERROR 1U`
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_QUIT 2U`
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_MISC 4U`
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER 8U`

- `#define VRNA_INPUT_SEQUENCE 16U`
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT 32U`
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NO_TRUNCATION 256U`
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST 512U`
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN 1024U`
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_BLANK_LINES 2048U`
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_BLANK_LINE 4096U`
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS 128U`
- `#define VRNA_INPUT_COMMENT 8192U`
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE 1U`
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DOT 2U`
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_X 4U`
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ANG_BRACK 8U`
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_RND_BRACK 16U`
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE 32U`
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER 64U`
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ALL 128U`
- `#define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_G 256U`
- `#define VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE 32U`
- `#define MIN2(A, B) ((A) < (B) ? (A) : (B))`
- `#define MAX2(A, B) ((A) > (B) ? (A) : (B))`
- `#define MIN3(A, B, C) (MIN2((MIN2((A),(B))) ,(C)))`
- `#define MAX3(A, B, C) (MAX2((MAX2((A),(B))) ,(C)))`
- `#define XSTR(s) STR(s)`
- `#define STR(s) #s`
- `#define FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH 80`
Maximum length of filenames that are generated by our programs.
- `#define FILENAME_ID_LENGTH 42`
Maximum length of id taken from fasta header for filename generation.

Functions

- `void * space` (unsigned size)
Allocate space safely.
- `void * xrealloc` (void *p, unsigned size)
Reallocate space safely.
- `void nrerror` (const char message[])
Die with an error message.
- `void warn_user` (const char message[])
Print a warning message.
- `void init_rand` (void)
Make random number seeds.
- `double urn` (void)
get a random number from [0..1]
- `int int_urn` (int from, int to)
Generates a pseudo random integer in a specified range.
- `char * time_stamp` (void)
Get a timestamp.
- `char * random_string` (int l, const char symbols[])
Create a random string using characters from a specified symbol set.
- `int hamming` (const char *s1, const char *s2)
Calculate hamming distance between two sequences.

- int [hamming_bound](#) (const char *s1, const char *s2, int n)
Calculate hamming distance between two sequences up to a specified length.
- char * [get_line](#) (FILE *fp)
Read a line of arbitrary length from a stream.
- unsigned int [get_input_line](#) (char **string, unsigned int options)
- void [print_tty_input_seq](#) (void)
Print a line to stdout that asks for an input sequence.
- void [print_tty_input_seq_str](#) (const char *s)
Print a line with a user defined string and a ruler to stdout.
- void [str_DNA2RNA](#) (char *sequence)
Convert a DNA input sequence to RNA alphabet.
- void [str_uppercase](#) (char *sequence)
Convert an input sequence to uppercase.
- int * [get_iindx](#) (unsigned int length)
Get an index mapper array (iindx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in partition function related functions.
- int * [get_indx](#) (unsigned int length)
Get an index mapper array (indx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in MFE related functions.
- void [fill_pair_matrices](#) ([model_detailsT](#) *md)
Fill the base pair type encodings according to the model details.
- short * [vrna_seq_encode](#) (const char *sequence, [model_detailsT](#) *md)
Get the integer encoding of the sequence according to the model details and encoding type.
- char * [vrna_get_ptypes](#) (const short *S, [model_detailsT](#) *md)
Get an array of the numerical encoding for each possible base pair (i,j)

Variables

- unsigned short [xsubi](#) [3]
Current 48 bit random number.

11.44.1 Detailed Description

Various utility- and helper-functions used throughout the Vienna RNA package.

11.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation

11.44.2.1 #define VRNA_INPUT_ERROR 1U

Output flag of [get_input_line\(\)](#): "An ERROR has occurred, maybe EOF"

11.44.2.2 #define VRNA_INPUT_QUIT 2U

Output flag of [get_input_line\(\)](#): "the user requested quitting the program"

11.44.2.3 #define VRNA_INPUT_MISC 4U

Output flag of [get_input_line\(\)](#): "something was read"

11.44.2.4 #define VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER 8U

Input/Output flag of `get_input_line()`:

if used as input option this tells `get_input_line()` that the data to be read should comply with the FASTA format

the function will return this flag if a fasta header was read

11.44.2.5 #define VRNA_INPUT_SEQUENCE 16U

Input flag for `get_input_line()`:

Tell `get_input_line()` that we assume to read a nucleotide sequence

11.44.2.6 #define VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT 32U

Input flag for `get_input_line()`:

Tell `get_input_line()` that we assume to read a structure constraint

11.44.2.7 #define VRNA_INPUT_NO_TRUNCATION 256U

Input switch for `get_input_line()`: "do not truncate the line by eliminating white spaces at end of line"

11.44.2.8 #define VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST 512U

Input switch for `read_record()`: "do fill rest array"

11.44.2.9 #define VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN 1024U

Input switch for `read_record()`: "never allow data to span more than one line"

11.44.2.10 #define VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_BLANK_LINES 2048U

Input switch for `read_record()`: "do not skip empty lines"

11.44.2.11 #define VRNA_INPUT_BLANK_LINE 4096U

Output flag for `read_record()`: "read an empty line"

11.44.2.12 #define VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS 128U

Input switch for `get_input_line()`: "do not skip comment lines"

11.44.2.13 #define VRNA_INPUT_COMMENT 8192U

Output flag for `read_record()`: "read a comment"

11.44.2.14 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE 1U

pipe sign '|' switch for structure constraints (paired with another base)

11.44.2.15 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DOT 2U

dot '.' switch for structure constraints (no constraint at all)

11.44.2.16 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_X 4U

'x' switch for structure constraint (base must not pair)

11.44.2.17 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ANG_BRACK 8U

angle brackets '<', '>' switch for structure constraint (paired downstream/upstream)

11.44.2.18 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_RND_BRACK 16U

round brackets '(', ')' switch for structure constraint (base i pairs base j)

11.44.2.19 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE 32U

constraint may span over several lines

11.44.2.20 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER 64U

do not print the header information line

11.44.2.21 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ALL 128U

placeholder for all constraining characters

11.44.2.22 #define VRNA_CONSTRAINT_G 256U

'+' switch for structure constraint (base is involved in a gquad)

11.44.2.23 #define VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE 32U

Tell a function that an input is assumed to span several lines if used as input-option A function might also be returning this state telling that it has read data from multiple lines.

See also

`extract_record_rest_structure()`, [read_record\(\)](#), [getConstraint\(\)](#)

11.44.2.24 #define MIN2(A, B) ((A) < (B) ? (A) : (B))

Get the minimum of two comparable values

11.44.2.25 #define MAX2(A, B) ((A) > (B) ? (A) : (B))

Get the maximum of two comparable values

11.44.2.26 `#define MIN3(A, B, C) (MIN2((MIN2((A),(B))) ,(C)))`

Get the minimum of three comparable values

11.44.2.27 `#define MAX3(A, B, C) (MAX2((MAX2((A),(B))) ,(C)))`

Get the maximum of three comparable values

11.44.2.28 `#define XSTR(s) STR(s)`

Stringify a macro after expansion

11.44.2.29 `#define STR(s) #s`

Stringify a macro argument

11.44.2.30 `#define FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH 80`

Maximum length of filenames that are generated by our programs.

This definition should be used throughout the complete ViennaRNA package wherever a static array holding file-names of output files is declared.

11.44.2.31 `#define FILENAME_ID_LENGTH 42`

Maximum length of id taken from fasta header for filename generation.

this has to be smaller than FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH since in most cases, some suffix will be appended to the ID

11.44.3 Function Documentation

11.44.3.1 `void* space (unsigned size)`

Allocate space safely.

Parameters

<i>size</i>	The size of the memory to be allocated in bytes
-------------	---

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory

11.44.3.2 `void* xrealloc (void * p, unsigned size)`

Reallocate space safely.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	A pointer to the memory region to be reallocated
----------	--

<i>size</i>	The size of the memory to be allocated in bytes
-------------	---

Returns

A pointer to the newly allocated memory

11.44.3.3 void nerror (const char *message*[])

Die with an error message.

See also

[warn_user\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>message</i>	The error message to be printed before exiting with 'FAILURE'
----------------	---

11.44.3.4 void warn_user (const char *message*[])

Print a warning message.

Print a warning message to *stderr*

Parameters

<i>message</i>	The warning message
----------------	---------------------

11.44.3.5 double urn (void)

get a random number from [0..1]

Note

Usually implemented by calling *erand48()*.

Returns

A random number in range [0..1]

11.44.3.6 int int_urn (int *from*, int *to*)

Generates a pseudo random integer in a specified range.

Parameters

<i>from</i>	The first number in range
<i>to</i>	The last number in range

Returns

A pseudo random number in range [from, to]

11.44.3.7 char* time_stamp (void)

Get a timestamp.

Returns a string containing the current date in the format

```
Fri Mar 19 21:10:57 1993
```

Returns

A string containing the timestamp

11.44.3.8 char* random_string (int l, const char symbols[])

Create a random string using characters from a specified symbol set.

Parameters

<i>l</i>	The length of the sequence
<i>symbols</i>	The symbol set

Returns

A random string of length 'l' containing characters from the symbolset

11.44.3.9 int hamming (const char * s1, const char * s2)

Calculate hamming distance between two sequences.

Calculate the number of positions in which

Parameters

<i>s1</i>	The first sequence
<i>s2</i>	The second sequence

Returns

The hamming distance between s1 and s2

11.44.3.10 int hamming_bound (const char * s1, const char * s2, int n)

Calculate hamming distance between two sequences up to a specified length.

This function is similar to [hamming\(\)](#) but instead of comparing both sequences up to their actual length only the first 'n' characters are taken into account

Parameters

<i>s1</i>	The first sequence
<i>s2</i>	The second sequence

Returns

The hamming distance between s1 and s2

11.44.3.11 `char* get_line (FILE * fp)`

Read a line of arbitrary length from a stream.

Returns a pointer to the resulting string. The necessary memory is allocated and should be released using `free()` when the string is no longer needed.

Parameters

<i>fp</i>	A file pointer to the stream where the function should read from
-----------	--

Returns

A pointer to the resulting string

11.44.3.12 `unsigned int get_input_line (char ** string, unsigned int options)`

Retrieve a line from 'stdin' safely while skipping comment characters and other features This function returns the type of input it has read if recognized. An option argument allows to switch between different reading modes.

Currently available options are:

#VRNA_INPUT_NOPRINT_COMMENTS, [VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS](#), #VRNA_INPUT_NOELIM_WS_SUFFIX

pass a collection of options as one value like this:

```
get_input_line(string, option_1 | option_2 | option_n)
```

If the function recognizes the type of input, it will report it in the return value. It also reports if a user defined 'quit' command (@-sign on 'stdin') was given. Possible return values are:

[VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER](#), [VRNA_INPUT_ERROR](#), [VRNA_INPUT_MISC](#), [VRNA_INPUT_QUIT](#)

Parameters

<i>string</i>	A pointer to the character array that contains the line read
<i>options</i>	A collection of options for switching the functions behavior

Returns

A flag with information about what has been read

11.44.3.13 `void print_tty_input_seq (void)`

Print a line to *stdout* that asks for an input sequence.

There will also be a ruler (scale line) printed that helps orientation of the sequence positions

11.44.3.14 `void print_tty_input_seq_str (const char * s)`

Print a line with a user defined string and a ruler to stdout.

(usually this is used to ask for user input) There will also be a ruler (scale line) printed that helps orientation of the sequence positions

Parameters

<i>s</i>	A user defined string that will be printed to stdout
----------	--

11.44.3.15 `void str_DNA2RNA (char * sequence)`

Convert a DNA input sequence to RNA alphabet.

This function substitutes *T* and *t* with *U* and *u*, respectively

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The sequence to be converted
-----------------	------------------------------

11.44.3.16 void str_uppercase (char * *sequence*)

Convert an input sequence to uppercase.

Parameters

<i>sequence</i>	The sequence to be converted
-----------------	------------------------------

11.44.3.17 int* get_iindx (unsigned int *length*)

Get an index mapper array (iindx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in partition function related functions. Access of a position "(i,j)" is then accomplished by using

$(i, j) \sim \text{iindx}[i] - j$

This function is necessary as most of the two-dimensional energy matrices are actually one-dimensional arrays throughout the ViennaRNAPackage

Consult the implemented code to find out about the mapping formula ;)

See also

[get_indx\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>length</i>	The length of the RNA sequence
---------------	--------------------------------

Returns

The mapper array

11.44.3.18 int* get_indx (unsigned int *length*)

Get an index mapper array (indx) for accessing the energy matrices, e.g. in MFE related functions. Access of a position "(i,j)" is then accomplished by using

$(i, j) \sim \text{indx}[j] + i$

This function is necessary as most of the two-dimensional energy matrices are actually one-dimensional arrays throughout the ViennaRNAPackage

Consult the implemented code to find out about the mapping formula ;)

See also

[get_iindx\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>length</i>	The length of the RNA sequence
---------------	--------------------------------

Returns

The mapper array

11.44.3.19 void fill_pair_matrices (model_detailsT * *md*)

Fill the base pair type encodings according to the model details.

Parameters

<i>md</i>	The model details datastructure
-----------	---------------------------------

11.44.3.20 char* vrna_get_ptypes (const short * *S*, model_detailsT * *md*)

Get an array of the numerical encoding for each possible base pair (i,j)

Note

This array is always indexed via jindx, in contrast to previously different indexing between mfe and pf variants!

See also

[get_indx\(\)](#), [vrna_get_ptypes\(\)](#), [vrna_fold_compound](#)

11.44.4 Variable Documentation

11.44.4.1 unsigned short xsubi[3]

Current 48 bit random number.

This variable is used by [urn\(\)](#). These should be set to some random number seeds before the first call to [urn\(\)](#).

See also

[urn\(\)](#)

Bibliography

- [1] S.H. Bernhart, I.L. Hofacker, S. Will, A.R. Gruber, and P.F. Stadler. RNAalifold: Improved consensus structure prediction for RNA alignments. *BMC bioinformatics*, 9(1):474, 2008. [69](#)
- [2] S.H. Bernhart, H. Tafer, U. Mückstein, C. Flamm, P.F. Stadler, and I.L. Hofacker. Partition function and base pairing probabilities of RNA heterodimers. *Algorithms for Molecular Biology*, 1(1):3, 2006. [63](#)
- [3] W. Fontana, P.F. Stadler, E.G. Bornberg-Bauer, T. Griesmacher, I.L. Hofacker, M. Tacker, P. Tarazona, E.D. Weinberger, and P. Schuster. RNA folding and combinatorial landscapes. *Physical review E*, 47(3):2083, 1993. [3](#)
- [4] I.L. Hofacker, M. Fekete, and P.F. Stadler. Secondary structure prediction for aligned RNA sequences. *Journal of molecular biology*, 319(5):1059–1066, 2002. [69](#)
- [5] I.L. Hofacker, W. Fontana, P.F. Stadler, L.S. Bonhoeffer, M. Tacker, and P. Schuster. Fast folding and comparison of RNA secondary structures. *Monatshefte für Chemie/Chemical Monthly*, 125(2):167–188, 1994. [1](#)
- [6] I.L. Hofacker and P.F. Stadler. Memory efficient folding algorithms for circular RNA secondary structures. *Bioinformatics*, 22(10):1172–1176, 2006. [33](#)
- [7] Ronny Lorenz, Stephan H. Bernhart, Christian Höner zu Siederdissen, Hakim Tafer, Christoph Flamm, Peter F. Stadler, and Ivo L. Hofacker. ViennaRNA package 2.0. *Algorithms for Molecular Biology*, 6(1):26, 2011. [1](#)
- [8] Ronny Lorenz, Christoph Flamm, and Ivo L. Hofacker. 2d projections of RNA folding landscapes. In Ivo Grosse, Steffen Neumann, Stefan Posch, Falk Schreiber, and Peter F. Stadler, editors, *German Conference on Bioinformatics 2009*, volume 157 of *Lecture Notes in Informatics*, pages 11–20, Bonn, September 2009. Gesellschaft f. Informatik. [106](#)
- [9] D.H. Mathews, M.D. Disney, J.L. Childs, S.J. Schroeder, M. Zuker, and D.H. Turner. Incorporating chemical modification constraints into a dynamic programming algorithm for prediction of RNA secondary structure. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 101(19):7287, 2004. [90](#)
- [10] J.S. McCaskill. The equilibrium partition function and base pair binding probabilities for RNA secondary structure. *Biopolymers*, 29(6-7):1105–1119, 1990. [37](#)
- [11] B.A. Shapiro. An algorithm for comparing multiple RNA secondary structures. *Computer applications in the biosciences: CABIOS*, 4(3):387–393, 1988. [3](#)
- [12] B.A. Shapiro and K. Zhang. Comparing multiple RNA secondary structures using tree comparisons. *Computer applications in the biosciences: CABIOS*, 6(4):309–318, 1990. [5](#)
- [13] D.H. Turner and D.H. Mathews. NNDB: The nearest neighbor parameter database for predicting stability of nucleic acid secondary structure. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 38(suppl 1):D280–D282, 2010. [90](#)
- [14] Stefan Washietl, Ivo L. Hofacker, Peter F. Stadler, and Manolis Kellis. RNA folding with soft constraints: reconciliation of probing data and thermodynamics secondary structure prediction. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 40(10):4261–4272, 2012. [128](#)
- [15] M. Zuker and P. Stiegler. Optimal computer folding of large RNA sequences using thermodynamics and auxiliary information. *Nucleic acids research*, 9(1):133–148, 1981. [33](#)

Index

/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/1.8.↵
4_epars.h, 151
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/1.8.↵
4_intloops.h, 151
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/2↵
Dfold.h, 152
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/2↵
Dpfold.h, 153
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/L↵
Pfold.h, 191
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/↵
Lfold.h, 190
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/ME↵
A.h, 193
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/PS_↵
dot.h, 213
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/RN↵
Astruct.h, 217
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/alifold.h, 154
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/centroid.h, 156
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/cofold.h, 158
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/convert_epars.h, 159
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/data_structures.h, 160
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/dist↵
_vars.h, 162
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/duplex.h, 163
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/edit↵
_cost.h, 164
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/energy_const.h, 164
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/eval.h, 165
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/exterior_loops.h, 171
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/file_↵
formats.h, 173
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/findpath.h, 176
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/fold.h,
178
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/fold↵
_vars.h, 180
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/gquad.h, 182
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/hairpin_loops.h, 185
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/interior_loops.h, 187
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/inverse.h, 190
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/loop↵
_energies.h, 191
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/mm.h, 194
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/model.h, 194
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/naview.h, 198
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/params.h, 198
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/part↵
_func.h, 199
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/part↵
_func_co.h, 202
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/part↵
_func_up.h, 207
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRNA/plot↵
_layouts.h, 208
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/profiledist.h, 212
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/read_epars.h, 217
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/stringdist.h, 221
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/structure_utils.h, 222
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/subopt.h, 230
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/treedist.h, 231
/home/ronny/WORK/ViennaRNA/src/ViennaRN↵
A/utils.h, 232
add_root
RNAstruct.h, 219
aliLfold
Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence
Alignments, 86
aliPS_color_aln
PS_dot.h, 217
alifold
MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Align-
ment(s), 74

- alifold.h
 - vrna_ali_get_pair_info, 155
- alimake_pair_table
 - structure_utils.h, 227
- alipbacktrack
 - Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s), 79
- alipf_circ_fold
 - Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s), 77
- alipf_fold
 - Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s), 77
- alipf_fold_par
 - Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s), 77
- alloc_sequence_arrays
 - Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), 71
- alpha
 - pf_paramT, 141
- assign_plist_from_db
 - structure_utils.h, 229
- assign_plist_from_pr
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 45
- b2C
 - RNAstruct.h, 219
- b2HIT
 - RNAstruct.h, 218
- b2Shapiro
 - RNAstruct.h, 219
- BONUS
 - energy_const.h, 165
- backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop
 - gquad.h, 184
- backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L
 - gquad.h, 184
- backtrack_type
 - model.h, 197
- base_pair
 - fold_vars.h, 182
- bondT, 131
- bondTE_n, 131
- bp_distance
 - structure_utils.h, 228
- COORDINATE, 132
- Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 112
 - destroy_TwoDpfold_variables, 114
 - get_TwoDpfold_variables, 113
 - get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE, 114
 - TwoDpfoldList, 115
 - vrna_TwoDpfold, 115
 - vrna_TwoDpfold_destroy_vars, 114
 - vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars, 113
 - vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars_from_MFE, 113
- Calculate Secondary Structures of two RNAs upon Dimerization, 58
- Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 107
 - destroy_TwoDfold_variables, 110
 - get_TwoDfold_variables, 109
 - TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 111
 - TwoDfoldList, 110
 - vrna_TwoDfold, 108
 - vrna_TwoDfold_backtrack_f5, 109
 - vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars, 108
 - vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars, 108
- Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 32
 - circfold, 35
 - fold, 34
 - fold_par, 33
 - update_fold_params, 35
 - update_fold_params_par, 35
 - vrna_fold, 34
- Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 36
 - assign_plist_from_pr, 45
 - export_bppm, 42
 - free_pf_arrays, 41
 - get_pf_arrays, 43
 - mean_bp_distance, 43
 - mean_bp_distance_pr, 44
 - pf_circ_fold, 40
 - pf_fold, 39
 - pf_fold_par, 38
 - update_pf_params, 41
 - update_pf_params_par, 41
 - vrna_get_plist_from_pr, 45
 - vrna_mean_bp_distance, 44
 - vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr, 44
 - vrna_pf_fold, 38
 - vrna_rescale_pf_params, 42
 - vrna_update_pf_params, 41
- canonicalBPonly
 - model.h, 196
- centroid
 - part_func.h, 201
- centroid.h
 - get_centroid_struct_pl, 157
 - get_centroid_struct_pr, 157
- Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors, 87
 - get_boltzmann_factor_copy, 89
 - get_boltzmann_factors, 88
 - get_scaled_parameters, 88
 - get_scaled_pf_parameters, 88
 - scale_parameters, 88
- circalifold
 - MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s), 74
- circfold
 - Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 35
- Classified Dynamic Programming, 105

- co_pf_fold
 - part_func_co.h, 204
- co_pf_fold_par
 - part_func_co.h, 204
- cofold
 - MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 60
- cofold.h
 - get_monomere_mfes, 159
 - initialize_cofold, 159
- cofold_par
 - MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 60
- cofoldF, 131
- Compute the centroid structure, 47
 - vrna_get_centroid_struct, 49
 - vrna_get_centroid_struct_pl, 47
 - vrna_get_centroid_struct_pr, 47
- Compute the Density of States, 120
 - density_of_states, 120
- Compute the structure with maximum expected accuracy (MEA), 46
- compute_BPdifferences
 - structure_utils.h, 228
- compute_probabilities
 - part_func_co.h, 205
- ConcEnt, 132
- constrain, 132
- constrain_ptypes
 - Hard Constraints, 124
- Constraining the Secondary Structure Recursions, 121
- convert_parameter_file
 - Converting energy parameter files, 95
- Converting energy parameter files, 92
 - convert_parameter_file, 95
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL, 93
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE, 94
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3, 93
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5, 93
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP, 94
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP, 93
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT, 94
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11, 94
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21, 94
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22, 94
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC, 94
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML, 94
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT, 93
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP, 93
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT, 93
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N, 93
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23, 93
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI, 93
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO, 94
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP, 94
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK, 93
 - VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA, 94
- copy_pair_table
 - structure_utils.h, 226
- cost_matrix
 - dist_vars.h, 163
- cpair, 132
- cut_point
 - fold_vars.h, 181
- cv_fact
 - Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), 72
- dangles
 - model.h, 196
 - model_detailsT, 138
- density_of_states
 - Compute the Density of States, 120
- destroy_TwoDfold_variables
 - Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 110
- destroy_TwoDpfold_variables
 - Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 114
- dist_vars.h
 - cost_matrix, 163
 - edit_backtrack, 163
- Distance based partitioning of the Secondary Structure Space, 106
- do_backtrack
 - model.h, 197
- dupVar, 133
- duplexT, 133
- E_ExtLoop
 - exterior_loops.h, 172
- E_Hairpin
 - hairpin_loops.h, 186
- E_IntLoop
 - interior_loops.h, 188
- E_Stem
 - exterior_loops.h, 172
- edit_backtrack
 - dist_vars.h, 163
- encode_al_i_sequence
 - Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), 71
- Energy evaluation, 96
 - energy_of_circ_struct_par, 101
 - energy_of_circ_structure, 100
 - energy_of_struct_par, 100
 - energy_of_struct_pt_par, 102
 - energy_of_structure, 99
 - energy_of_structure_pt, 101
 - vrna_eval_move, 98
 - vrna_eval_move_pt, 99
 - vrna_eval_structure, 97
 - vrna_eval_structure_pt, 97
 - vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose, 98
 - vrna_eval_structure_verbose, 97
- energy_const.h
 - BONUS, 165
 - FORBIDDEN, 165
 - GASCONST, 165

- INF, 165
- K0, 165
- MAXLOOP, 165
- NBPAIRS, 165
- TURN, 165
- energy_of_alistruct
 - Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), 69
- energy_of_circ_struct
 - eval.h, 170
- energy_of_circ_struct_par
 - Energy evaluation, 101
- energy_of_circ_structure
 - Energy evaluation, 100
- energy_of_move
 - eval.h, 168
- energy_of_move_pt
 - eval.h, 168
- energy_of_struct
 - eval.h, 169
- energy_of_struct_par
 - Energy evaluation, 100
- energy_of_struct_pt
 - eval.h, 170
- energy_of_struct_pt_par
 - Energy evaluation, 102
- energy_of_structure
 - Energy evaluation, 99
- energy_of_structure_pt
 - Energy evaluation, 101
- energy_set
 - model.h, 197
- Enumerating Suboptimal Structures, 50
- eval.h
 - energy_of_circ_struct, 170
 - energy_of_move, 168
 - energy_of_move_pt, 168
 - energy_of_struct, 169
 - energy_of_struct_pt, 170
 - loop_energy, 169
 - vrna_eval_loop_pt, 167
- exp_E_ExtLoop
 - exterior_loops.h, 172
- exp_E_Hairpin
 - hairpin_loops.h, 187
- exp_E_IntLoop
 - interior_loops.h, 189
- exp_E_Stem
 - exterior_loops.h, 173
- exp_E_hp_loop
 - hairpin_loops.h, 187
- expHairpinEnergy
 - part_func.h, 202
- expLoopEnergy
 - part_func.h, 202
- expand_Full
 - RNAstruct.h, 220
- expand_Shapiro
 - RNAstruct.h, 219
- export_ali_bppm
 - Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s), 78
- export_bppm
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 42
- export_co_bppm
 - part_func_co.h, 206
- export_cofold_arrays
 - MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 62
- export_cofold_arrays_gq
 - MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 61
- exterior_loops.h
 - E_ExtLoop, 172
 - E_Stem, 172
 - exp_E_ExtLoop, 172
 - exp_E_Stem, 173
- FILENAME_ID_LENGTH
 - utils.h, 238
- FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH
 - utils.h, 238
- FORBIDDEN
 - energy_const.h, 165
- file_formats.h
 - read_record, 176
 - vrna_read_fasta_record, 175
 - vrna_structure_print_bpseq, 175
 - vrna_structure_print_ct, 175
 - vrna_structure_print_helix_list, 174
- fill_pair_matrices
 - utils.h, 244
- final_cost
 - Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures, 104
- find_saddle
 - findpath.h, 177
- findpath.h
 - find_saddle, 177
 - free_path, 178
 - get_path, 178
- fold
 - Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 34
- fold.h
 - HairpinE, 180
 - initialize_fold, 180
 - LoopEnergy, 180
- fold_par
 - Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 33
- fold_vars.h
 - base_pair, 182
 - cut_point, 181
 - iindx, 182
 - james_rule, 181
 - logML, 181
 - pr, 182

- RibosumFile, 181
- folden, 133
- free_alifold_arrays
 - MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s), 74
- free_alipf_arrays
 - Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s), 78
- free_co_arrays
 - MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 61
- free_path
 - findpath.h, 178
- free_pf_arrays
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 41
- free_profile
 - profiledist.h, 213
- free_sequence_arrays
 - Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), 71
- free_tree
 - treedist.h, 232
- GASCONST
 - energy_const.h, 165
- get_TwoDfold_variables
 - Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 109
- get_TwoDpfold_variables
 - Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 113
- get_TwoDpfold_variables_from_MFE
 - Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 114
- get_alipf_arrays
 - Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), 69
- get_boltzmann_factor_copy
 - Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors, 89
- get_boltzmann_factors
 - Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors, 88
- get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr
 - part_func.h, 202
- get_centroid_struct_pl
 - centroid.h, 157
- get_centroid_struct_pr
 - centroid.h, 157
- get_concentrations
 - part_func_co.h, 205
- get_gquad_matrix
 - gquad.h, 184
- get_iindx
 - utils.h, 243
- get_indx
 - utils.h, 243
- get_input_line
 - utils.h, 242
- get_line
 - utils.h, 240
- get_monomere_mfes
 - cofold.h, 159
- get_mpi
 - Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), 70
- get_path
 - findpath.h, 178
- get_pf_arrays
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 43
- get_plist
 - part_func_co.h, 205
- get_scaled_parameters
 - Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors, 88
- get_scaled_pf_parameters
 - Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors, 88
- getConstraint
 - Hard Constraints, 124
- give_up
 - Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures, 104
- gmIRNA
 - PS_dot.h, 215
- gquad.h
 - backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop, 184
 - backtrack_GQuad_IntLoop_L, 184
 - get_gquad_matrix, 184
 - parse_gquad, 184
- hairpin_loops.h
 - E_Hairpin, 186
 - exp_E_Hairpin, 187
 - exp_E_hp_loop, 187
- HairpinE
 - fold.h, 180
- hamming
 - utils.h, 240
- hamming_bound
 - utils.h, 240
- Hard Constraints, 122
 - constrain_ptypes, 124
 - getConstraint, 124
 - print_tty_constraint, 123
 - VRNA_CONSTRAINT_INTERMOLECULAR, 123
 - VRNA_CONSTRAINT_INTRAMOLECULAR, 123
 - VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE, 123
 - vrna_hc_add, 124
 - vrna_hc_free, 125
 - vrna_hc_reset, 125
- hard_constraintT, 133
- INF
 - energy_const.h, 165
- INTERVAL, 135
- iindx

- fold_vars.h, 182
- init_co_pf_fold
 - part_func_co.h, 206
- init_pf_fold
 - part_func.h, 201
- init_pf_foldLP
 - LPfold.h, 192
- initialize_cofold
 - cofold.h, 159
- initialize_fold
 - fold.h, 180
- int_urn
 - utils.h, 239
- interact, 134
- interior_loops.h
 - E_IntLoop, 188
 - exp_E_IntLoop, 189
- intermediate_t, 135
- inv_verbose
 - Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures, 104
- inverse_fold
 - Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures, 103
- inverse_pf_fold
 - Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures, 104
- james_rule
 - fold_vars.h, 181
- K0
 - energy_const.h, 165
- LIST, 136
- LPfold.h
 - init_pf_foldLP, 192
- LST_BUCKET, 136
- Lfold
 - Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores, 82
- Lfoldz
 - Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores, 82
- Local MFE consensus structures for Sequence Alignments, 86
 - aliLfold, 86
- Local MFE structure Prediction and Z-scores, 82
 - Lfold, 82
 - Lfoldz, 82
- logML
 - fold_vars.h, 181
- loop_energy
 - eval.h, 169
- LoopEnergy
 - fold.h, 180
- MAX2
 - utils.h, 237
- MAX3
 - utils.h, 238
- MAXLOOP
 - energy_const.h, 165
- MEA
 - MEA.h, 193
- MEA.h
 - MEA, 193
- MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s), 73
 - alifold, 74
 - circularifold, 74
 - free_alifold_arrays, 74
 - vrna_ali_fold, 73
- MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 59
 - cofold, 60
 - cofold_par, 60
 - export_cofold_arrays, 62
 - export_cofold_arrays_gq, 61
 - free_co_arrays, 61
 - vrna_cofold, 60
 - vrna_cut_point_insert, 60
 - vrna_cut_point_remove, 61
- MIN2
 - utils.h, 237
- MIN3
 - utils.h, 237
- Make_bp_profile
 - profiledist.h, 213
- Make_bp_profile_bppm
 - profiledist.h, 212
- make_pair_table
 - structure_utils.h, 226
- make_pair_table_snoop
 - structure_utils.h, 227
- make_referenceBP_array
 - structure_utils.h, 228
- Make_swString
 - stringdist.h, 221
- make_tree
 - treedist.h, 232
- max_bp_span
 - model.h, 197
- mean_bp_dist
 - part_func.h, 202
- mean_bp_distance
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 43
- mean_bp_distance_pr
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 44
- mfe_matricesT, 136
- min_loop_size
 - model_detailsT, 138
- model.h
 - backtrack_type, 197
 - canonicalBPonly, 196
 - dangles, 196
 - do_backtrack, 197
 - energy_set, 197

- max_bp_span, [197](#)
- noLonelyPairs, [196](#)
- nonstandards, [197](#)
- pf_scale, [196](#)
- set_model_details, [195](#)
- temperature, [196](#)
- tetra_loop, [196](#)
- vrna_md_set_default, [195](#)
- model_detailsT, [136](#)
 - dangles, [138](#)
 - min_loop_size, [138](#)
- move_t, [138](#)
- NBPAIRS
 - energy_const.h, [165](#)
- nc_fact
 - Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), [72](#)
- noLonelyPairs
 - model.h, [196](#)
- nonstandards
 - model.h, [197](#)
- nrrror
 - utils.h, [239](#)
- PAIR, [138](#)
- PS_dot.h
 - aliPS_color_aln, [217](#)
 - gmIRNA, [215](#)
 - PS_dot_plot, [217](#)
 - PS_dot_plot_list, [216](#)
 - PS_rna_plot, [215](#)
 - PS_rna_plot_a, [215](#)
 - ssv_rna_plot, [215](#)
 - svg_rna_plot, [216](#)
 - xrna_plot, [216](#)
- PS_dot_plot
 - PS_dot.h, [217](#)
- PS_dot_plot_list
 - PS_dot.h, [216](#)
- PS_rna_plot
 - PS_dot.h, [215](#)
- PS_rna_plot_a
 - PS_dot.h, [215](#)
- pack_structure
 - structure_utils.h, [225](#)
- pair_info, [138](#)
- pairpro, [139](#)
- paramT, [140](#)
- parenthesis_structure
 - structure_utils.h, [228](#)
- parenthesis_zuker
 - structure_utils.h, [229](#)
- parse_gquad
 - gquad.h, [184](#)
- parse_structure
 - RNAstruct.h, [221](#)
- Parsing and Comparing - Functions to Manipulate Structures, [130](#)
- part_func.h
 - centroid, [201](#)
 - expHairpinEnergy, [202](#)
 - expLoopEnergy, [202](#)
 - get_centroid_struct_gquad_pr, [202](#)
 - init_pf_fold, [201](#)
 - mean_bp_dist, [202](#)
- part_func_co.h
 - co_pf_fold, [204](#)
 - co_pf_fold_par, [204](#)
 - compute_probabilities, [205](#)
 - export_co_bppm, [206](#)
 - get_concentrations, [205](#)
 - get_plist, [205](#)
 - init_co_pf_fold, [206](#)
 - update_co_pf_params, [206](#)
 - update_co_pf_params_par, [207](#)
- Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s), [76](#)
 - alipf_circ_fold, [77](#)
 - alipf_fold, [77](#)
 - alipf_fold_par, [77](#)
 - export_ali_bppm, [78](#)
 - free_alipf_arrays, [78](#)
 - vrna_ali_pf_fold, [76](#)
- Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, [63](#)
 - vrna_co_pf_dimer_probs, [64](#)
 - vrna_co_pf_fold, [64](#)
 - vrna_co_pf_get_concentrations, [64](#)
- Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process, [66](#)
 - pf_interact, [67](#)
 - pf_unstru, [66](#)
- Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures, [83](#)
 - pfl_fold, [83](#)
 - putoutU_prob, [84](#)
 - putoutU_prob_bin, [84](#)
 - update_pf_paramsLP, [83](#)
- path_t, [140](#)
- pbacktrack
 - Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble, [55](#)
- pbacktrack_circ
 - Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble, [56](#)
- pf_circ_fold
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, [40](#)
- pf_fold
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, [39](#)
- pf_fold_par
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, [38](#)
- pf_interact
 - Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process, [67](#)
- pf_matricesT, [140](#)
- pf_paramT, [141](#)

- alpha, [141](#)
- pf_scale
 - model.h, [196](#)
- pf_unstru
 - Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences as a stepwise Process, [66](#)
- pfl_fold
 - Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures, [83](#)
- plist, [141](#)
- plot_layouts.h
 - rna_plot_type, [211](#)
 - simple_circplot_coordinates, [210](#)
 - simple_xy_coordinates, [210](#)
 - VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR, [210](#)
 - VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW, [210](#)
 - VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE, [210](#)
- Postorder_list, [142](#)
- pr
 - fold_vars.h, [182](#)
- Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), [68](#)
 - alloc_sequence_arrays, [71](#)
 - cv_fact, [72](#)
 - encode_al_i_sequence, [71](#)
 - energy_of_alistruct, [69](#)
 - free_sequence_arrays, [71](#)
 - get_alipf_arrays, [69](#)
 - get_mpi, [70](#)
 - nc_fact, [72](#)
 - update_alifold_params, [70](#)
 - vrna_al_i_get_mpi, [70](#)
- Predicting Locally stable structures of large sequences, [81](#)
- print_tty_constraint
 - Hard Constraints, [123](#)
- print_tty_input_seq
 - utils.h, [242](#)
- print_tty_input_seq_str
 - utils.h, [242](#)
- profile_edit_distance
 - profiledist.h, [212](#)
- profiledist.h
 - free_profile, [213](#)
 - Make_bp_profile, [213](#)
 - Make_bp_profile_bppm, [212](#)
 - profile_edit_distance, [212](#)
- progress_callback
 - Soft Constraints, [128](#)
- ptype
 - vrna_fold_compound, [150](#)
- ptype_pf_compat
 - vrna_fold_compound, [150](#)
- pu_contrib, [142](#)
- pu_out, [142](#)
- putoutpU_prob
 - Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures, [84](#)
- putoutpU_prob_bin
 - Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures, [84](#)
- RNA Secondary Structure Folding, [29](#)
- RNAstruct.h
 - add_root, [219](#)
 - b2C, [219](#)
 - b2HIT, [218](#)
 - b2Shapiro, [219](#)
 - expand_Full, [220](#)
 - expand_Shapiro, [219](#)
 - parse_structure, [221](#)
 - unexpand_Full, [220](#)
 - unexpand_aligned_F, [220](#)
 - unweight, [220](#)
- random_string
 - utils.h, [240](#)
- read_parameter_file
 - Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to File, [90](#)
- read_record
 - file_formats.h, [176](#)
- Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to File, [90](#)
 - read_parameter_file, [90](#)
 - write_parameter_file, [90](#)
- RibosumFile
 - fold_vars.h, [181](#)
- rna_plot_type
 - plot_layouts.h, [211](#)
- SOLUTION, [144](#)
- STR
 - utils.h, [238](#)
- scale_parameters
 - Change and Precalculate Energy Parameter Sets and Boltzmann Factors, [88](#)
- Searching Sequences for Predefined Structures, [103](#)
 - final_cost, [104](#)
 - give_up, [104](#)
 - inv_verbose, [104](#)
 - inverse_fold, [103](#)
 - inverse_pf_fold, [104](#)
- sect, [143](#)
- set_model_details
 - model.h, [195](#)
- simple_circplot_coordinates
 - plot_layouts.h, [210](#)
- simple_xy_coordinates
 - plot_layouts.h, [210](#)
- snoopT, [143](#)
- Soft Constraints, [126](#)
 - progress_callback, [128](#)
 - VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_FR, [127](#)
 - VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_PR, [127](#)
 - VRNA_MINIMIZER_STEEPEST_DESCENT, [128](#)
 - VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS, [127](#)
 - VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS2, [127](#)
 - VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_ABSOLUTE, [127](#)

- VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC, 127
- vrna_find_perturbation_vector, 128
- soft_constraintT, 143
- space
 - utils.h, 238
- ssv_rna_plot
 - PS_dot.h, 215
- st_back
 - Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble, 57
- Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble, 55
 - pbacktrack, 55
 - pbacktrack_circ, 56
 - st_back, 57
 - vrna_pbacktrack, 56
 - vrna_pbacktrack5, 56
- Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s), 79
 - alipbacktrack, 79
 - vrna_ali_pbacktrack, 79
- Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning, 117
 - TwoDpfold_pbacktrack, 118
 - TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5, 119
 - vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack, 117
 - vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5, 118
- str_DNA2RNA
 - utils.h, 242
- str_uppercase
 - utils.h, 243
- string_edit_distance
 - stringdist.h, 222
- stringdist.h
 - Make_swString, 221
 - string_edit_distance, 222
- struct_en, 144
- structure_utils.h
 - alimake_pair_table, 227
 - assign_plist_from_db, 229
 - bp_distance, 228
 - compute_BPdifferences, 228
 - copy_pair_table, 226
 - make_pair_table, 226
 - make_pair_table_snoop, 227
 - make_referenceBP_array, 228
 - pack_structure, 225
 - parenthesis_structure, 228
 - parenthesis_zuker, 229
 - unpack_structure, 225
 - vrna_bp_distance, 227
 - vrna_get_plist_from_db, 229
 - vrna_pack_structure, 224
 - vrna_parenthesis_zuker, 229
 - vrna_pt_copy, 226
 - vrna_pt_get, 225
 - vrna_pt_pk_get, 226
 - vrna_pt_snoop_get, 227
 - vrna_pt_to_db, 227
 - vrna_refBPcnt_matrix, 228
 - vrna_refBPdist_matrix, 228
 - vrna_unpack_structure, 225
- subopt
 - Suboptimal structures within an energy band around the MFE, 53
- subopt_circ
 - Suboptimal structures within an energy band around the MFE, 54
- Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al. 1989, 51
 - vrna_zukersubopt, 51
 - zukersubopt, 51
 - zukersubopt_par, 51
- Suboptimal structures within an energy band around the MFE, 53
 - subopt, 53
 - subopt_circ, 54
- svg_rna_plot
 - PS_dot.h, 216
- svm_model, 145
- swString, 145
- TURN
 - energy_const.h, 165
- temperature
 - model.h, 196
- tetra_loop
 - model.h, 196
- time_stamp
 - utils.h, 239
- Tree, 145
- tree_edit_distance
 - treedist.h, 232
- treedist.h
 - free_tree, 232
 - make_tree, 232
 - tree_edit_distance, 232
- TwoDfold_backtrack_f5
 - Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 111
- TwoDfold_solution, 145
- TwoDfold_vars, 146
- TwoDfoldList
 - Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, 110
- TwoDpfold_pbacktrack
 - Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning, 118
- TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5
 - Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning, 119
- TwoDpfold_solution, 147
- TwoDpfold_vars, 148
- TwoDpfoldList
 - Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, 115
- unexpand_Full
 - RNAstruct.h, 220

- unexpand_aligned_F
 - RNAstruct.h, 220
- unpack_structure
 - structure_utils.h, 225
- unweight
 - RNAstruct.h, 220
- update_alifold_params
 - Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), 70
- update_co_pf_params
 - part_func_co.h, 206
- update_co_pf_params_par
 - part_func_co.h, 207
- update_fold_params
 - Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 35
- update_fold_params_par
 - Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 35
- update_pf_params
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 41
- update_pf_params_par
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 41
- update_pf_paramsLP
 - Partition functions for locally stable secondary structures, 83
- urn
 - utils.h, 239
- utils.h
 - FILENAME_ID_LENGTH, 238
 - FILENAME_MAX_LENGTH, 238
 - fill_pair_matrices, 244
 - get_iindx, 243
 - get_indx, 243
 - get_input_line, 242
 - get_line, 240
 - hamming, 240
 - hamming_bound, 240
 - int_urn, 239
 - MAX2, 237
 - MAX3, 238
 - MIN2, 237
 - MIN3, 237
 - nerror, 239
 - print_tty_input_seq, 242
 - print_tty_input_seq_str, 242
 - random_string, 240
 - STR, 238
 - space, 238
 - str_DNA2RNA, 242
 - str_uppercase, 243
 - time_stamp, 239
 - urn, 239
 - VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ALL, 237
 - VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ANG_BRACK, 237
 - VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DOT, 236
 - VRNA_CONSTRAINT_G, 237
 - VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE, 237
 - VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER, 237
 - VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE, 236
 - VRNA_CONSTRAINT_RND_BRACK, 237
 - VRNA_CONSTRAINT_X, 237
 - VRNA_INPUT_BLANK_LINE, 236
 - VRNA_INPUT_COMMENT, 236
 - VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT, 236
 - VRNA_INPUT_ERROR, 235
 - VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER, 235
 - VRNA_INPUT_MISC, 235
 - VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST, 236
 - VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN, 236
 - VRNA_INPUT_NO_TRUNCATION, 236
 - VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_BLANK_LINES, 236
 - VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS, 236
 - VRNA_INPUT_QUIT, 235
 - VRNA_INPUT_SEQUENCE, 236
 - VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE, 237
 - vrna_get_ptypes, 244
 - warn_user, 239
 - XSTR, 238
 - xrealloc, 238
 - xsubi, 244
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ALL
 - utils.h, 237
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_ANG_BRACK
 - utils.h, 237
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_DOT
 - utils.h, 236
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_G
 - utils.h, 237
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_INTERMOLECULAR
 - Hard Constraints, 123
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_INTRAMOLECULAR
 - Hard Constraints, 123
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_MULTILINE
 - utils.h, 237
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_NO_HEADER
 - utils.h, 237
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_PIPE
 - Hard Constraints, 123
 - utils.h, 236
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_RND_BRACK
 - utils.h, 237
- VRNA_CONSTRAINT_X
 - utils.h, 237
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ALL
 - Converting energy parameter files, 93
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_BULGE
 - Converting energy parameter files, 94
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE3
 - Converting energy parameter files, 93
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DANGLE5
 - Converting energy parameter files, 93
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_DUMP
 - Converting energy parameter files, 94

- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_HP
 - Converting energy parameter files, [93](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT
 - Converting energy parameter files, [94](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_11
 - Converting energy parameter files, [94](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_21
 - Converting energy parameter files, [94](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_INT_22
 - Converting energy parameter files, [94](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MISC
 - Converting energy parameter files, [94](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_ML
 - Converting energy parameter files, [94](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_EXT
 - Converting energy parameter files, [93](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_HP
 - Converting energy parameter files, [93](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT
 - Converting energy parameter files, [93](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_1N
 - Converting energy parameter files, [93](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_INT_23
 - Converting energy parameter files, [93](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_MM_MULTI
 - Converting energy parameter files, [93](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_NINIO
 - Converting energy parameter files, [94](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_SPECIAL_HP
 - Converting energy parameter files, [94](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_STACK
 - Converting energy parameter files, [93](#)
- VRNA_CONVERT_OUTPUT_VANILLA
 - Converting energy parameter files, [94](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_BLANK_LINE
 - [utils.h](#), [236](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_COMMENT
 - [utils.h](#), [236](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_CONSTRAINT
 - [utils.h](#), [236](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_ERROR
 - [utils.h](#), [235](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_FASTA_HEADER
 - [utils.h](#), [235](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_MISC
 - [utils.h](#), [235](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_NO_REST
 - [utils.h](#), [236](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_NO_SPAN
 - [utils.h](#), [236](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_NO_TRUNCATION
 - [utils.h](#), [236](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_BLANK_LINES
 - [utils.h](#), [236](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_NOSKIP_COMMENTS
 - [utils.h](#), [236](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_QUIT
 - [utils.h](#), [235](#)
- VRNA_INPUT_SEQUENCE
 - [utils.h](#), [236](#)
- VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_FR
 - Soft Constraints, [127](#)
- VRNA_MINIMIZER_CONJUGATE_PR
 - Soft Constraints, [127](#)
- VRNA_MINIMIZER_STEEPEST_DESCENT
 - Soft Constraints, [128](#)
- VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS
 - Soft Constraints, [127](#)
- VRNA_MINIMIZER_VECTOR_BFGS2
 - Soft Constraints, [127](#)
- VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_ABSOLUTE
 - Soft Constraints, [127](#)
- VRNA_OBJECTIVE_FUNCTION_QUADRATIC
 - Soft Constraints, [127](#)
- VRNA_OPTION_MULTILINE
 - [utils.h](#), [237](#)
- VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_CIRCULAR
 - [plot_layouts.h](#), [210](#)
- VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_NAVIEW
 - [plot_layouts.h](#), [210](#)
- VRNA_PLOT_TYPE_SIMPLE
 - [plot_layouts.h](#), [210](#)
- vrna_TwoDfold
 - Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, [108](#)
- vrna_TwoDfold_backtrack_f5
 - Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, [109](#)
- vrna_TwoDfold_destroy_vars
 - Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, [108](#)
- vrna_TwoDfold_get_vars
 - Calculating MFE representatives of a Distance Based Partitioning, [108](#)
- vrna_TwoDpfold
 - Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, [115](#)
- vrna_TwoDpfold_destroy_vars
 - Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, [114](#)
- vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars
 - Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, [113](#)
- vrna_TwoDpfold_get_vars_from_MFE
 - Calculate Partition Functions of a Distance Based Partitioning, [113](#)
- vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack
 - Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning, [117](#)
- vrna_TwoDpfold_pbacktrack5
 - Stochastic Backtracking of Structures from Distance Based Partitioning, [118](#)
- vrna_alifold
 - MFE Consensus Structures for Sequence Alignment(s), [73](#)
- vrna_alifold_get_mpi

- Predicting Consensus Structures from Alignment(s), 70
- `vrna_ali_get_pair_info`
 - `alifold.h`, 155
- `vrna_ali_pbacktrack`
 - Stochastic Backtracking of Consensus Structures from Sequence Alignment(s), 79
- `vrna_ali_pf_fold`
 - Partition Function and Base Pair Probabilities for Sequence Alignment(s), 76
- `vrna_bp_distance`
 - `structure_utils.h`, 227
- `vrna_co_pf_dimer_probs`
 - Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 64
- `vrna_co_pf_fold`
 - Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 64
- `vrna_co_pf_get_concentrations`
 - Partition Function for two hybridized Sequences, 64
- `vrna_cofold`
 - MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 60
- `vrna_cut_point_insert`
 - MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 60
- `vrna_cut_point_remove`
 - MFE Structures of two hybridized Sequences, 61
- `vrna_eval_loop_pt`
 - `eval.h`, 167
- `vrna_eval_move`
 - Energy evaluation, 98
- `vrna_eval_move_pt`
 - Energy evaluation, 99
- `vrna_eval_structure`
 - Energy evaluation, 97
- `vrna_eval_structure_pt`
 - Energy evaluation, 97
- `vrna_eval_structure_pt_verbose`
 - Energy evaluation, 98
- `vrna_eval_structure_verbose`
 - Energy evaluation, 97
- `vrna_find_perturbation_vector`
 - Soft Constraints, 128
- `vrna_fold`
 - Calculating Minimum Free Energy (MFE) Structures, 34
- `vrna_fold_compound`, 149
 - `pptype`, 150
 - `pptype_pf_compat`, 150
- `vrna_get_centroid_struct`
 - Compute the centroid structure, 49
- `vrna_get_centroid_struct_pl`
 - Compute the centroid structure, 47
- `vrna_get_centroid_struct_pr`
 - Compute the centroid structure, 47
- `vrna_get_plist_from_db`
 - `structure_utils.h`, 229
- `vrna_get_plist_from_pr`
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 45
- `vrna_get_ptypes`
 - `utils.h`, 244
- `vrna_hc_add`
 - Hard Constraints, 124
- `vrna_hc_free`
 - Hard Constraints, 125
- `vrna_hc_reset`
 - Hard Constraints, 125
- `vrna_md_set_default`
 - `model.h`, 195
- `vrna_mean_bp_distance`
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 44
- `vrna_mean_bp_distance_pr`
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 44
- `vrna_pack_structure`
 - `structure_utils.h`, 224
- `vrna_parenthesis_zuker`
 - `structure_utils.h`, 229
- `vrna_pbacktrack`
 - Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble, 56
- `vrna_pbacktrack5`
 - Stochastic backtracking in the Ensemble, 56
- `vrna_pf_fold`
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 38
- `vrna_pt_copy`
 - `structure_utils.h`, 226
- `vrna_pt_get`
 - `structure_utils.h`, 225
- `vrna_pt_pk_get`
 - `structure_utils.h`, 226
- `vrna_pt_snoop_get`
 - `structure_utils.h`, 227
- `vrna_pt_to_db`
 - `structure_utils.h`, 227
- `vrna_read_fasta_record`
 - `file_formats.h`, 175
- `vrna_refBPcnt_matrix`
 - `structure_utils.h`, 228
- `vrna_refBPdist_matrix`
 - `structure_utils.h`, 228
- `vrna_rescale_pf_params`
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 42
- `vrna_structure_print_bpseq`
 - `file_formats.h`, 175
- `vrna_structure_print_ct`
 - `file_formats.h`, 175
- `vrna_structure_print_helix_list`
 - `file_formats.h`, 174
- `vrna_unpack_structure`
 - `structure_utils.h`, 225
- `vrna_update_pf_params`
 - Calculating Partition Functions and Pair Probabilities, 41
- `vrna_zukersubopt`

Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al.
1989, [51](#)

warn_user

utils.h, [239](#)

write_parameter_file

Reading/Writing energy parameter sets from/to
File, [90](#)

XSTR

utils.h, [238](#)

xrealloc

utils.h, [238](#)

xrna_plot

PS_dot.h, [216](#)

xsubi

utils.h, [244](#)

zuckersubopt

Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al.
1989, [51](#)

zuckersubopt_par

Suboptimal structures according to Zuker et al.
1989, [51](#)